

# Software Manual



## 3GPP FDD Base Station Test 3GPP FDD-HSDPA Base Station Test

Application Firmware R&S<sup>®</sup> FS-K72/K74/K74+

1154.7000.02

1300.7156.02

Printed in the Federal  
Republic of Germany



This Software Manual describes the following models:

- R&S®FMU
- R&S®FSG
- R&S®FSMR
- R&S®FSP
- R&S®FSQ
- R&S®FSU
- R&S®FSUP

**Dear Customer,**

throughout this manual, R&S® FS-K72/74 are abbreviated as R&S FS-K72/74.

R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG.  
Trade names are trademarks of the owners.

# Grouped Safety Messages









## Make sure to read through and observe the following safety instructions!







All plants and locations of the Rohde & Schwarz group of companies make every effort to keep the safety standard of our products up to date and to offer our customers the highest possible degree of safety. Our products and the auxiliary equipment required for them are designed and tested in accordance with the relevant safety standards. Compliance with these standards is continuously monitored by our quality assurance system. The product described here has been designed and tested in accordance with the EC Certificate of Conformity and has left the manufacturer's plant in a condition fully complying with safety standards. To maintain this condition and to ensure safe operation, observe all instructions and warnings provided in this manual. If you have any questions regarding these safety instructions, the Rohde & Schwarz group of companies will be happy to answer them.

Furthermore, it is your responsibility to use the product in an appropriate manner. This product is designed for use solely in industrial and laboratory environments or, if expressly permitted, also in the field and must not be used in any way that may cause personal injury or property damage. You are responsible if the product is used for an intention other than its designated purpose or in disregard of the manufacturer's instructions. The manufacturer shall assume no responsibility for such use of the product.

The product is used for its designated purpose if it is used in accordance with its product documentation and within its performance limits (see data sheet, documentation, the following safety instructions). Using the product requires technical skills and a basic knowledge of English. It is therefore essential that only skilled and specialized staff or thoroughly trained personnel with the required skills be allowed to use the product. If personal safety gear is required for using Rohde & Schwarz products, this will be indicated at the appropriate place in the product documentation. Keep the basic safety instructions and the product documentation in a safe place and pass them on to the subsequent users.

### Symbols and safety labels

							
Observe product documentation	Weight indication for units >18 kg	Danger of electric shock	Warning! Hot surface	PE terminal	Ground	Ground terminal	Attention! Electrostatic sensitive devices

					
Supply voltage ON/OFF	Standby indication	Direct current (DC)	Alternating current (AC)	Direct/alternating current (DC/AC)	Device fully protected by double/reinforced insulation

Observing the safety instructions will help prevent personal injury or damage of any kind caused by dangerous situations. Therefore, carefully read through and adhere to the following safety instructions before putting the product into operation. It is also absolutely essential to observe the additional safety instructions on personal safety that appear in relevant parts of the product documentation. In these safety instructions, the word "product" refers to all merchandise sold and distributed by the Rohde & Schwarz group of companies, including instruments, systems and all accessories.

### Tags and their meaning

DANGER	DANGER indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.
WARNING	WARNING indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.
CAUTION	CAUTION indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury.
NOTICE	NOTICE indicates a property damage message.

In the product documentation, the word ATTENTION is used synonymously.

These tags are in accordance with the standard definition for civil applications in the European Economic Area. Definitions that deviate from the standard definition may also exist in other economic areas or military applications. It is therefore essential to make sure that the tags described here are always used only in connection with the related product documentation and the related product. The use of tags in connection with unrelated products or documentation can result in misinterpretation and thus contribute to personal injury or material damage.

### Basic safety instructions

1. The product may be operated only under the operating conditions and in the positions specified by the manufacturer. Its ventilation must not be obstructed during operation. Unless otherwise specified, the following requirements apply to Rohde & Schwarz products:  
prescribed operating position is always with the housing floor facing down, IP protection 2X, pollution severity 2, overvoltage category 2, use only in enclosed spaces, max. operation altitude 2000 m above sea level, max. transport altitude 4500 m above sea level.  
A tolerance of  $\pm 10\%$  shall apply to the nominal voltage and of  $\pm 5\%$  to the nominal frequency.
2. Applicable local or national safety regulations and rules for the prevention of accidents must be observed in all work performed. The product may be opened only by authorized, specially trained personnel. Prior to performing any work on the product or opening the product, the product must be disconnected from the supply network. Any adjustments, replacements of parts, maintenance or repair must be carried out only by technical personnel authorized by Rohde & Schwarz. Only original parts may be used for replacing parts relevant to safety (e.g. power switches, power transformers, fuses). A safety test must always be performed after parts relevant to safety have been replaced (visual inspection, PE conductor test, insulation resistance measurement, leakage current measurement, functional test).
3. As with all industrially manufactured goods, the use of substances that induce an allergic reaction (allergens, e.g. nickel) such as aluminum cannot be generally excluded. If you develop an allergic reaction (such as a skin rash, frequent sneezing, red eyes or respiratory difficulties), consult a physician immediately to determine the cause.
4. If products/components are mechanically and/or thermally processed in a manner that goes beyond their intended use, hazardous substances (heavy-metal dust such as lead, beryllium, nickel) may be released. For this reason, the product may only be disassembled, e.g. for disposal purposes, by specially trained personnel. Improper disassembly may be hazardous to your health. National waste disposal regulations must be observed.

## Grouped Safety Messages

5. If handling the product yields hazardous substances or fuels that must be disposed of in a special way, e.g. coolants or engine oils that must be replenished regularly, the safety instructions of the manufacturer of the hazardous substances or fuels and the applicable regional waste disposal regulations must be observed. Also observe the relevant safety instructions in the product documentation.
6. Depending on the function, certain products such as RF radio equipment can produce an elevated level of electromagnetic radiation. Considering that unborn life requires increased protection, pregnant women should be protected by appropriate measures. Persons with pacemakers may also be endangered by electromagnetic radiation. The employer/operator is required to assess workplaces where there is a special risk of exposure to radiation and, if necessary, take measures to avert the danger.
7. Operating the products requires special training and intense concentration. Make certain that persons who use the products are physically, mentally and emotionally fit enough to handle operating the products; otherwise injuries or material damage may occur. It is the responsibility of the employer to select suitable personnel for operating the products.
8. Prior to switching on the product, it must be ensured that the nominal voltage setting on the product matches the nominal voltage of the AC supply network. If a different voltage is to be set, the power fuse of the product may have to be changed accordingly.
9. In the case of products of safety class I with movable power cord and connector, operation is permitted only on sockets with earthing contact and protective earth connection.
10. Intentionally breaking the protective earth connection either in the feed line or in the product itself is not permitted. Doing so can result in the danger of an electric shock from the product. If extension cords or connector strips are implemented, they must be checked on a regular basis to ensure that they are safe to use.
11. If the product has no power switch for disconnection from the AC supply, the plug of the connecting cable is regarded as the disconnecting device. In such cases, it must be ensured that the power plug is easily reachable and accessible at all times (corresponding to the length of connecting cable, approx. 2 m). Functional or electronic switches are not suitable for providing disconnection from the AC supply. If products without power switches are integrated in racks or systems, a disconnecting device must be provided at the system level.
12. Never use the product if the power cable is damaged. Check the power cable on a regular basis to ensure that it is in proper operating condition. By taking appropriate safety measures and carefully laying the power cable, ensure that the cable cannot be damaged and that no one can be hurt by e.g. tripping over the cable or suffering an electric shock.
13. The product may be operated only from TN/TT supply networks fused with max. 16 A (higher fuse only after consulting with the Rohde & Schwarz group of companies).
14. Do not insert the plug into sockets that are dusty or dirty. Insert the plug firmly and all the way into the socket. Otherwise, this can result in sparks, fire and/or injuries.
15. Do not overload any sockets, extension cords or connector strips; doing so can cause fire or electric shocks.
16. For measurements in circuits with voltages  $V_{\text{rms}} > 30 \text{ V}$ , suitable measures (e.g. appropriate measuring equipment, fusing, current limiting, electrical separation, insulation) should be taken to avoid any hazards.
17. Ensure that the connections with information technology equipment comply with IEC 950/EN 60950.
18. Unless expressly permitted, never remove the cover or any part of the housing while the product is in operation. Doing so will expose circuits and components and can lead to injuries, fire or damage to the product.
19. If a product is to be permanently installed, the connection between the PE terminal on site and the product's PE conductor must be made first before any other connection is made. The product may be installed and connected only by a license electrician.

## Grouped Safety Messages

20. For permanently installed equipment without built-in fuses, circuit breakers or similar protective devices, the supply circuit must be fused in such a way that suitable protection is provided for users and products.
21. Do not insert any objects into the openings in the housing that are not designed for this purpose. Never pour any liquids onto or into the housing. This can cause short circuits inside the product and/or electric shocks, fire or injuries.
22. Use suitable overvoltage protection to ensure that no overvoltage (such as that caused by a thunderstorm) can reach the product. Otherwise the operating personnel will be endangered by electric shocks.
23. Rohde & Schwarz products are not protected against penetration of liquids, unless otherwise specified (see also safety instruction 1.). If this is not taken into account, there exists the danger of electric shock for the user or damage to the product, which can also lead to personal injury.
24. Never use the product under conditions in which condensation has formed or can form in or on the product, e.g. if the product was moved from a cold to a warm environment.
25. Do not close any slots or openings on the product, since they are necessary for ventilation and prevent the product from overheating. Do not place the product on soft surfaces such as sofas or rugs or inside a closed housing, unless this is well ventilated.
26. Do not place the product on heat-generating devices such as radiators or fan heaters. The temperature of the environment must not exceed the maximum temperature specified in the data sheet.
27. Batteries and storage batteries must not be exposed to high temperatures or fire. Keep batteries and storage batteries away from children. Do not short-circuit batteries and storage batteries.  
If batteries or storage batteries are improperly replaced, this can cause an explosion (warning: lithium cells). Replace the battery or storage battery only with the matching Rohde & Schwarz type (see spare parts list). Batteries and storage batteries must be recycled and kept separate from residual waste. Batteries and storage batteries that contain lead, mercury or cadmium are hazardous waste. Observe the national regulations regarding waste disposal and recycling.
28. Please be aware that in the event of a fire, toxic substances (gases, liquids etc.) that may be hazardous to your health may escape from the product.
29. The product can be very heavy. Be careful when moving it to avoid back or other physical injuries.
30. Do not place the product on surfaces, vehicles, cabinets or tables that for reasons of weight or stability are unsuitable for this purpose. Always follow the manufacturer's installation instructions when installing the product and fastening it to objects or structures (e.g. walls and shelves).
31. Handles on the products are designed exclusively for personnel to hold or carry the product. It is therefore not permissible to use handles for fastening the product to or on means of transport such as cranes, fork lifts, wagons, etc. The user is responsible for securely fastening the products to or on the means of transport and for observing the safety regulations of the manufacturer of the means of transport. Noncompliance can result in personal injury or material damage.
32. If you use the product in a vehicle, it is the sole responsibility of the driver to drive the vehicle safely. Adequately secure the product in the vehicle to prevent injuries or other damage in the event of an accident. Never use the product in a moving vehicle if doing so could distract the driver of the vehicle. The driver is always responsible for the safety of the vehicle. The manufacturer assumes no responsibility for accidents or collisions.
33. If a laser product (e.g. a CD/DVD drive) is integrated in a Rohde & Schwarz product, do not use any other settings or functions than those described in the product documentation. Otherwise this may be hazardous to your health, since the laser beam can cause irreversible damage to your eyes. Never try to take such products apart, and never look into the laser beam.
34. Prior to cleaning, disconnect the product from the AC supply. Use a soft, non-linting cloth to clean the product. Never use chemical cleaning agents such as alcohol, acetone or diluent for cellulose lacquers.

# Informaciones elementales de seguridad






**¡Es imprescindible leer y observar las siguientes instrucciones e informaciones de seguridad!**







El principio del grupo de empresas Rohde & Schwarz consiste en tener nuestros productos siempre al día con los estándares de seguridad y de ofrecer a nuestros clientes el máximo grado de seguridad. Nuestros productos y todos los equipos adicionales son siempre fabricados y examinados según las normas de seguridad vigentes. Nuestra sección de gestión de la seguridad de calidad controla constantemente que sean cumplidas estas normas. El presente producto ha sido fabricado y examinado según el comprobante de conformidad adjunto según las normas de la CE y ha salido de nuestra planta en estado impecable según los estándares técnicos de seguridad. Para poder preservar este estado y garantizar un funcionamiento libre de peligros, el usuario deberá atenerse a todas las indicaciones, informaciones de seguridad y notas de alerta. El grupo de empresas Rohde & Schwarz está siempre a su disposición en caso de que tengan preguntas referentes a estas informaciones de seguridad.

Además queda en la responsabilidad del usuario utilizar el producto en la forma debida. Este producto está destinado exclusivamente al uso en la industria y el laboratorio o, si ha sido expresamente autorizado, para aplicaciones de campo y de ninguna manera deberá ser utilizado de modo que alguna persona/cosa pueda sufrir daño. El uso del producto fuera de sus fines definidos o despreciando las informaciones de seguridad del fabricante queda en la responsabilidad del usuario. El fabricante no se hace en ninguna forma responsable de consecuencias a causa del mal uso del producto.

Se parte del uso correcto del producto para los fines definidos si el producto es utilizado dentro de las instrucciones de la correspondiente documentación de producto y dentro del margen de rendimiento definido (ver hoja de datos, documentación, informaciones de seguridad que siguen). El uso del producto hace necesarios conocimientos profundos y conocimientos básicas del idioma inglés. Por eso se debe tener en cuenta que el producto sólo pueda ser operado por personal especializado o personas minuciosamente instruidas con las capacidades correspondientes. Si fuera necesaria indumentaria de seguridad para el uso de productos de R&S, encontrará la información debida en la documentación del producto en el capítulo correspondiente. Guarde bien las informaciones de seguridad elementales, así como la documentación del producto y entréguela a usuarios posteriores.

## Símbolos y definiciones de seguridad

							
Ver documentación de producto	Informaciones para maquinaria con un peso de > 18kg	Peligro de golpe de corriente	¡Advertencia! Superficie caliente	Conexión a conductor protector	Conexión a tierra	Conexión a masa conductora	¡Cuidado! Elementos de construcción con peligro de carga electrostática

					
Potencia EN MARCHA/PARADA	Indicación Stand-by	Corriente continua DC	Corriente alterna AC	Corriente continua/- alterna DC/AC	El aparato está protegido en su totalidad por un aislamiento de doble refuerzo

## Informaciones elementales de seguridad

Tener en cuenta las informaciones de seguridad sirve para tratar de evitar daños y peligros de toda clase. Es necesario de que se lean las siguientes informaciones de seguridad concienzudamente y se tengan en cuenta debidamente antes de la puesta en funcionamiento del producto. También deberán ser tenidas en cuenta las informaciones para la protección de personas que encontrarán en el capítulo correspondiente de la documentación de producto y que también son obligatorias de seguir. En las informaciones de seguridad actuales hemos juntado todos los objetos vendidos por el grupo de empresas Rohde & Schwarz bajo la denominación de „producto“, entre ellos también aparatos, instalaciones así como toda clase de accesorios.

### Palabras de señal y su significado

PELIGRO	Identifica un peligro directo con riesgo elevado de provocar muerte o lesiones de gravedad si no se toman las medidas oportunas.
ADVERTENCIA	Identifica un posible peligro con riesgo medio de provocar muerte o lesiones (de gravedad) si no se toman las medidas oportunas.
ATENCIÓN	Identifica un peligro con riesgo reducido de provocar lesiones de gravedad media o leve si no se toman las medidas oportunas.
AVISO	Indica la posibilidad de utilizar mal el producto y a consecuencia dañarlo.  En la documentación del producto se emplea de forma sinónima el término CUIDADO.

Las palabras de señal corresponden a la definición habitual para aplicaciones civiles en el área económica europea. Pueden existir definiciones diferentes a esta definición en otras áreas económicas o en aplicaciones militares. Por eso se deberá tener en cuenta que las palabras de señal aquí descritas sean utilizadas siempre solamente en combinación con la correspondiente documentación de producto y solamente en combinación con el producto correspondiente. La utilización de las palabras de señal en combinación con productos o documentaciones que no les correspondan puede llevar a malinterpretaciones y tener por consecuencia daños en personas u objetos.

### Informaciones de seguridad elementales

1. El producto solamente debe ser utilizado según lo indicado por el fabricante referente a la situación y posición de funcionamiento sin que se obstruya la ventilación. Si no se convino de otra manera, es para los productos R&S válido lo que sigue:  
como posición de funcionamiento se define por principio la posición con el suelo de la caja para abajo, modo de protección IP 2X, grado de suciedad 2, categoría de sobrecarga eléctrica 2, utilizar solamente en estancias interiores, utilización hasta 2000 m sobre el nivel del mar, transporte hasta 4.500 m sobre el nivel del mar.  
Se aplicará una tolerancia de  $\pm 10\%$  sobre el voltaje nominal y de  $\pm 5\%$  sobre la frecuencia nominal.
2. En todos los trabajos deberán ser tenidas en cuenta las normas locales de seguridad de trabajo y de prevención de accidentes. El producto solamente debe de ser abierto por personal especializado autorizado. Antes de efectuar trabajos en el producto o abrirlo deberá este ser desconectado de la corriente. El ajuste, el cambio de partes, la manutención y la reparación deberán ser solamente efectuadas por electricistas autorizados por R&S. Si se reponen partes con importancia para los aspectos de seguridad (por ejemplo el enchufe, los transformadores o los fusibles), solamente podrán ser sustituidos por partes originales. Después de cada recambio de partes elementales para la seguridad deberá ser efectuado un control de seguridad (control a primera vista, control de conductor protector, medición de resistencia de aislamiento, medición de la corriente conductora, control de funcionamiento).



## Informaciones elementales de seguridad

3. Como en todo producto de fabricación industrial no puede ser excluido en general de que se produzcan al usarlo elementos que puedan generar alergias, los llamados elementos alergénicos (por ejemplo el níquel). Si se produjeran en el trato con productos R&S reacciones alérgicas, como por ejemplo urticaria, estornudos frecuentes, irritación de la conjuntiva o dificultades al respirar, se deberá consultar inmediatamente a un médico para averiguar los motivos de estas reacciones.
  4. Si productos / elementos de construcción son tratados fuera del funcionamiento definido de forma mecánica o térmica, pueden generarse elementos peligrosos (polvos de sustancia de metales pesados como por ejemplo plomo, berilio, níquel). La partición elemental del producto, como por ejemplo sucede en el tratamiento de materias residuales, debe de ser efectuada solamente por personal especializado para estos tratamientos. La partición elemental efectuada inadecuadamente puede generar daños para la salud. Se deben tener en cuenta las directivas nacionales referentes al tratamiento de materias residuales.
  5. En el caso de que se produjeran agentes de peligro o combustibles en la aplicación del producto que debieran de ser transferidos a un tratamiento de materias residuales, como por ejemplo agentes refrigerantes que deben ser repuestos en periodos definidos, o aceites para motores, deberán ser tenidas en cuenta las prescripciones de seguridad del fabricante de estos agentes de peligro o combustibles y las regulaciones regionales para el tratamiento de materias residuales. Cuiden también de tener en cuenta en caso dado las prescripciones de seguridad especiales en la descripción del producto.
  6. Ciertos productos, como por ejemplo las instalaciones de radiocomunicación RF, pueden a causa de su función natural, emitir una radiación electromagnética aumentada. En vista a la protección de la vida en desarrollo deberían ser protegidas personas embarazadas debidamente. También las personas con un bypass pueden correr peligro a causa de la radiación electromagnética.
- El empresario/usuario está comprometido a valorar y señalar áreas de trabajo en las que se corra un riesgo aumentado de exposición a radiaciones para evitar riesgos.
7. La utilización de los productos requiere instrucciones especiales y una alta concentración en el manejo. Debe de ponerse por seguro de que las personas que manejen los productos estén a la altura de los requerimientos necesarios referente a sus aptitudes físicas, psíquicas y emocionales, ya que de otra manera no se pueden excluir lesiones o daños de objetos. El empresario lleva la responsabilidad de seleccionar el personal usuario apto para el manejo de los productos.
  8. Antes de la puesta en marcha del producto se deberá tener por seguro de que la tensión preseleccionada en el producto equivalga a la del la red de distribución. Si es necesario cambiar la preselección de la tensión también se deberán en caso dabo cambiar los fusibles correspondientes del producto.
  9. Productos de la clase de seguridad I con alimentación móvil y enchufe individual de producto solamente deberán ser conectados para el funcionamiento a tomas de corriente de contacto de seguridad y con conductor protector conectado.
  10. Queda prohibida toda clase de interrupción intencionada del conductor protector, tanto en la toma de corriente como en el mismo producto. Puede tener como consecuencia el peligro de golpe de corriente por el producto. Si se utilizaran cables o enchufes de extensión se deberá poner al seguro que es controlado su estado técnico de seguridad.
  11. Si el producto no está equipado con un interruptor para desconectarlo de la red, se deberá considerar el enchufe del cable de distribución como interruptor. En estos casos deberá asegurar de que el enchufe sea de fácil acceso y nabejo (según la medida del cable de distribución, aproximadamente 2 m). Los interruptores de función o electrónicos no son aptos para el corte de la red eléctrica. Si los productos sin interruptor están integrados en bastidores o instalaciones, se deberá instalar el interruptor al nivel de la instalación.

## Informaciones elementales de seguridad

12. No utilice nunca el producto si está dañado el cable eléctrico. Compruebe regularmente el correcto estado de los cables de conexión a red. Asegure a través de las medidas de protección y de instalación adecuadas de que el cable de eléctrico no pueda ser dañado o de que nadie pueda ser dañado por él, por ejemplo al tropezar o por un golpe de corriente.
13. Solamente está permitido el funcionamiento en redes de distribución TN/TT aseguradas con fusibles de como máximo 16 A (utilización de fusibles de mayor amperaje sólo previa consulta con el grupo de empresas Rohde & Schwarz).
14. Nunca conecte el enchufe en tomas de corriente sucias o llenas de polvo. Introduzca el enchufe por completo y fuertemente en la toma de corriente. Si no tiene en consideración estas indicaciones se arriesga a que se originen chispas, fuego y/o heridas.
15. No sobrecargue las tomas de corriente, los cables de extensión o los enchufes de extensión ya que esto pudiera causar fuego o golpes de corriente.
16. En las mediciones en circuitos de corriente con una tensión de entrada de  $U_{\text{eff}} > 30 \text{ V}$  se deberá tomar las precauciones debidas para impedir cualquier peligro (por ejemplo medios de medición adecuados, seguros, limitación de tensión, corte protector, aislamiento etc.).
17. En caso de conexión con aparatos de la técnica informática se deberá tener en cuenta que estos cumplan los requisitos del estándar IEC950/EN60950.
18. A menos que esté permitido expresamente, no retire nunca la tapa ni componentes de la carcasa mientras el producto esté en servicio. Esto pone a descubierto los cables y componentes eléctricos y puede causar heridas, fuego o daños en el producto.
19. Si un producto es instalado fijamente en un lugar, se deberá primero conectar el conductor protector fijo con el conductor protector del aparato antes de hacer cualquier otra conexión. La instalación y la conexión deberán ser efectuadas por un electricista especializado.
20. En caso de que los productos que son instalados fijamente en un lugar sean sin protector implementado, autointerruptor o similares objetos de protección, el circuito de suministro de corriente deberá estar protegido de manera que usuarios y productos estén suficientemente protegidos.
21. Por favor, no introduzca ningún objeto que no esté destinado a ello en los orificios de la caja del aparato. No vierta nunca ninguna clase de líquidos sobre o en la caja. Esto puede producir cortocircuitos en el producto y/o puede causar golpes de corriente, fuego o heridas.
22. Asegúrese con la protección adecuada de que no pueda originarse en el producto una sobrecarga por ejemplo a causa de una tormenta. Si no se verá el personal que lo utilice expuesto al peligro de un golpe de corriente.
23. Los productos R&S no están protegidos contra líquidos si no es que exista otra indicación, ver también punto 1. Si no se tiene en cuenta esto se arriesga el peligro de golpe de corriente para el usuario o de daños en el producto lo cual también puede llevar al peligro de personas.
24. No utilice el producto bajo condiciones en las que pueda producirse y se hayan producido líquidos de condensación en o dentro del producto como por ejemplo cuando se desplaza el producto de un lugar frío a un lugar caliente.
25. Por favor no cierre ninguna ranura u orificio del producto, ya que estas son necesarias para la ventilación e impiden que el producto se caliente demasiado. No pongan el producto encima de materiales blandos como por ejemplo sofás o alfombras o dentro de una caja cerrada, si esta no está suficientemente ventilada.
26. No ponga el producto sobre aparatos que produzcan calor, como por ejemplo radiadores o calentadores. La temperatura ambiental no debe superar la temperatura máxima especificada en la hoja de datos.

## Informaciones elementales de seguridad

27. Baterías y acumuladores no deben de ser expuestos a temperaturas altas o al fuego. Guardar baterías y acumuladores fuera del alcance de los niños. No cortocircuitar baterías ni acumuladores. Si las baterías o los acumuladores no son cambiados con la debida atención existirá peligro de explosión (atención células de litio). Cambiar las baterías o los acumuladores solamente por los del tipo R&S correspondiente (ver lista de piezas de recambio). Las baterías y acumuladores deben reutilizarse y no deben acceder a los vertederos. Las baterías y acumuladores que contienen plomo, mercurio o cadmio deben tratarse como residuos especiales. Respete en esta relación las normas nacionales de evacuación y reciclaje.
28. Por favor tengan en cuenta que en caso de un incendio pueden desprenderse del producto agentes venenosos (gases, líquidos etc.) que pueden generar daños a la salud.
29. El producto puede poseer un peso elevado. Muévelo con cuidado para evitar lesiones en la espalda u otras partes corporales.
30. No sitúe el producto encima de superficies, vehículos, estantes o mesas, que por sus características de peso o de estabilidad no sean aptas para él. Siga siempre las instrucciones de instalación del fabricante cuando instale y asegure el producto en objetos o estructuras (por ejemplo paredes y estantes).
31. Las asas instaladas en los productos sirven solamente de ayuda para el manejo que solamente está previsto para personas. Por eso no está permitido utilizar las asas para la sujeción en o sobre medios de transporte como por ejemplo grúas, carretillas elevadoras de horquilla, carros etc. El usuario es responsable de que los productos sean sujetados de forma segura a los medios de transporte y de que las prescripciones de seguridad del fabricante de los medios de transporte sean observadas. En caso de que no se tengan en cuenta pueden causarse daños en personas y objetos.
32. Si llega a utilizar el producto dentro de un vehículo, queda en la responsabilidad absoluta del conductor que conducir el vehículo de manera segura. Asegure el producto dentro del vehículo debidamente para evitar en caso de un accidente las lesiones u otra clase de daños. No utilice nunca el producto dentro de un vehículo en movimiento si esto pudiera distraer al conductor. Siempre queda en la responsabilidad absoluta del conductor la seguridad del vehículo. El fabricante no asumirá ninguna clase de responsabilidad por accidentes o colisiones.
33. Dado el caso de que esté integrado un producto de láser en un producto R&S (por ejemplo CD/DVD-ROM) no utilice otras instalaciones o funciones que las descritas en la documentación de producto. De otra manera pondrá en peligro su salud, ya que el rayo láser puede dañar irreversiblemente sus ojos. Nunca trate de descomponer estos productos. Nunca mire dentro del rayo láser.
34. Antes de proceder a la limpieza, desconecte el producto de la red. Realice la limpieza con un paño suave, que no se deshilache. No utilice de ninguna manera agentes limpiadores químicos como, por ejemplo, alcohol, acetona o nitrodiluyente.



## Certified Quality System

**DIN EN ISO 9001 : 2000**

**DIN EN 9100 : 2003**

**DIN EN ISO 14001 : 2004**

**DQS REG. NO 001954 QM UM**

### QUALITÄTSZERTIFIKAT

*Sehr geehrter Kunde,*

Sie haben sich für den Kauf eines Rohde & Schwarz-Produktes entschieden. Hiermit erhalten Sie ein nach modernsten Fertigungsmethoden hergestelltes Produkt. Es wurde nach den Regeln unseres Managementsystems entwickelt, gefertigt und geprüft.

Das Rohde & Schwarz Managementsystem ist zertifiziert nach:

DIN EN ISO 9001:2000  
DIN EN 9100:2003  
DIN EN ISO 14001:2004

### CERTIFICATE OF QUALITY

*Dear Customer,*

you have decided to buy a Rohde & Schwarz product. You are thus assured of receiving a product that is manufactured using the most modern methods available. This product was developed, manufactured and tested in compliance with our quality management system standards.

The Rohde & Schwarz quality management system is certified according to:

DIN EN ISO 9001:2000  
DIN EN 9100:2003  
DIN EN ISO 14001:2004

### CERTIFICAT DE QUALITÉ

*Cher Client,*

vous avez choisi d'acheter un produit Rohde & Schwarz. Vous disposez donc d'un produit fabriqué d'après les méthodes les plus avancées. Le développement, la fabrication et les tests respectent nos normes de gestion qualité.

Le système de gestion qualité de Rohde & Schwarz a été homologué conformément aux normes:

DIN EN ISO 9001:2000  
DIN EN 9100:2003  
DIN EN ISO 14001:2004



**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**



# Customer Support

## Technical support – where and when you need it

For quick, expert help with any Rohde & Schwarz equipment, contact one of our Customer Support Centers. A team of highly qualified engineers provides telephone support and will work with you to find a solution to your query on any aspect of the operation, programming or applications of Rohde & Schwarz equipment.

## Up-to-date information and upgrades

To keep your instrument up-to-date and to be informed about new application notes related to your instrument, please send an e-mail to the Customer Support Center stating your instrument and your wish.

We will take care that you will get the right information.

### USA & Canada

Monday to Friday (except US public holidays)

8:00 AM – 8:00 PM Eastern Standard Time (EST)

Tel. from USA 888-test-rsa (888-837-8772) (opt 2)

From outside USA +1 410 910 7800 (opt 2)

Fax +1 410 910 7801

E-mail [CustomerSupport@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:CustomerSupport@rohde-schwarz.com)

### East Asia

Monday to Friday (except Singaporean public holidays)

8:30 AM – 6:00 PM Singapore Time (SGT)

Tel. +65 6 513 0488

Fax +65 6 846 1090

E-mail [CustomerSupport@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:CustomerSupport@rohde-schwarz.com)

### Rest of the World

Monday to Friday (except German public holidays)

08:00 – 17:00 Central European Time (CET)

Tel. from Europe +49 (0) 180 512 42 42\*

From outside Europe +49 89 4129 13776

Fax +49 (0) 89 41 29 637 78

E-mail [CustomerSupport@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:CustomerSupport@rohde-schwarz.com)

\* 0.14 €/Min within the German fixed-line telephone network, varying prices for the mobile telephone network and in different countries.







## Address List

### Headquarters, Plants and Subsidiaries

#### Headquarters

ROHDE & SCHWARZ GmbH & Co. KG  
Mühlendorfstraße 15 · D-81671 München  
P.O.Box 80 14 69 · D-81614 München

Phone +49 (89) 41 29-0  
Fax +49 (89) 41 29-121 64  
[info.rs@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:info.rs@rohde-schwarz.com)

#### Plants

ROHDE & SCHWARZ Messgerätebau GmbH  
Riedbachstraße 58 · D-87700 Memmingen  
P.O.Box 16 52 · D-87686 Memmingen

Phone +49 (83 31) 1 08-0  
+49 (83 31) 1 08-1124  
[info.rsmb@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:info.rsmb@rohde-schwarz.com)

ROHDE & SCHWARZ GmbH & Co. KG  
Werk Teisnach  
Kaikenrieder Straße 27 · D-94244 Teisnach  
P.O.Box 11 49 · D-94240 Teisnach

Phone +49 (99 23) 8 50-0  
Fax +49 (99 23) 8 50-174  
[info.rsdt@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:info.rsdt@rohde-schwarz.com)

ROHDE & SCHWARZ závod  
Vimperk, s.r.o.  
Location Spidrova 49  
CZ-38501 Vimperk

Phone +420 (388) 45 21 09  
Fax +420 (388) 45 21 13

ROHDE & SCHWARZ GmbH & Co. KG  
Dienstleistungszentrum Köln  
Graf-Zeppelin-Straße 18 · D-51147 Köln  
P.O.Box 98 02 60 · D-51130 Köln

Phone +49 (22 03) 49-0  
Fax +49 (22 03) 49 51-229  
[info.rsdc@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:info.rsdc@rohde-schwarz.com)  
[service.rsdc@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:service.rsdc@rohde-schwarz.com)

#### Subsidiaries

R&S BICK Mobilfunk GmbH  
Fritz-Hahne-Str. 7 · D-31848 Bad Münder  
P.O.Box 20 02 · D-31844 Bad Münder

Phone +49 (50 42) 9 98-0  
Fax +49 (50 42) 9 98-105  
[info.bick@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:info.bick@rohde-schwarz.com)

ROHDE & SCHWARZ FTK GmbH  
Wendenschloßstraße 168, Haus 28  
D-12557 Berlin

Phone +49 (30) 658 91-122  
Fax +49 (30) 655 50-221  
[info.ftk@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:info.ftk@rohde-schwarz.com)

ROHDE & SCHWARZ SIT GmbH  
Am Studio 3  
D-12489 Berlin

Phone +49 (30) 658 84-0  
Fax +49 (30) 658 84-183  
[info.sit@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:info.sit@rohde-schwarz.com)

R&S Systems GmbH  
Graf-Zeppelin-Straße 18  
D-51147 Köln

Phone +49 (22 03) 49-5 23 25  
Fax +49 (22 03) 49-5 23 36  
[info.rssys@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:info.rssys@rohde-schwarz.com)

GEDIS GmbH  
Sophienblatt 100  
D-24114 Kiel

Phone +49 (431) 600 51-0  
Fax +49 (431) 600 51-11  
[sales@gedis-online.de](mailto:sales@gedis-online.de)

HAMEG Instruments GmbH  
Industriestraße 6  
D-63533 Mainhausen

Phone +49 (61 82) 800-0  
Fax +49 (61 82) 800-100  
[info@hameg.de](mailto:info@hameg.de)

### Locations Worldwide

Please refer to our homepage: [www.rohde-schwarz.com](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com)

- ◆ Sales Locations
- ◆ Service Locations
- ◆ National Websites



# Contents

Safety Instructions  
 Certificate of Quality  
 Support Center Address  
 List of R&S Representatives

## Contents of Application Firmware FS-K72/K74/K74+ Manual

<b>3GPP FDD Base Station Test - Application Firmware FS-K72/K74/K74+</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>1 Enabling the Firmware Option</b> .....	<b>9</b>
<b>2 Getting Started</b> .....	<b>10</b>
Basic Settings in Code Domain Measurement Mode .....	11
Measurement 1: Measurement of the Signal Channel Power .....	11
Measurement 2: Measurement of the Spectrum Emission Mask .....	12
Measurement 3: Measurement of the Relative Code Domain Power.....	13
Setting: Synchronization of the Reference Frequencies.....	13
Setting: Behaviour with Deviating Center Frequency Setting.....	14
Setting: Behaviour with Incorrect Scrambling Code .....	14
Measurement 4: Triggered Measurement of Relative Code Domain Power .....	15
Setting: Trigger Offset.....	15
Measurement 5: Measurement of the Composite EVM.....	16
Measurement 6: Measurement of Peak Code Domain Error.....	17
Measurement 7: Measurement of the Trigger To Frame Time.....	18
Resolution of the TTF time measurement .....	18
Absolute accuracy of theTTF time measurement.....	19
Trace statistic in the result summary display .....	20
<b>3 Setup for Base Station Tests</b> .....	<b>22</b>
Standard Test Setup .....	22
Presetting .....	23
<b>4 3GPP FDD Test Models</b> .....	<b>24</b>
<b>5 Menu Overview</b> .....	<b>26</b>
<b>6 Configuration of 3GPP FDD Measurements</b> .....	<b>29</b>
Measurement of Channel Power .....	30
Measurement of Adjacent-Channel Power - ACLR .....	31
Measurement of Multi Carrier Adjacent-Channel Power – MULT CARR ACLR.....	39
Signal Power Check – SPECTRUM EM MASK.....	48
Measurement of Occupied Bandwidth - OCCUPIED BANDWIDTH.....	53
Signal Statistics .....	55
RF Combination Measurement .....	60
Code Domain Measurements on 3GPP FDD Signals .....	62
Display Mode – <i>RESULTS</i> hotkey .....	64
Measurement Configuration – <i>CHAN CONF</i> Hotkey.....	94
Configuration of CDP Measurement – <i>SETTINGS</i> Hotkey.....	100
Frequency Settings – <i>FREQ</i> key .....	117
Span Settings – <i>SPAN</i> key .....	117
Level Settings – <i>AMPT</i> key .....	118

	Marker Settings – MKR key .....	119
	Changing Instrument Settings – MKR → key .....	120
	Marker Functions – MKR FCTN key .....	121
	Bandwidth Setting – BW key .....	121
	Measurement Control – SWEEP key .....	121
	Measurement Selection – MEAS key .....	121
	Trigger Settings – TRIG key .....	121
	Trace Settings – TRACE key .....	122
	Display Lines – LINES key .....	124
	Settings of Measurement Screen – DISP key .....	124
	Storing and Loading of Unit Data – FILE key .....	124
	Preset of device – PRESET key .....	124
	Calibration of device – CAL key .....	124
	Setup of device – SETUP key .....	124
	Printing – HCOPIY key .....	124
<b>7</b>	<b>Remote Control Commands.....</b>	<b>125</b>
	CALCulate:FEED - Subsystem .....	125
	CALCulate:LIMit – Subsystem .....	127
	CALCulate:LIMit:ACPower Subsystem.....	127
	CALCulate:LIMit:ESpectrum Subsystem.....	131
	CALCulate:MARKer – Subsystem .....	133
	CALCulate:PEAKsearch – Subsystem .....	136
	CALCulate:STATistics – Subsystem.....	138
	CONFigure:WCDPower – Subsystem .....	141
	DISPlay – Subsystem .....	146
	FORMat – Subsystem.....	146
	INITiate Subsystem.....	147
	INSTrument – Subsystem .....	148
	MMEMory – Subsystem .....	148
	SENSe:CDPower – Subsystem .....	149
	SENSe:Power – Subsystem .....	154
	SENSe:SWEEp – Subsystem .....	160
	STATus-QUESTionable:SYNC Register.....	161
	TRACe – Subsystem.....	163
	Table of Softkeys with Assignment of IEC/IEEE Commands .....	171
<b>8</b>	<b>Performance Test.....</b>	<b>183</b>
	Required Measuring Equipment and Accessories .....	183
	Test Procedure.....	183
<b>9</b>	<b>Glossary .....</b>	<b>186</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Index .....</b>	<b>187</b>

**Figures**

Fig. 1	BTS test setup .....	22
Fig. 2	Overview of menus - code domain power .....	27
Fig. 3	Overview of menus - measurements .....	28
Fig. 4	Power measurement in the 3.84 MHz transmission channel.....	30
Fig. 5	Adjacent-channel power measurement of a 3GPP FDD base station.....	31
Fig. 6	Measurement of spectrum emission mask.....	48
Fig. 7	Peak list of spectrum emission mask .....	51
Fig. 8	Measurement of occupied bandwidth .....	53
Fig. 9	CCDF of a 3GPP FDD signal .....	55
Fig. 10	Measurement of the RF combination measurement.....	60
Fig. 11	Indication of measurement parameters.....	65
Fig. 12	CDP diagram with all channels recognized as active .....	67
Fig. 13	CDP diagram with one of the channels recognized as inactive .....	67
Fig. 14	CDP diagram with some channels including an incorrect pilot sequence. ....	67
Fig. 15	CDP diagram for test model 5.....	68
Fig. 16	Composite EVM - all channels are recognized as active.....	69
Fig. 17	Composite EVM - one channel is recognized as inactive .....	69
Fig. 18	Peak domain error - all channels are recognized as active .....	70
Fig. 19	Peak domain error - one channel is not recognized as active .....	71
Fig. 20	Display of vector error of the EVM versus chip measurement.....	71
Fig. 21	Display of magnitude error versus chip measurement.....	72
Fig. 22	Schematic of reference signal chip and received signal chip to calculate the magnitude, phase and vector error. ....	73
Fig. 23	Display of phase error versus chip .....	73
Fig. 24	Composite Constellation diagram of received signal (scrambled chips) .....	74
Fig. 25	Basic model of possible IQ impairment parameters in complex up-converters. ....	74
Fig. 26	Power versus slot for a channel with power control (timing offset 22528 chips).....	76
Fig. 27	Power versus slot for a channel with incorrect pilot symbols at channel slots 10 and 13. ....	77
Fig. 28	Result summary .....	77
Fig. 29	Composite constellation diagram .....	79
Fig. 30	Code domain error display of a correct WCDMA signal .....	80
Fig. 31	Code domain error display of an incorrect WCDMA signal.....	80
Fig. 32	Channel table of R&S FS-K72 and measuring test model 1.....	82
Fig. 33	Channel table including compressed mode channels in case of activated Compressed Mode measurement. ....	83
Fig. 34	Channel table including HSDPA channels of R&S FS-K74 and measuring test model 5. ....	84
Fig. 35	Channel table including HSUPA-Kanäle .....	85
Fig. 36	Power versus symbol for one slot of a channel with 20 symbols.....	85
Fig. 37	Symbol constellation diagram .....	86
Fig. 38	Symbol constellation diagram for 16QAM.....	86
Fig. 39	Error vector magnitude for the selected slot of the selected channel .....	87
Fig. 40	Display of the symbol magnitude error.....	88
Fig. 41	Schematic of reference symbol and received symbol to calculate the symbol magnitude error. ....	88
Fig. 42	Schematic of reference symbol and received symbol to calculate the symbol phase error.....	89

Fig. 43	Demodulated bits for the selected slot of the selected channel.....	90
Fig. 44	Demodulated bits with pilot symbols .....	90
Fig. 45	Demodulated bits for the selected slot of the selected channel in the case of 16QAM.....	90
Fig. 46	Relative frequency error versus slot.....	91
Fig. 47	Phase discontinuity versus slot .....	92
Fig. 48	Measurement of phase discontinuity.....	93
Fig. 49	Table for editing a channel configuration .....	96
Fig. 50	Creating a new channel configuration.....	98
Fig. 51	Predefined channel table display. The timing offset marked can be measured from the signal (MEAS) or set to the predefined value (PRED).....	99
Fig. 52	Relative slot power of an decreasing slot power pattern. ....	103
Fig. 53	Absolute slot power of an decreasing slot power pattern. ....	104
Fig. 54	Channel table display of an standard compressed mode channel .....	106
Fig. 55	Channel table display of an standard compressed mode channel including TPC symbols in the first slot of the gap.....	106
Fig. 56	Channel table display of a compressed mode channel using the half spreading factor (SF/2) outside the compressed gap. ....	106
Fig. 57	Channel table display of a compressed mode channel using the half spreading factor (SF/2) outside the compressed gap. TPC symbols are sent in the first slot of the gap. ....	107
Fig. 58	Code domain power and power versus slot of a compressed channel .....	107
Fig. 59	Bit-stream display of an compressed mode channel using slot format A. ....	108
Fig. 60	Bit-stream display of an compressed mode channel using slot format B. ....	108
Fig. 61	first slot of a compressed gap including TPC symbols. (slot format A).....	109
Fig. 62	first slot of a compressed gap including TPC symbols. The spreading factor is reduced (slot format B). ....	109
Fig. 63	Slot power difference of a alternating slot power sequence, with a power step of 1 dB between each step. ....	110
Fig. 64	Data scheme of the captured and analyzed frames .....	111
Fig. 65	Bit-stream of an counter sequence measured with constellation parameter B equal to 0.....	113
Fig. 66	Bit-stream of a counter sequence measured with constellation parameter B equal to 1.....	114
Fig. 67	Bit-stream of a counter sequence measured with constellation parameter B equal to 2.....	114
Fig. 68	Bit-stream of a counter sequence measured with constellation parameter B equal to 3.....	114
Fig. 69	Parameters of marker info field.....	119
Fig. 70	Result summary with applied average mode .....	123

**Tables**

Table 1	Default settings for code domain measurement.....	11
Table 2	Test model 1 .....	24
Table 3	Test model 2 .....	24
Table 4	Test model 3 .....	24
Table 5	Test model 4 .....	25
Table 6	Test model 5 .....	25
Table 7	Test model 6 .....	25
Table 8	Maximum compensated frequency error .....	78
Table 9	Maximum number of captured frames.....	112
Table 10	Definition of the error bits of the SYNC register .....	162
Table 11	Required measuring equipment and accessories .....	183

## Contents of Operating Manual for Application Firmware FS-K72/K74/K74+

This manual contains all information about the operation of an R&S FSx equipped with Application Firmware FS-K72/K74/K74+. It covers operation via menus and the remote control commands for the 3GPP FDD base station test.

This manual consists of the data sheet and 10 chapters:

<b>Data sheet</b>	Lists the guaranteed specifications and the firmware characteristics.
<b>Chapter 1</b>	Describes the procedure for enabling the application firmware module.
<b>Chapter 2</b>	Provides typical examples of measurements by means of tests.
<b>Chapter 3</b>	Describes the measurement setup for base station tests.
<b>Chapter 4</b>	Describes the 3GPP FDD test models as stipulated in the BTS test (3G TS 25.141 V3.7.0).
<b>Chapter 5</b>	Provides a schematic overview of the FS-K72/K74/K74+ control menus.
<b>Chapter 6</b>	Contains a detailed description of the possible base station test measurements as a reference for manual operation. This chapter also presents a list of remote control commands associated with each function.
<b>Chapter 7</b>	Describes all remote control commands defined for the code domain measurement. An alphabetic list of all remote control commands and a table of softkeys with the assignment of commands are provided at the end of this chapter.
<b>Chapter 8</b>	Contains the performance test.
<b>Chapter 9</b>	Contains an explanation of terms related to measured quantities of the code domain measurement.
<b>Chapter 10</b>	Contains the index for this operating manual.

This manual is a supplement to the R&S Analyzer operating manual. It exclusively includes functions of Application Firmware FS-K72/K74/K74+. For all other descriptions, please refer to the R&S Analyzer operating manual.





## 3GPP FDD Base Station Test - Application Firmware FS-K72/K74/K74+

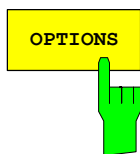
The Analyzer R&S FSx or Measuring Receiver R&S FSMR equipped with Application Firmware R&S FS-K72 performs code domain power measurements on downlink signals according to the 3GPP standard (FDD mode). The application firmware is in line with the 3GPP standard (Third Generation Partnership Project) with Release 5. Signals that meet the conditions for channel configuration of test models 1 to 4 according to the 3GPP standard can be measured with R&S FS-K72. In addition to the code domain measurements specified by the 3GPP standard, the application firmware offers measurements with predefined settings in the frequency domain, e.g. power and ACLR measurements. The R&S Analyzer equipped with Application Firmware R&S FS-K74 additionally allows measurements to be performed on test model 5 (HSDPA), i.e. including HSPDSCH channels with modulation formats QPSK and 16QAM. R&S FS-K72 must be installed before R&S FS-K74 is installed on the R&S Analyzer. The Application Firmware R&S FS-K74+ additionally allows measurements according to test model 6 (HSPA+) including HSPDSCH channels with modulation format 64QAM. R&S FS-K72 and R&S FS-K74 must be installed before installing R&S FS-K74+ on the R&S Analyzer.

**Note:** Please note that FS-K72/K74/K74+ requires options R&S FSP-B15 and R&S FSP-B70 in order to run on an R&S FSP

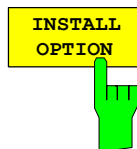
### 1 Enabling the Firmware Option

Firmware option FS-K72/K74/K74+ is enabled in the *GENERAL SETUP* menu by entering a keyword. The keyword is delivered together with the option. R&S FS-K72, R&S FS-K74 and R&S FS-K74+ have different keywords. R&S FS-72 must be installed before R&S FS-K74 is installed, and R&S FS-74 must be installed before R&S FS-K74+ is installed. If the options are factory-installed, they are already enabled.

*GENERAL SETUP* menu:



The *OPTIONS* softkey opens a submenu where keywords for new firmware options (application firmware modules) can be entered. Available options are displayed in a table, which is opened during submenu entry.



The *INSTALL OPTION* softkey activates the keyword entry for a firmware option.

One or more keywords can be entered in the entry field. When a valid keyword is entered, *OPTION KEY OK* is displayed in the message line and the option is entered in the *FIRMWARE OPTIONS* table.

In case of invalid keywords, *OPTION KEY INVALID* is displayed on the message line.

## 2 Getting Started

This chapter explains basic 3GPP FDD base station tests by means of a setup with a Signal Generator R&S SMIQ. It describes how operating and measurement errors can be avoided using correct presetting. The measurements are performed with an analyzer equipped with R&S FS-K72. Additionally installing R&S FS-K74 is not required.

The measurement screen is presented in chapter 6 for each measurement.

Key settings are shown as examples to avoid measurement errors. Following the correct setting, the effect of an incorrect setting is shown. The following measurements are performed:

- Measurement 1: Measurement of the spectrum
- Measurement 2: Measurement of the spectrum emission mask
- Measurement 3: Measurement of the relative code domain power
  - Setting: Analyzer center frequency set to the DUT frequency
  - Setting: Scrambling code of signal
- Measurement 4: Triggered measurement of the relative code domain power
  - Setting: Trigger offset
- Measurement 5: Measurement of the composite EVM
- Measurement 6: Measurement of the peak code domain error

The measurements are performed using the following units and accessories:

- The Spectrum Analyzer R&S Analyzer with Application Firmware R&S FS-K72: 3GPP FDD base station test
- The Vector Signal Generator R&S SMIQ with option R&S SMIQB45: digital standard 3GPP (options R&S SMIQB20 and R&S SMIQB11 required)
- 1 coaxial cable, 50  $\Omega$ , approx. 1 m, N connector
- 1 coaxial cable, 50  $\Omega$ , approx. 1 m, BNC connector

- Conventions for displaying settings on the R&S Analyzer:

[<KEY>]                      Press a key on the front panel, e.g. [**SPAN**].

[<SOFTKEY>]                Press a softkey, e.g. [**MARKER -> PEAK**].

[<nn unit>]                 Enter a value and terminate by entering the unit, e.g. [**12 kHz**].

- Conventions for displaying settings on the R&S SMIQ:

[<KEY>]                      Press a key on the front panel, e.g. [**FREQ**].

<MENU>                      Select a menu, parameter or a setting, e.g. **DIGITAL STD**.  
The menu level is marked by an indentation.

<nn unit>                    Enter a value and terminate by entering the unit, e.g. **12 kHz**.

## Basic Settings in Code Domain Measurement Mode

In the default mode after a PRESET, the R&S Analyzer is in the analyzer mode. The following default settings of the code domain measurement are activated provided that the code domain measurement mode is selected.

Table 1 Default settings for code domain measurement

Parameter	Setting
Digital standard	W-CDMA 3GPP FWD
Sweep	CONTINUOUS
CDP mode	CODE CHAN AUTOSEARCH
Trigger settings	FREE RUN
Trigger offset	0
Scrambling code	0
Threshold value	-60 dB
Symbol rate	15 ksps
Code number	0
Slot number	0
Display	Screen A: CODE PWR RELATIVE Screen B: RESULT SUMMARY

### Measurement 1: Measurement of the Signal Channel Power

The R&S Analyzer measures the unweighted RF signal power in a bandwidth of:

$$f_{BW} = 5 \text{ MHz} \geq (1 + \alpha) \cdot 3.84 \text{ MHz} \quad | \quad \alpha = 0.22$$

The power is measured in the zero span mode (time domain measurement) using a digital channel filter of 5 MHz in bandwidth. According to the 3GPP standard, the measurement bandwidth is 5 MHz.

Test setup ➤ Connect the RF output of the R&S SMIQ to the RF input of the R&S Analyzer (coaxial cable with N connectors).

Settings on the R&S SMIQ:

```
[PRESET]
[LEVEL:                0 dBm]
[FREQ:                2.1175 GHz]
DIGITAL STD
  WCDMA/3GPP
    TEST MODELS ...
      TEST1_32
        STATE: ON
```

Settings on the R&S Analyzer:

```
[PRESET]
[CENTER:              2.1175 GHz]
[AMPT:                0 dBm]
[3G FDD BS]
[MEAS:                POWER]
```

Measurement on the R&S Analyzer:

The following is displayed:

- Time domain trace of the WCDMA signal.
- Signal channel power within a bandwidth of 5 MHz (in the marker info field)

## Measurement 2: Measurement of the Spectrum Emission Mask

The 3GPP specification defines a measurement that monitors compliance with a spectral mask in a range of at least  $\pm 12.5$  MHz around the WCDMA carrier. To assess the power emissions in the specified range, the signal power is measured in the range near the carrier by means of a 30 kHz filter, and in the ranges far away from the carrier by means of a 1 MHz filter. The resulting trace is compared to a limit line defined in the 3GPP specification.

Test setup ➤ Connect the RF output of the R&S SMIQ to the RF input of the R&S Analyzer (coaxial cable with N connectors).

Settings on the R&S SMIQ:

```

[PRESET]
[LEVEL:                0 dBm]
[FREQ:                2.1175 GHz]
DIGITAL STD
  WCDMA/3GPP
    TEST MODELS ...
      TEST1_32
        STATE: ON
  
```

Settings on the R&S Analyzer:

```

[PRESET]
[CENTER:              2.1175 GHz]
[AMPT:                0 dBm]
[3G FDD BS]
[MEAS:                SPECTRUM EM MASK]
  
```

Measurement on the R&S Analyzer:

The following items are displayed:

- Spectrum of the 3GPP FDD signal
- Limit line defined in the standard
- Information on limit line violations (passed/failed)

### Measurement 3: Measurement of the Relative Code Domain Power

A code domain power measurement on one of the test models (model 1 with 32 channels) is shown in the following. To demonstrate the effects, the basic parameters of the CDP measurements permitting an analysis of the signal are changed one after the other from values adapted to the measurement signal to non-adapted values.

- Test setup
- Connect the RF output of the R&S SMIQ to the input of the R&S Analyzer.
  - Connect the reference input (EXT REF IN/OUT) on the rear panel of the analyzer to the reference input (REF) on the rear panel of the R&S SMIQ (coaxial cable with BNC connectors).

Settings on the R&S SMIQ:

```
[PRESET]
[LEVEL:                0 dBm]
[FREQ:                2.1175 GHz]
DIGITAL STD
  WCDMA 3GPP
    TEST MODELS ...
      TEST1_32
        STATE: ON
```

Settings on the R&S Analyzer:

```
[PRESET]
[CENTER:              2.1175 GHz]
[AMPT:                10 dBm]
[3G FDD BS]
[SETTINGS:  SCRAMBLING CODE 0]
```

Measurement on the R&S Analyzer:

The following is displayed:

Screen A: Code domain power of signal  
(test model 1 with 32 channels)

Screen B: Numeric results of CDP measurement

### Setting: Synchronization of the Reference Frequencies

Synchronization of the reference oscillators both of the DUT and the analyzer strongly reduces the measured frequency error.

- Test setup
- Connect the reference input (EXT REF IN/OUT) on the rear panel of the analyzer to the reference output (REF) on the rear panel of the R&S SMIQ (coaxial cable with BNC connectors).

Settings on the R&S SMIQ: *Same as for measurement 2*

Settings on the R&S Analyzer: *Same as for measurement 2 plus*

```
[SETUP:                REFERENCE EXT]
```

Measurement on the R&S Analyzer: Frequency error The displayed frequency error should be <10 Hz.

**The reference frequencies of the analyzer and of the DUT should be synchronized.**

## Setting: Behaviour with Deviating Center Frequency Setting

In the following, the behaviour of the DUT and the analyzer with an incorrect center frequency setting is shown.

Settings on the R&S SMIQ: ➤ Tune the center frequency of the signal generator in 0.5 kHz steps and watch the analyzer screen:

Measurement on the R&S Analyzer:

- A CDP measurement on the analyzer is still possible with a frequency error of up to approx. 1 kHz. Up to 1 kHz, a frequency error causes no apparent difference in the accuracy of the code domain power measurement.
- Above a frequency error of 1 kHz, the probability of impaired synchronization increases. With continuous measurements, all channels are at times displayed in blue with almost the same level.
- Above a frequency error of approx. 2 kHz, a CDP measurement cannot be performed. The R&S Analyzer displays all possible codes in blue with a similar level.

Settings on the R&S SMIQ: ➤ Set the signal generator center frequency to 2.1175 GHz again:  
*[FREQ: 2.1175 GHz]*

<b>The analyzer center frequency should not differ from the DUT frequency by more than 2 kHz.</b>
---

## Setting: Behaviour with Incorrect Scrambling Code

A valid CDP measurement can be carried out only if the scrambling code set on the analyzer is identical to that of the transmitted signal.

Test setup

```
SELECT BS/MS  
BS 1: ON  
SCRAMBLING CODE: 0001  
(the scrambling code is set to 0000 on the analyzer)
```

Settings on the R&S SMIQ: The CDP display shows all possible codes with approximately the same level.

Settings on the R&S Analyzer: Set scrambling code to new value:  
*[SETTINGS: SCRAMBLING CODE 1]*

Measurement on the R&S Analyzer: The CDP display again shows the test model.

<b>The scrambling code setting of the analyzer must be identical to that of the measured signal.</b>
--

**Measurement 4: Triggered Measurement of Relative Code Domain Power**

If the code domain power measurement is performed without external triggering, a section of approximately 20 ms of the test signal is recorded at an arbitrary moment to detect the start of a 3GPP FDD frame in this section. Depending on the position of the frame start, the required computing time can be quite long. Applying an external (frame) trigger can reduce the computing time.

- |            |  |
|------------|--|
| Test setup | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Connect the RF output of the R&amp;S SMIQ to the input of the R&amp;S Analyzer.</li> <li>➤ Connect the reference input (EXT REF IN/OUT) on the rear panel of the R&amp;S Analyzer to the reference input (REF) on the rear panel of the R&amp;S SMIQ (coaxial cable with BNC connectors).</li> <li>➤ Connect the external trigger input on the rear panel of the R&amp;S Analyzer (EXT TRIG GATE) to the external trigger output on the rear panel of the R&amp;S SMIQ (TRIGOUT1 of PAR DATA).</li> </ul> |
|------------|--|

Settings on the R&S SMIQ:	<i>Same as for measurement 3</i>
---------------------------	----------------------------------

Settings on the R&S Analyzer:	<i>Same as for measurement 3 plus</i> <b>[TRIG                          EXTERN]</b>
-------------------------------	--

Measurement on the R&S Analyzer:	The following is displayed: Screen A: Code domain power of signal (test model 1 with 32 channels) Screen B: Numeric results of CDP measurement  Trigger to Frame: Offset between trigger event and start of 3GPP FDD frame  The repetition rate of the measurement increases considerably compared to the repetition rate of a measurement without an external trigger.
----------------------------------	---

**Setting: Trigger Offset**

A delay of the trigger event referenced to the start of the 3GPP FDD frame can be compensated by modifying the trigger offset.

Settings on the R&S Analyzer:	<b>TRIG</b>	<b>TRIGGER OFFSET</b>	<b>100 μs]</b>
-------------------------------	-------------	-----------------------	----------------

Measurement on the R&S Analyzer:	The Trigger to Frame parameter in the numeric results table (screen B) changes: <b>Trigger to Frame          -100 μs</b>
----------------------------------	---

**A trigger offset compensates analog delays of the trigger event.**

## Measurement 5: Measurement of the Composite EVM

The 3GPP specification defines the composite EVM measurement as the average square deviation of the total signal:

An ideal reference signal is generated from the demodulated data. The test signal and the reference signal are compared with each other. The square deviation yields the composite EVM.

- Test setup
- Connect the RF output of the R&S SMIQ to the input of the R&S Analyzer.
  - Connect the reference input (EXT REF IN/OUT) on the rear panel of the R&S Analyzer to the reference input (REF) on the rear panel of the R&S SMIQ (coaxial cable with BNC connectors).
  - Connect the external trigger input on the rear panel of the R&S Analyzer (EXT TRIG GATE) to the external trigger output on the rear panel of the R&S SMIQ (TRIGOUT1 of PAR DATA).

Settings on the R&S SMIQ:

```

[PRESET]
[LEVEL:                0 dBm]
[FREQ:                2.1175 GHz]
DIGITAL STD
  WCDMA 3GPP
    TEST MODELS ...
      TEST4
        SELECT BS/MS
          BS 1 ON
            CPICH STATE ON
              STATE: ON
  
```

Settings on the R&S Analyzer:

```

[PRESET]
[CENTER:            2.1175 GHz]
[REF:                10 dBm]
[3G FDD BS]
[TRIG                EXTERN]
[RESULTS            COMPOSITE EVM]
  
```

Measurement on the R&S Analyzer:

The following is displayed:

Screen A: Code domain power of signal (Test model 4)

Screen B: Composite EVM (EVM for total signal)



## Measurement 6: Measurement of Peak Code Domain Error

The peak code domain error measurement is defined in the 3GPP specification for WCDMA signals. An ideal reference signal is generated from the demodulated data. The test signal and the reference signal are compared with each other. The difference of the two signals is projected onto the classes of the different spreading factors. The peak code domain error measurement is obtained by summing the symbols of each difference signal slot and searching for the maximum error code.

- Test setup
- Connect the RF output of the R&S SMIQ to the input of the R&S Analyzer.
  - Connect the reference input (EXT REF IN/OUT) on the rear panel of the R&S Analyzer to the reference input (REF) on the rear panel of the R&S SMIQ (coaxial cable with BNC connectors).
  - Connect the external trigger input on the rear panel of the R&S Analyzer (EXT TRIG GATE) to the external trigger output on the rear panel of the R&S SMIQ (TRIGOUT1 of PAR DATA).

Settings on the R&S SMIQ:

```

[PRESET]
[LEVEL:                0 dBm]
[FREQ:                2.1175 GHz]
DIGITAL STD
  WCDMA 3GPP
    TEST MODELS ...
      TEST1_32
        STATE: ON
  
```

Settings on the R&S Analyzer:

```

[PRESET]
[CENTER:            2.1175 GHz]
[REF:              0 dBm]
[3G FDD BS]
[TRIG              EXTERN]
[RESULTS          PEAK CODE DOMAIN ERR]
                    SELECT PCDE SF 256
  
```

Measurement on the R&S Analyzer:

The following items are displayed:

Screen A: Code domain power of signal  
(test model 1 with 32 channels)

Screen B: Peak code domain error (projection of error onto the class with spreading factor 256)

## Measurement 7: Measurement of the Trigger To Frame Time

The trigger to frame (TTF) time measurement yields the time between an external trigger event and the start of the 3GPP WCDMA frame. The result is displayed in the result summary. The trigger event is expected in a time range of one slot (667us) before the frame start. The resolution and absolute accuracy depend on the analyzer type and the measurement mode.

### Resolution of the TTF time measurement

The resolution of the TTF time depends on the analyzer type that is used and the applied trace statistic mode. By using an average mode, the resolution can be increased. The higher the number of sweeps, the higher the resolution at the expense of measurement time. In the average mode, the TTF time is averaged for a number of sweeps (TRACE→SWEEP COUNT). If the TTF time of the applied signal does not change during for this number of sweeps, the trigger resolution can be improved.

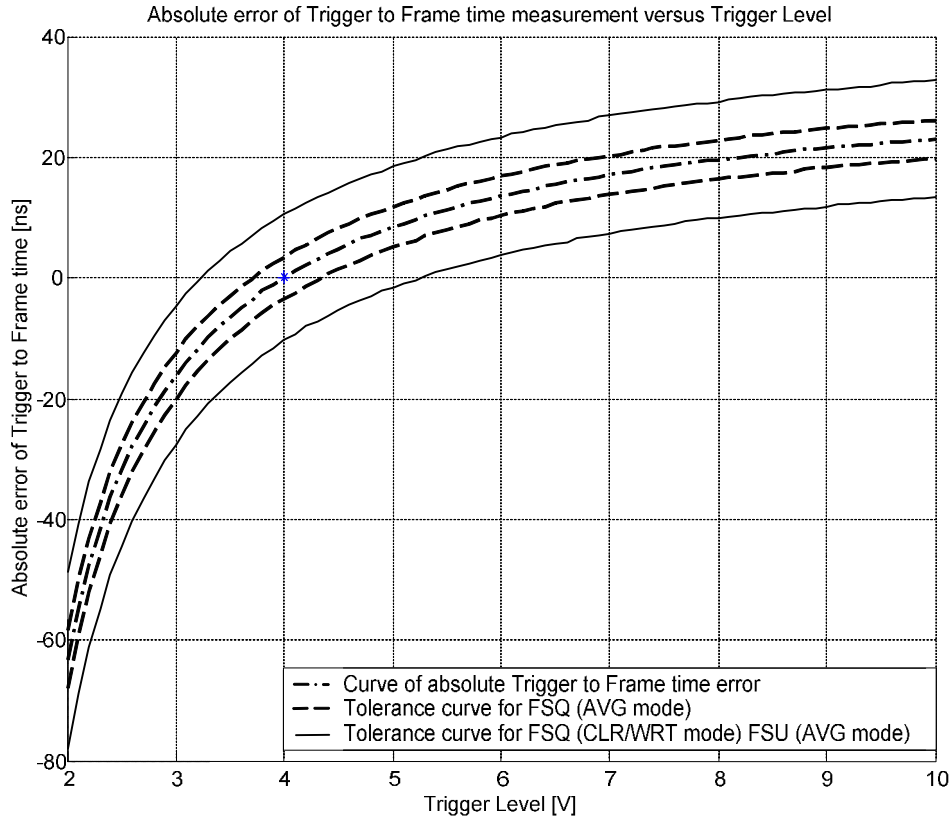
TTF time resolution in dependency of the analyzer type and the statistic mode:

Analyzer	Trace mode	TTF resolution	Number of sweeps
R&S - FSQ	CLEAR/WRITE	< 8 ns	1
R&S - FSQ	AVERAGE	< 0.5 ns	100
R&S - FSU	CLEAR/WRITE	< 65 ns	1
R&S - FSU	AVERAGE	< 4 ns	100
R&S - FSP	CLEAR/WRITE	< 65 ns	1
R&S - FSP	AVERAGE	< 4 ns	100

### Absolute accuracy of the TTF time measurement

The absolute accuracy of the TTF time measurement depends on the level of the trigger pulse. The analyzer is calibrated to display the minimum deviation at a trigger pulse level of 4 V. The trigger threshold for an external trigger event is 1.4 V. Due to an internal lowpass between the back panel and the trigger detector, the trigger pulse is delayed in correlation to its own level.

The absolute error of the TTF time measurement as a function of the trigger level is as follows:



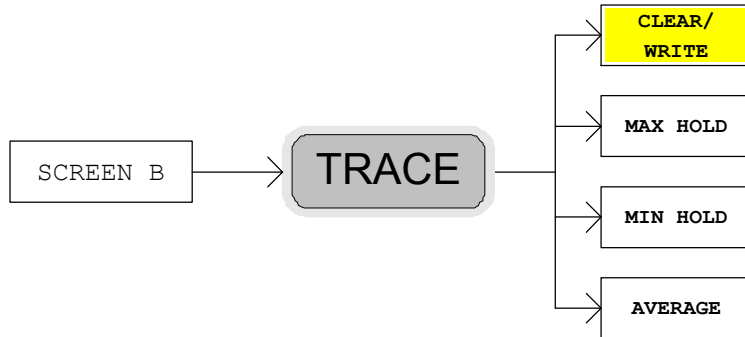
The dash-dotted curve shows the error of the TTF measurement. The dashed and solid curves indicate the expected measurement uncertainty depending on the analyzer type used and the applied trace statistic. To calculate the accurate TTF time, the error needs to be subtracted from the measured TTF value.

$$T_{TrgToFrame} = T_{Meas\_Analyser} - T_{Error}$$

- where:
- $T_{TrgToFrame}$  - correct TTF time
  - $T_{meas\_Analyser}$  - TTF time displayed by the analyzer (K72/K73 result summary)
  - $T_{error}$  - absolute error

## Trace statistic in the result summary display

The trace statistic functions can be enabled by selecting SCREEN B. After screen B is selected, the trace menu can be called (press hardkey TRACE). In the trace menu, the kind of trace statistic can be selected.



The parameter SWEEP COUNT determines the number of sweeps. The result values in the result summary of screen B are tagged with an abbreviation to indicate which kind of trace statistic is applied to the results. If measured with the trace statistic, the channel table is automatically switched to predefined mode. The last measured channel table is used and stored to "RECENT". In this case, any change in the signal channel configuration does not influence the displayed channel table.

The following trace statistic functions can be applied and are tagged with the corresponding abbreviations shown in the last column:

- CLEAR/WRITE: Displays the result value of the last sweep (<none>)
- MAX HOLD: Displays the maximum result values of a number of sweeps (<MAX>)
- MIN HOLD: Displays the minimum result value of a number of sweeps (<MIN>)
- AVERAGE: Displays the average result value of a number of sweeps (<AVG>)

- Test setup
- Connect the RF output of the R&S SMIQ to the input of the R&S Analyzer.
  - Connect the reference input (EXT REF IN/OUT) on the rear panel of the R&S Analyzer to the reference input (REF) on the rear panel of the R&S SMIQ (coaxial cable with BNC connectors).
  - Connect the external trigger input on the rear panel of the R&S Analyzer (EXT TRIG GATE) to the external trigger output on the rear panel of the R&S SMIQ (TRIGOUT1 of PAR DATA).

Settings on the R&S SMIQ:

```

[PRESET]
[LEVEL:                0 dBm]
[FREQ:                2.1175 GHz]
DIGITAL STD
  WCDMA 3GPP
    TEST MODELS ...
      TEST1_32
    STATE: ON

```

Settings on the R&S Analyzer:

```

[PRESET]
[CENTER:            2.1175 GHz]
[REF:              0 dBm]
[3G FDD BS]
[TRIG              EXTERN]
[RESULTS          RESULT SUMMARY]
[SCREEN            SCREEN B]
[TRACE:           AVERAGE]
[                  CLEAR / WRITE]
[SWEEP COUNT]     <numeric value>

```

Measurement on the R&S Analyzer:

The following items are displayed:

Screen A: Code domain power of signal  
(test model 1 with 32 channels)

Screen B: Result summary with trace statistic evaluation

### 3 Setup for Base Station Tests

#### ATTENTION Damaging to the instrument



Before turning the instrument on, the following conditions must be met:

- Instrument covers are in place and all fasteners are tightened.
- Fan openings are free from obstructions.
- Signal levels at the input connectors are all below specified maximum values.
- Signal outputs are correctly connected and not overloaded.

**Noncompliance with these instructions may cause damage to the instrument.**

This section describes how to set up the analyzer for 3GPP FDD base station tests. As a prerequisite for starting the test, the instrument must be correctly set up and connected to the AC power supply as described in chapter 1 of the operating manual for the analyzer. Furthermore, application firmware module R&S FS-K72 and, in the case of measurements on test model 5 and test model 6, R&S FS-K74 and R&S FS-K74+, respectively, must be properly installed following the instructions provided in chapter 1 of this manual.

#### Standard Test Setup

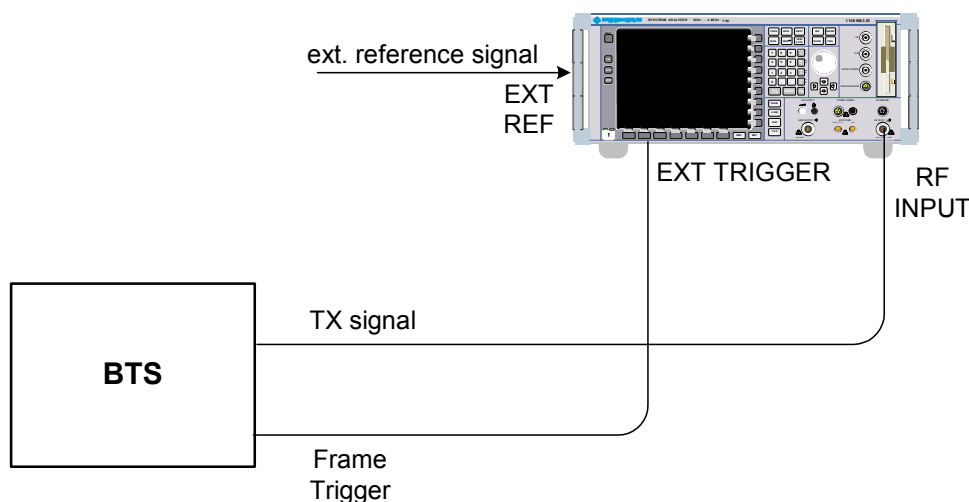


Fig. 1 BTS test setup

- Connect antenna output (or TX output) of BTS to RF input of the analyzer via a power attenuator of suitable attenuation.

The following values are recommended for the external attenuator to ensure that the RF input of the analyzer is protected and the sensitivity of the analyzer is not reduced too much.

Max. power	Recommended ext. attenuation
≥55 to 60 dBm	35 to 40 dB
≥50 to 55 dBm	30 to 35 dB
≥45 to 50 dBm	25 to 30 dB
≥40 to 45 dBm	20 to 25 dB
≥35 to 40 dBm	15 to 20 dB
≥30 to 35 dBm	10 to 15 dB
≥25 to 30 dBm	5 to 10 dB
≥20 to 25 dBm	0 to 5 dB
<20 dBm	0 dB

- For signal measurements at the output of two-port networks, connect the reference frequency of the signal source to the rear reference input of the analyzer (*EXT REF IN/OUT*).
- To ensure that the error limits specified by the 3GPP standard are met, the analyzer should use an external reference frequency for frequency measurements on base stations. For instance, a rubidium frequency standard may be used as a reference source.
- If the base station is provided with a trigger output, connect this output to the rear trigger input of the analyzer (*EXT TRIG GATE*).

## Presetting

- Enter external attenuation (REF LVL OFFSET)
- Enter reference level
- Enter center frequency
- Set the trigger
- Select standard and measurement

## 4 3GPP FDD Test Models

For measurements on base-station signals in line with 3GPP, test models with different channel configurations are specified in the document "Base station conformance testing (FDD)" (3GPP TS 25.141 V5.7.0). An overview of the test models is provided in this chapter.

The channel configurations of test models 1 to 3 contain the special channel SCCPCH. With an analyzer equipped with R&S FS-K72, this channel can only be automatically detected in CDP analysis if it contains pilot symbols. For measurements on signals with SCCPCH without pilot symbols, CDP analysis must be performed in the *CODE CHAN PREDEFINED* mode if the analyzer is equipped with R&S FS-K72 only. In this mode, the 3GPP test models 1 to 4 can be used for the measurement at a keystroke (see softkey *CODE CHAN PREDEFINED* for a detailed description). If the analyzer is also equipped with R&S FS-K74, SCCPCH will be detected properly as well in *CODE CHAN AUTOSEARCH* mode.

The channel configuration for test model 5 according to 3GPP contains channels in which the modulation type can vary. If only QPSK and 16QAM is used as in test model 5, these channels can be measured both in *CODE CHAN AUTOSEARCH* and *CODE CHAN PREDEFINED* mode, if the analyzer is equipped with R&S FS-K74. If 64QAM is used as in test model 6, these channels can be measured, if the analyzer is equipped with R&S FS-K74+. In both cases, test model 5 and test model 6 can be used as well at a keystroke in mode *CODE CHAN PREDEFINED*.

Table 2 Test model 1

Channel type	Number of channels	Power (%)	Level (dB)	Spreading code	Timing offset (x256T <sub>chip</sub> )
PCCPCH+SCH	1	10	-10	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	10	-10	0	0
PICH	1	1.6	-18	16	120
SCCPCH (SF=256)	1	1.6	-18	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	16/32/64	76.8 total	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141

Table 3 Test model 2

Channel type	Number of channels	Power(%)	Level (dB)	Spreading code	Timing offset (x256T <sub>chip</sub> )
PCCPCH+SCH	1	10	-10	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	10	-10	0	0
PICH	1	5	-13	16	120
SCCPCH (SF=256)	1	5	-13	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	3	2 x 10, 1 x 50	2 x -10, 1 x -3	24, 72, 120	1, 7, 2

Table 4 Test model 3

Channel type	Number of channels	Power (%) 16/32	Level (dB) 16/32	Spreading code	Timing offset (x256T <sub>chip</sub> )
PCCPCH+SCH	1	12.6/7.9	-9 / -11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	12.6/7.9	-9 / -11	0	0
PICH	1	5/1.6	-13 / -18	16	120
SCCPCH (SF=256)	1	5/1.6	-13 / -18	3	0
DPCH (SF=256)	16/32	63,7/80,4 total	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141



Table 5 Test model 4

Channel type	Number of channels	Power (%) 16/32	Level (dB) 16/32	Spreading code	Timing offset (x256T <sub>chip</sub> )
PCCPCH+SCH	1	50 to 1.6	-3 to -18	1	0
Primary CPICH*	1	10	-10	0	0

\* The CPICH is optional.

Table 6 Test model 5

Channel type	Number of channels	Power (%)	Level (dB)	Spreading code	Timing offset (x256T <sub>chip</sub> )
PCCPCH+SCH	1	7.9	-11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	7.9	-11	0	0
PICH	1	1.3	-19	16	120
SCCPCH (SF=256)	1	1.3	-19	3	0
DPCH (SF=256)	30/14/6(*)	14/14.2/14.4 total	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141
HS_SCCH	2	4 total	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141
HS_PDSCH (16QAM)	8/4/2(*)	63.6/63.4/63.2 total	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141

\* 2 HS\_PDSCH correspond to 6 DPCH, 4 HS\_PDSCH to 14 DPCH and 8 HS\_PDSCH to 30 DPCH

This test model can be measured with an analyzer equipped with R&S FS-K74.

Table 7 Test model 6

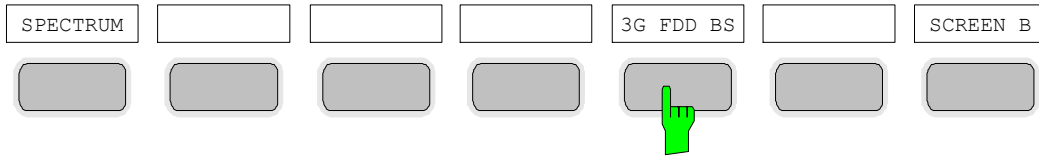
Channel type	Number of channels	Power (%)	Level (dB)	Spreading code	Timing offset (x256T <sub>chip</sub> )
PCCPCH+SCH	1	7.9	-11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	7.9	-11	0	0
PICH	1	1.3	-19	16	120
SCCPCH (SF=256)	1	1.3	-19	3	0
DPCH (SF=256)	30	27.1 total	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141
HS_SCCH	2	4 total	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141
HS_PDSCH (64QAM)	8	50.5 total	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141

This test model can be measured with an analyzer equipped with R&S FS-K74+.

## 5 Menu Overview

Application Firmware Module FS-K72/K74/K74+ (3GPP FDD base station test) extends the analyzer by the code domain measurement mode for the 3GPP FDD standard. Additional softkeys are available that allow overview measurements in the analyzer mode.

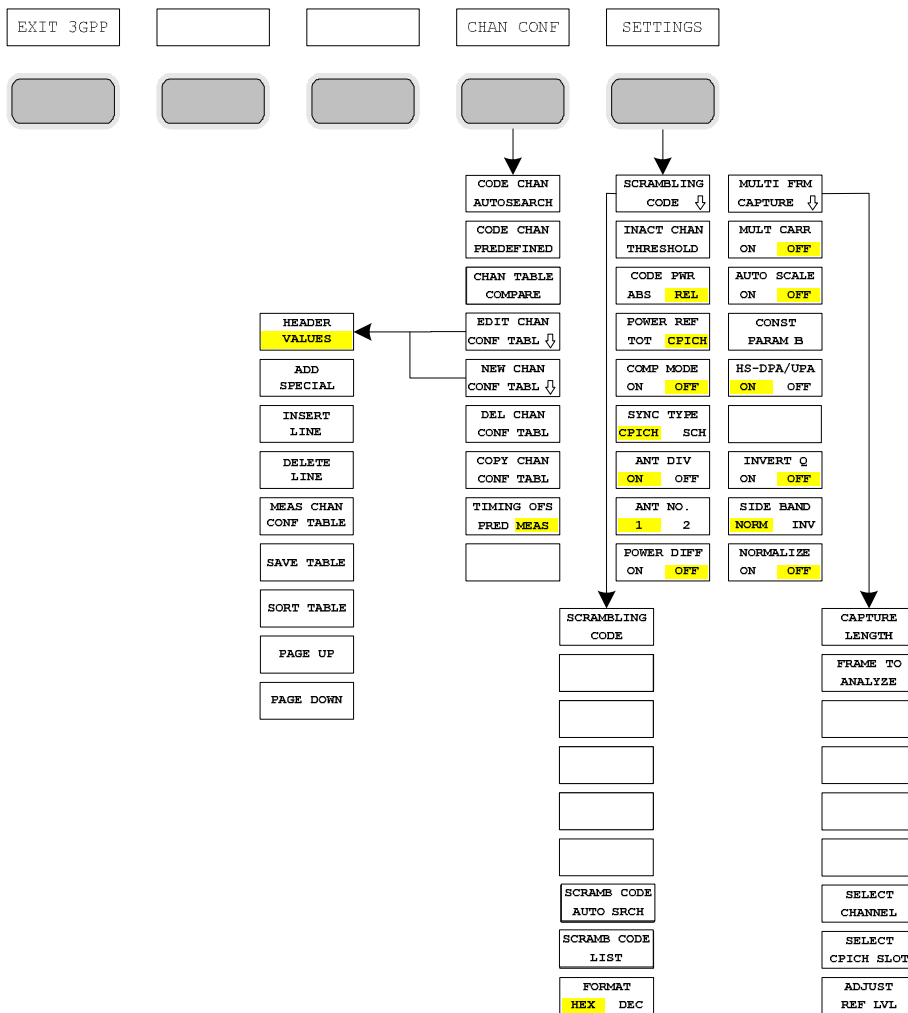
The FS-K72/K74/K74+ application is started by clicking the 3G FDD BS hotkey:



The main settings of the code domain power measurements can be directly selected via the hotkey bar which changes after the application has been started.

When one of the hotkeys *CHAN CONF*, *SETTINGS*, *RESULTS* is selected, measurement is automatically switched to the Code Domain Power measurement mode.

If the *EXIT 3GPP* hotkey is selected, FS-K72/K74/K74+ is exited. The hotkey bar of the base unit is displayed again.



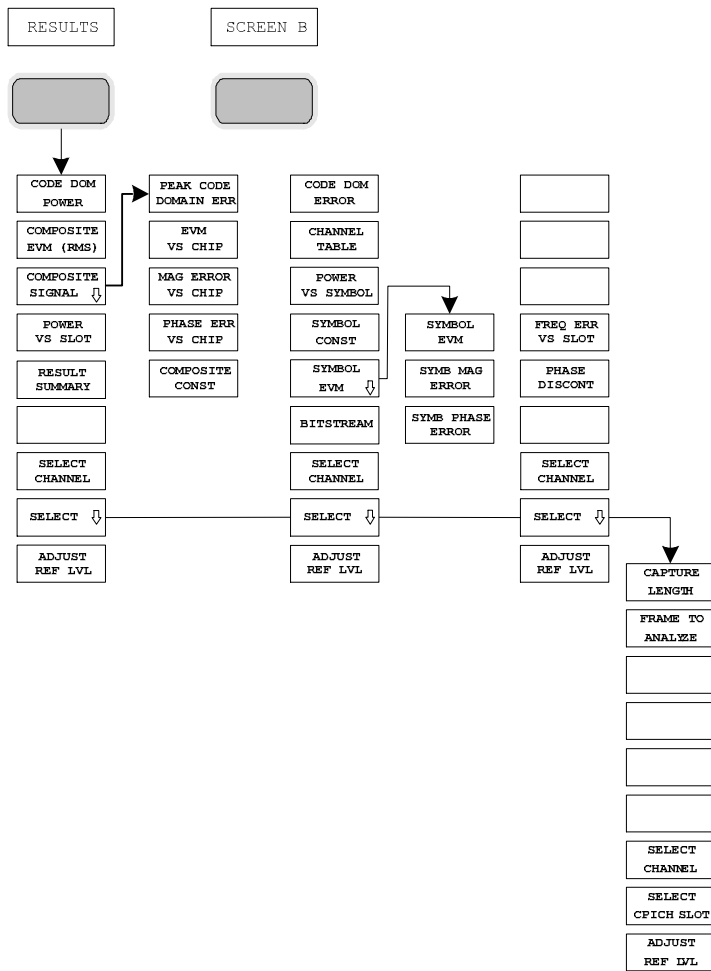


Fig. 2 Overview of menus - code domain power

The measurements available in FS-K72/K74/K74+ can be selected by means of the MEAS key:

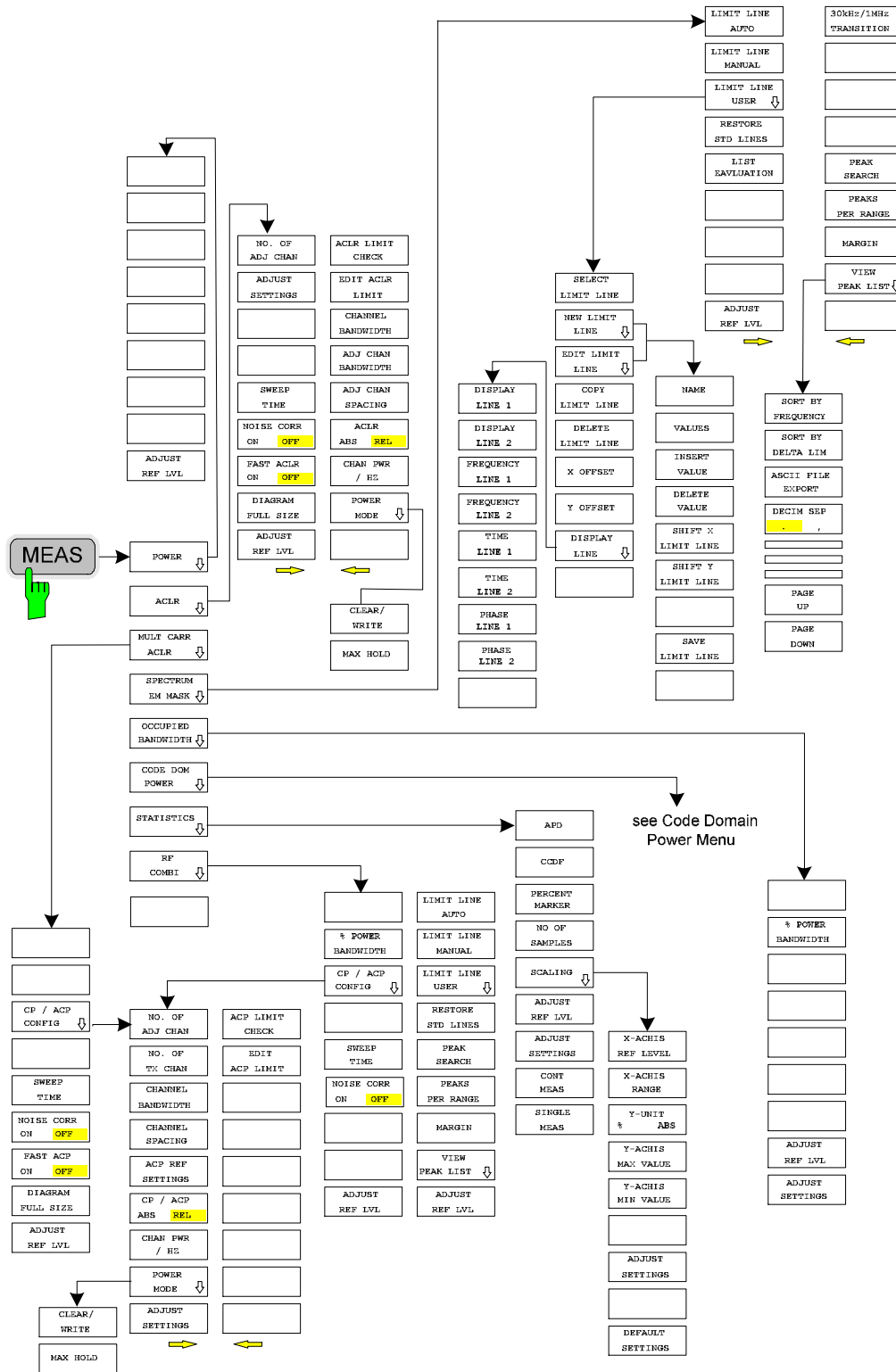


Fig. 3 Overview of menus - measurements

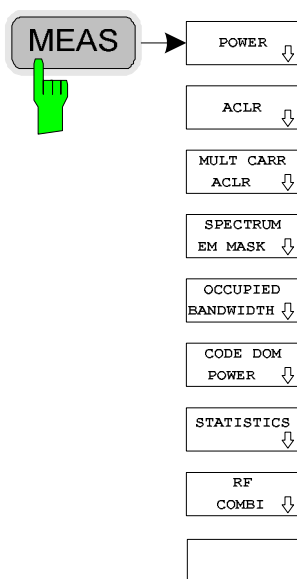
## 6 Configuration of 3GPP FDD Measurements

The most important parameters for the 3GPP FDD base station tests are summarized in the *MEAS* key submenu and explained below using the softkey functions. The measurements described for the softkeys can be performed both with an analyzer equipped with R&S FS-K72 only and with an analyzer that also has R&S FS-K74 or R&S FS-K74+. The description of measurement functions and the corresponding graphics refer to R&S FS-K72. If different behaviour for the measurement functions or additional information can be achieved by equipping the analyzer with R&S FS-K74 or R&S FS-K74+, this will be stated within the text.

The *CODE DOM POWER* softkey activates the code domain measurement mode and opens the submenus for setting the measurement. A change of the hotkey labels after the application has been started ensures that the most important parameters of the CDP (code domain power) measurements are directly accessible via the hotkey bar.

The *POWER*, *ACLR*, *SPECTRUM EM MASK*, *OCCUPIED BANDWIDTH* and *STATISTICS* softkeys activate base station tests in the analyzer mode. Pressing the associated softkey performs the settings required by 3GPP specifications. A subsequent modification of settings is possible. The other menus of the R&S Analyzer correspond to the menus of this mode and are described in the operating manual for the R&S Analyzer.

### CONFIGURATION MODE menu

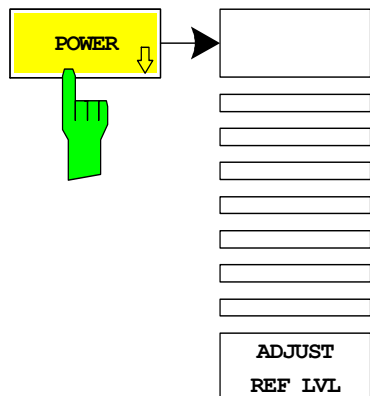


The *MEAS* key opens a submenu for setting the various measurement modes of option FS-K72/K74/K74+:

- *POWER* activates the channel power measurement with defined settings in the analyzer mode.
- *ACLR* activates the adjacent-channel power measurement with defined settings in the analyzer mode.
- *MULT CARR ACLR* activates the adjacent-channel power measurement for multi carrier signals with defined settings in the analyzer mode.
- *SPECTRUM EM MASK* compares the signal power in different carrier offset ranges with the maximum values specified by 3GPP.
- *OCCUPIED BANDWIDTH* activates the measurement of the occupied bandwidth (analyzer mode).
- *CODE DOM POWER* activates the code domain measurement mode and opens another submenu for selecting and configuring the parameters. All other menus of the R&S Analyzer are adapted to the functions of the code domain measurement mode.
- *STATISTICS* evaluates the signal with regard to its statistical characteristics (distribution function of the signal amplitudes).
- *RF COMBI* activates the RF combination measurement of adjacent channel leakage error (ACLR), spectrum emission mask (SEM) and occupied bandwidth (OBW).

### Measurement of Channel Power

MEAS key



The **POWER** softkey activates the measurement of the 3GPP FDD signal channel power.

The R&S Analyzer measures the unweighted RF signal power in a bandwidth of:

$$f_{BW} = 5 \text{ MHz} \geq (1 + \alpha) \cdot 3.84 \text{ MHz} \quad | \quad \alpha = 0.22$$

The power is measured in zero span mode (time domain) using a digital channel filter of 5 MHz in bandwidth. According to the 3GPP standard, the measurement bandwidth (5 MHz) is slightly larger than the minimum required bandwidth of 4.7 MHz. The bandwidth is displayed numerically below the screen.

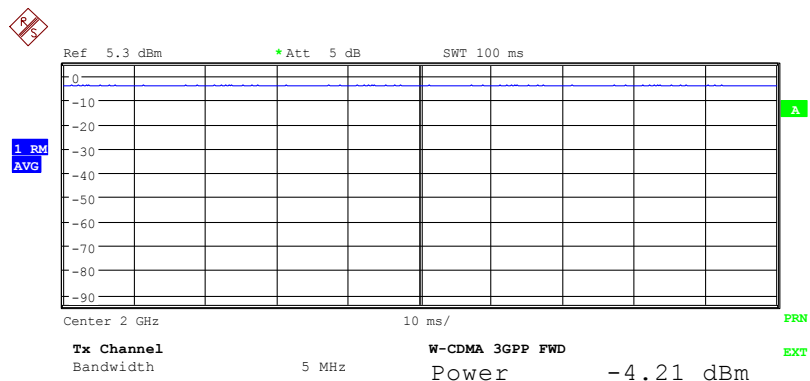


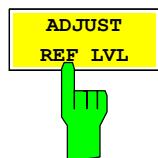
Fig. 4 Power measurement in the 3.84 MHz transmission channel

Pressing the softkey activates the analyzer mode with defined settings:

SYSTEM PRESET		
After PRESET, the following user-specific settings are restored, thus retaining the adaptation to the DUT: Reference Level, Reference Level Offset Center Frequency, Frequency Offset Input Attenuation, Mixer Level All trigger settings		
CHAN PWR / ACP	CP / ACP ON	
CP / ACP STANDARD	W-CDMA 3GPP FWD	
CP / ACP CONFIG	NO. OF ADJ CHAN	0

IEC/IEEE bus command: CONF:WCDP:MEAS POW

Query of results: CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RESult? CPOW



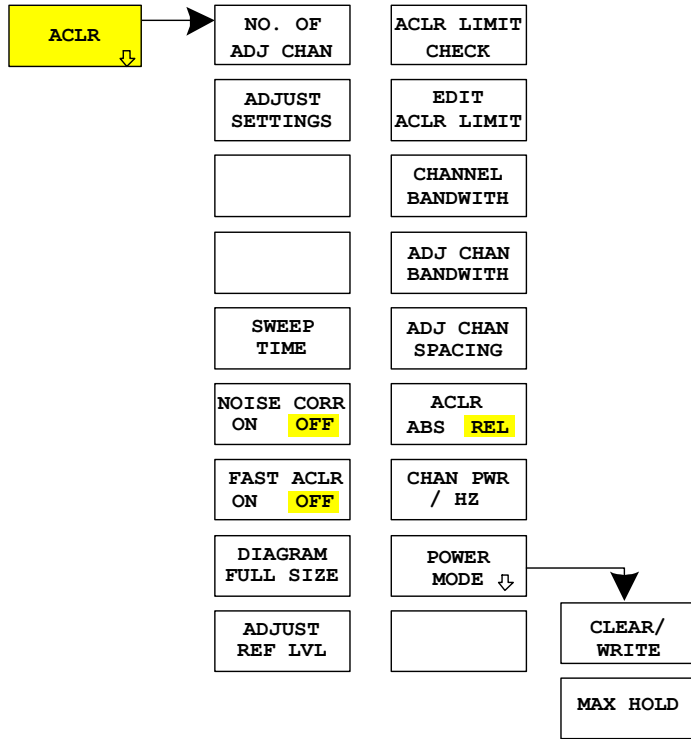
The **ADJUST REF LVL** softkey adapts the reference level of the R&S Analyzer to the measured channel power. This ensures that the settings for the RF attenuation and reference level are optimally adapted to the signal level so that the R&S Analyzer is not overdriven or the dynamic range reduced by too low an S/N ratio.

Since the measurement bandwidth for adjacent-channel power measurements is clearly narrower than the signal bandwidth, the signal path can be overdriven although the measured trace is definitely below the reference level.

IEC/IEEE bus command: SENS:POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV

### Measurement of Adjacent-Channel Power - ACLR

MEAS key



The ACLR softkey activates the adjacent-channel power measurement in the default setting according to 3GPP specifications (adjacent-channel leakage ratio).

The R&S Analyzer measures the channel power and the relative power of the adjacent channels and of the alternate channels. The results are displayed below the screen.

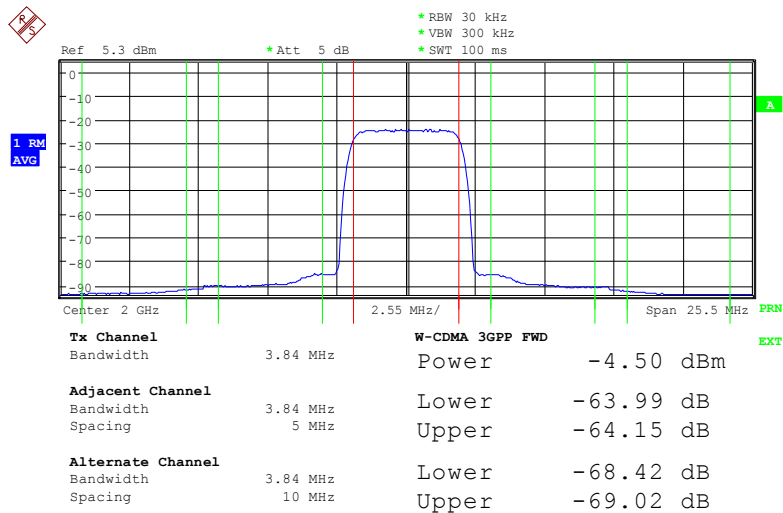


Fig. 5 Adjacent-channel power measurement of a 3GPP FDD base station

Pressing the softkey activates the analyzer mode with defined settings:

SYSTEM PRESET		
After PRESET the following user-specific settings are restored, thus retaining the adaptation to the DUT: Reference Level, Reference Level Offset Center Frequency, Frequency Offset Input Attenuation, Mixer Level All trigger settings		
CHAN PWR / ACP	CP / ACP ON	
CP / ACP STANDARD	W-CDMA 3GPP FWD	
CP / ACP CONFIG	NO. OF ADJ CHAN	2

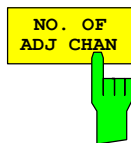
Departing from this setting, the analyzer can be operated in all the functions it features in SPECTRUM mode, i.e. all measurement parameters can be adapted to a specific measurement.

To restore adapted measurement parameters, the following parameters are saved on exiting and are set again on re-entering this measurement:

- Level parameters
- RBW, VBW
- Sweep time
- SPAN
- NO OF ADJ. CHANNELS
- FAST ACLR MODUS

IEC/IEEE bus command:       CONF:WCDP:MEAS ALCR

Query of results:            CALC:MARK:FUNC:POWer:RES? ACP



The *NO. OF ADJ CHAN* softkey activates the entry of the number ±n of adjacent channels to be considered in the adjacent-channel power measurement. Numbers from 0 to 12 can be entered.

The following measurements are performed depending on the number of the channels.

- 0   Only the channel power is measured.
- 1   The channel power and the power of the upper and lower adjacent channels are measured.
- 2   The channel power, the power of the upper and lower adjacent channels and of the next higher and lower channels (alternate channel 1) are measured.
- 3   The channel power, the power of the upper and lower adjacent channels, the power of the next higher and lower channels (alternate channel 1) and of the next but one higher and lower adjacent channels (alternate channel 2) are measured.

With higher numbers the procedure is expanded accordingly.

EC/IEEE bus command:   SENS:POW:ACH:ACP 1

Query: SENS:POW:ACH:ACP ?

This increased number of adjacent channels is realized all for the relevant settings like:

**ACLR LIMIT CHECK**

CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?

CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1..11:RES?



**EDIT ACLR LIMITS**

```

CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:STAT ON
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -10dBm,-10dBm
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1..11 0dB,0dB
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1..11:STAT ON
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1..11:ABS -10dBm,-10dBm
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1..11:ABS:STAT ON

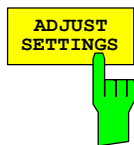
```

**ADJ CHAN BANDWIDTH**

```
SENS:POW:ACH:BWID:ALT1..11 30kHz
```

**ADJ CHAN SPACING**

```
SENS:POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT1..11 4MHz
```



The **ADJUST SETTINGS** softkey automatically optimizes analyzer settings for the selected power measurement (see below). All analyzer settings relevant for power measurements within a specific frequency range (channel bandwidth) are optimally set depending on the channel configuration (channel bandwidth, channel spacing).

- Frequency span:

The frequency span must cover at least all the channels that are to be considered. When the channel power is measured, the span is set to twice the channel bandwidth. The setting of the span for adjacent-channel power measurements depends on the channel spacing and the channel bandwidth of the adjacent channel with the largest distance from the transmission channel, ADJ, ALT1 or ALT2 .

- Resolution bandwidth  $RBW \leq 1/40$  of channel bandwidth
- Video bandwidth  $VBW \geq 3 \times RBW$
- Detector RMS detector

The trace math and trace averaging functions are switched off. The reference level is not influenced by **ADJUST SETTINGS**. It can be separately adjusted with **ADJUST REF LVL**.

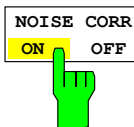
The adjustment is only carried out once; if necessary, the instrument settings can be changed later.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `SENS:POW:ACH:PRES ACP|CPOW|OBW`



The **SWEEP TIME** softkey activates entry of the sweep time. When the RMS detector is used, a longer sweep time yields more stable results. This setting is identical with the **SWEEP TIME MANUAL** setting in the **BW** menu.

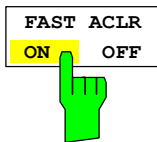
IEC/IEEE bus command: `SWE:TIM <value>`



The **NOISE CORR ON/OFF** softkey switches on correction of measurement results by the residual instrument noise. When the softkey is switched on, first the residual instrument noise is measured. The measured noise is then deducted from the power in the observed channel.

Each time the measurement frequency, the resolution bandwidth, the measurement time or the level settings are changed, noise correction is switched off. To repeat the residual noise measurement with the new settings, the softkey must be pressed again.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `SENS:POW:NCOR ON`



The *FAST ACLR* softkey toggles between the measurement in line with the IBW method (*FAST ACLR OFF*) and the measurement in the time domain (*FAST ACLR ON*).

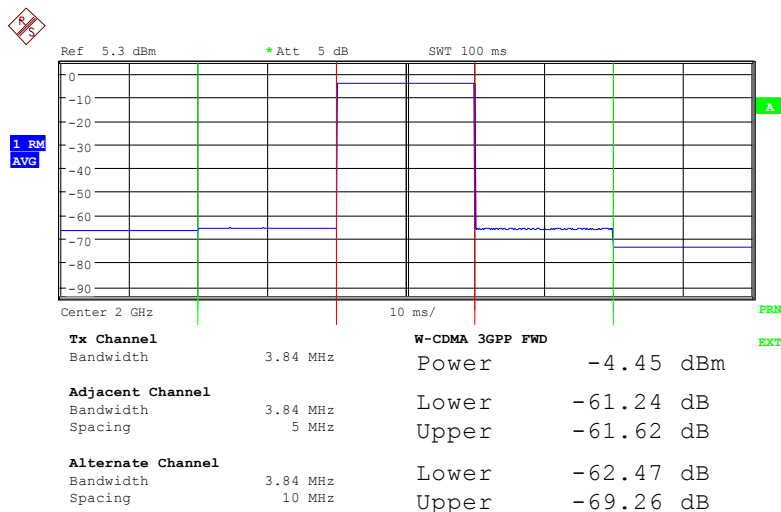
With *FAST ACLR ON* selected, the power is measured in the various channels in the time domain. The R&S Analyzer sets its center frequency to the different channel center frequencies one after the other, and then measures the power at these frequencies with the set measurement time (= sweep time/number of measured channels). Suitable RBW filters are automatically used for the selected standard and frequency offset (root raised cosine at WCDMA).

The RMS detector is used for a correct power measurement. Software correction factors are not required in this case.

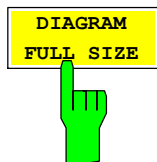
Measured values are output in a table; the power of the useful channel is specified in dBm and the power of the adjacent channels in dBm (*ACLR ABS*) or dB (*ACLR REL*).

The selected sweep time (=measurement time) depends on the desired reproducibility of measurement results. The longer the selected sweep time, the better the reproducibility of results because, in this case, the power is measured over a longer period of time.

As a rule of thumb, it can be assumed that approx. 500 uncorrelated values are required for a reproducibility of 0.5 dB (99% of the measurements are within 0.5 dB of the true measured value). Measured values are considered uncorrelated if their time spacing corresponds to the reciprocal of the measurement bandwidth.



IEC/IEEE bus command: SENS:POW:HSP ON



The *DIAGRAM FULL SIZE* softkey switches the diagram to full screen size.

IEC/IEEE bus command: -



The *ADJUST REF LVL* softkey adapts the reference level of the R&S Analyzer to the measured channel power. This ensures that the settings for the RF attenuation and reference level are optimally adapted to the signal level so that the R&S Analyzer is not overdriven or the dynamic range reduced by too low an S/N ratio.

Since the measurement bandwidth for adjacent-channel power measurements is clearly narrower than the signal bandwidth, the signal path can be overdriven although the measured trace is definitely below the reference level.

IEC/IEEE bus command: SENS:POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV

ACLR LIMIT CHECK



The *ACLR LIMIT CHECK* softkey switches the limit check for the ACLR measurement on or off.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC:LIM:ACP ON`

Query of LIMIT CHECK results for

Adjacent channel: `CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?`

Alternate channel <1..11>: `CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT<1..11>:RES?`

Result format:

Left sideband [PASSED, FAILED]

Right sideband [PASSED, FAILED]

EDIT ACLR LIMIT



*EDIT ACLR LIMIT* softkey opens a table with limits for the ACLR measurement. The standard-specific default values are entered with the *ADJUST SETTINGS* softkey.

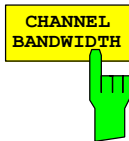
ACP LIMITS				
CHAN	RELATIVE LIMIT CHECK		ABSOLUTE LIMIT CHECK	
	VALUE	ON	VALUE	ON
ADJ	-55 dBc	√	0 dBm	
ALT1	-70 dBc	√	0 dBm	
ALT2	0 dBc		0 dBm	

The following rules apply for limit values:

- A limit value can be defined for each of the adjacent channels. The limit value applies to the upper and the lower adjacent channel.
- A relative limit value and/or an absolute limit can be defined. The check can be activated separately for the two limit values.
- Compliance with active limit values is checked irrespective of whether absolute or relative limits are specified or whether the measurement itself is performed with absolute levels or a relative level ratio. If the two checks are active and the higher one of the two levels is exceeded, the respective value will be marked.

**Note:** *Measured values violating the limit are printed in red and preceded by a red asterisk.*

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC:LIM:ACP ON`  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 0dB,0dB`  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:STAT ON`  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -10dBm,-10dBm`  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON`  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1 0dB,0dB`  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1:STAT ON`  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1:ABS -10dBm,-10dBm`  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1:ABS:STAT ON`  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2 0dB,0dB`  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:STAT ON`  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS -10dBm,-10dBm`  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS:STAT ON`



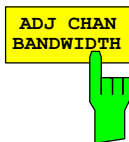
The *CHANNEL BANDWIDTH* softkey activates the entry of the channel bandwidth for the transmission channel.

The useful channel bandwidth is generally defined by the transmission method. In the WCDMA default setting, measurements are performed with a channel bandwidth of 3.84 MHz.

When measuring according to the IBW method (*FAST ACP OFF*), the channel bandwidth is marked by two vertical lines to the left and right of the screen center. It can thus be visually checked whether the entire power of the signal to be measured is within the selected channel bandwidth.

With the time domain method (*FAST ACP ON*) the measurement is performed in zero span. The channel limits are not marked in this case. The R&S Analyzer offers all available channel filters for selection of the channel bandwidth. Deviating channel bandwidths cannot be set. If deviating channel bandwidths are required, the IBW method should be used.

IEC/IEEE bus command:        SENS:POW:ACH:BWID 3.84MHz



The *ADJ CHAN BANDWIDTH* softkey opens a table in which the channel bandwidths for the adjacent channels can be defined.

ACP CHANNEL BW	
CHAN	BANDWIDTH
ADJ	3.84 MHz
ALT1	3.84 MHz
ALT2	3.84 MHz

When measuring according to the IBW method (*FAST ACP OFF*), the bandwidths of the different adjacent channels are to be entered numerically. Since all adjacent channels often have the same bandwidth, the other channels ALT1 and ALT2 are set to the bandwidth of the adjacent channel on entering the adjacent-channel bandwidth (ADJ). Thus only one value needs to be entered in the case of equal adjacent channel bandwidths. The same holds true for the ALT2 channels (alternate channels 2) when the bandwidth of the ALT1 channel (alternate channel 1) is entered.

**Note:**        *The bandwidths can be selected independently of each other by overwriting the table from top to bottom.*

With the time domain method (*FAST ACP ON*), the adjacent-channel bandwidths are selected from the list of available channel filters. For deviating adjacent-channel bandwidths, the IBW method should be used.

IEC/IEEE bus command:    SENS:POW:ACH:BWID:ACH 3.84MHz  
                                  SENS:POW:ACH:BWID:ALT1 3.84MHz  
                                  SENS:POW:ACH:BWID:ALT2 3.84MHz



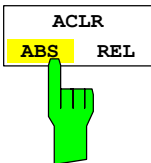
The ADJ CHAN SPACING softkey opens a table for defining the channel spacings.

ACP CHANNEL SPACING	
CHAN	SPACING
ADJ	5 MHz
ALT1	10 MHz
ALT2	15 MHz

Since all adjacent channels often have the same distance to each other, the entry of the adjacent-channel spacing (ADJ) causes channel spacing ALT1 to be set to twice and channel spacing ALT2 to three times the adjacent-channel spacing. Thus only one value needs to be entered in the case of equal channel spacing. The same holds true for the ALT2 channels when the bandwidth of the ALT1 channel is entered.

**Note:** The channel spacings can be set separately by overwriting the table from top to bottom.

IEC/IEEE bus command: SENS:POW:ACH:SPAC:ACH 5MHz  
 SENS:POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT1 10MHz  
 SENS:POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT2 15MHz



The ACLR ABS/REL softkey (channel power absolute/relative) switches between absolute and relative power measurement in the channel.

**ACLR ABS** The absolute power in the transmission channel and in the adjacent channels is displayed in the unit of the Y axis, e.g. in dBm.

**ACLR REL** In the case of adjacent-channel power measurements (NO. OF ADJ CHAN > 0), the level of the adjacent channels is displayed relative to the level of the transmission channel in dBc.

With linear scaling of the Y axis, the power of the new channel is displayed relative to the reference channel (CP/CP<sub>ref</sub>). With dB scaling, the logarithmic ratio 10lg (CP/CP<sub>ref</sub>) is displayed.

The relative channel power measurement can thus also be used for universal adjacent-channel power measurements. Each channel can be measured individually.

IEC/IEEE bus command: SENS:POW:ACH:MODE ABS



The CHAN PWR / HZ softkey switches between the measurement of the total power in the channel and the power measurement with reference to 1 Hz bandwidth.

The conversion factor is  $10 \cdot \lg \frac{1}{\text{Channel} \cdot \text{Bandwidth}}$ .

IEC/IEEE bus command: CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES:PHZ ON|OFF

For manual setting of test parameters differing from the settings made with *ADJUST SETTINGS*, the following should be observed:

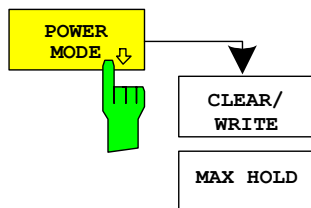
**Frequency span** The frequency span has to cover at least all channels to be measured. This is the channel bandwidth for channel power measurement. If the frequency span is large compared to the frequency section (or frequency sections) under test, only a few pixels are available to be measured.

**Resolution bandwidth (RBW)** To ensure both an acceptable measurement speed and the required selection (to suppress spectral components outside the channel to be measured, especially of the adjacent channels), the resolution bandwidth that is selected must not be too small or too large. As a general approach, the resolution bandwidth is to be set to values between 1% and 4% of the channel bandwidth. A larger resolution bandwidth can be selected if the spectrum within the channel to be measured and around it has a flat characteristic.

**Video bandwidth (VBW)** For a correct power measurement, the video signal must not be limited in bandwidth. A restricted bandwidth of the logarithmic video signal would cause signal averaging and thus result in a power indication that is too low (-2.51 dB at very low video bandwidths). The video bandwidth should therefore be selected at least three times the resolution bandwidth. The *ADJUST SETTINGS* softkey sets the video bandwidth (VBW) as a function of the channel bandwidth as follows:

$$VBW \geq 3 \times RBW.$$

**Detector** The *ADJUST SETTINGS* softkey selects the RMS detector. The RMS detector is selected since it correctly indicates the power irrespective of the characteristics of the signal to be measured. In principle, the sample detector would be possible as well. Due to the limited number of trace pixels used to calculate the power in the channel, the sample detector would yield less stable results. Averaging, which is often performed to stabilize the measurement results, leads to an indication level that is too low and should therefore be avoided. The reduction in the displayed power depends on the number of averages and the signal characteristics in the channel to be measured.



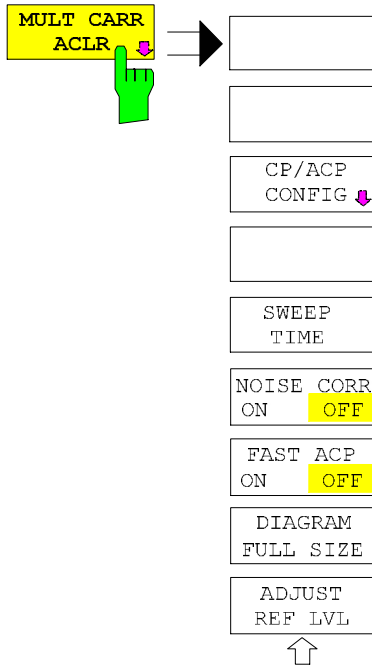
The *POWER MODE* sub menu allows to change between the normal (*CLEAR/WRITE*) and the max hold power mode. In the *CLEAR/WRITE* the channel power and the adjacent channel powers are calculated directly from the current trace. In *MAX HOLD* mode the power values are still derived from the current trace, but they are compared with a maximum algorithm to the previous power value. The greater value is remained.

IEC/IEEE-bus command:

`CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:MODE WRIT|MAXH`

Measurement of Multi Carrier Adjacent-Channel Power – MULT CARR ACLR

MEAS key



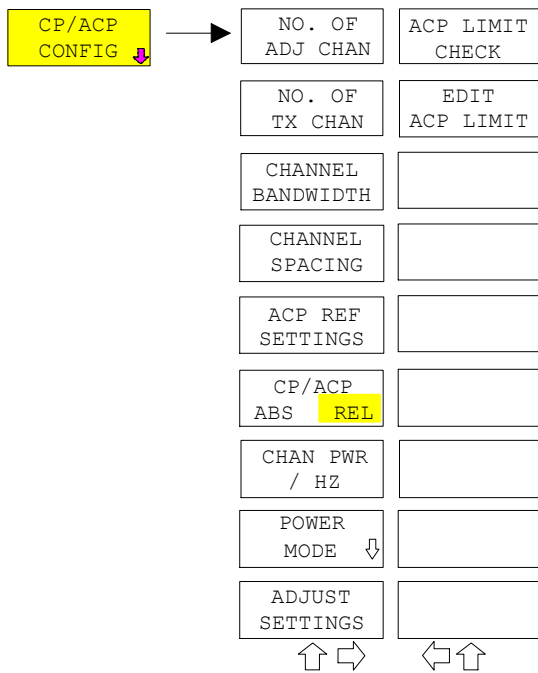
The *MULT CARR ACLR* softkey activates adjacent-channel power measurement for several carrier signals. In addition, it opens a submenu for defining the parameters for channel power measurement. The softkey selected is shown in colour to indicate that an adjacent-channel power measurement is active.

IEC/IEEE-bus command:  
:CONF:WCDP:MEAS MCAC

SYSTEM PRESET		
The following user-specific settings are not modified on the first access following presetting: Level parameters All trigger settings The center frequency setting is adjusted on first entry by 1/2 of the TX spacing, thus the measurement on the TX channel can continue.		
ADJACENT POWER	CHAN	ACP ON
ACP STANDARD		W-CDMA 3GPP FWD
NO OF TX CHANNELS	4	0
NO OF ADJ. CHANNEL	2	
Further band class depended settings are identical to the ACLR measurement.		

Departing from this setting, the analyzer can be operated in all the functions it features in SPECTRUM mode, i.e. all measurement parameters can be adapted to a specific measurement.

To restore adapted measurement parameters, the following parameters are saved on exiting and are set again on re-entering this measurement: Level parameters RBW, VBW Sweep time SPAN NO OF TX CHANNELS NO OF ADJ. CHANNELS FAST ACLR MODUS
--



The *CP/ACP CONFIG* softkey opens a submenu for configuration of the channel power and adjacent channel power measurement independently of the offered standards.

The channel configuration includes the number of channels to be measured, the channel bandwidths (*CHANNEL BANDWIDTH*), and the channel spacings (*CHANNEL SPACING*).

Limit values can additionally be specified for the adjacent-channel power (*ACP LIMIT CHECK* and *EDIT ACP LIMITS*) which are checked for compliance during the measurement.



The *NO. OF ADJ CHAN* softkey activates the entry of the number  $\pm n$  of adjacent channels to be considered in the adjacent-channel power measurement.

Numbers from 0 to 12 can be entered.

The following measurements are performed depending on the number of the channels.

- 0 Only the channel powers are measured.
- 1 The channel powers and the power of the upper and lower adjacent channel are measured.
- 2 The channel powers, the power of the upper and lower adjacent channel and of the next higher and lower channel (alternate channel 1) are measured.
- 3 The channel power, the power of the upper and lower adjacent channel, the power of the next higher and lower channel (alternate channel 1) and of the next but one higher and lower adjacent channel (alternate channel 2) are measured.

With higher numbers the procedure is expanded accordingly.

IEC/IEEE-bus command: `SENS:POW:ACH:ACP 1`

This increased number of adjacent channels is realized all for the relevant settings like:

**ACLR LIMIT CHECK**

`CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?`  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1..11:RES?`

**EDIT ACLR LIMITS**

`CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:STAT ON`  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -10dBm,-10dBm`  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON`  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1..11 0dB,0dB`  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1..11:STAT ON`  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1..11:ABS -10dBm,-10dBm`  
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1..11:ABS:STAT ON`

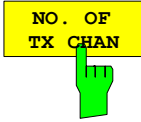


ADJ CHAN BANDWIDTH

SENS:POW:ACH:BWID:ALT1..11 30kHz

ADJ CHAN SPACING

SENS:POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT1..11 4MHz

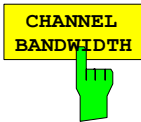


The *NO. OF TX CHAN* softkey enables the entry of the number of carrier signals to be considered in channel and adjacent-channel power measurements.

Numbers from 1 to 12 can be entered.

The softkey is available only for multicarrier ACP measurements.

IEC/IEEE-bus command: SENS:POW:ACH:TXCH:COUN 4



The *CHANNEL BANDWIDTH* softkey opens a table for defining the channel bandwidths for the transmission channels and the adjacent channels.

TX/ACP CHANNEL BW	
CHAN	BANDWIDTH
TX	3.84 MHz
ADJ	3.84 MHz
ALT1	3.84 MHz
ALT2	3.84 MHz

The transmission-channel bandwidth is normally defined by the transmission standard. The correct bandwidth is set automatically for the selected standard (see *CP/ACP STANDARD* softkey).

With the IBW method (*FAST ACP OFF*), the channel bandwidth limits are marked by two vertical lines right and left of the channel center frequency. It can in this way be visually checked whether the entire power of the signal under test is within the selected channel bandwidth.

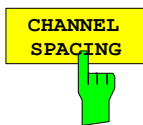
Measurements in the time domain (*FAST ACP ON*) are performed in the zero span mode. The channel limits are indicated by vertical lines. For measurements requiring channel bandwidths deviating from those defined in the selected standard the IBW method is to be used.

Refer to section "Setting of Bandwidths and Sweep Time – *BW* key" for a list of available channel filters.

When measuring according to the IBW method (*FAST ACP OFF*) the bandwidths of the different adjacent channels are to be entered numerically. Since all adjacent channels often have the same bandwidth, the other channels Alt1 and Alt2 are set to the bandwidth of the adjacent channel on entering the adjacent-channel bandwidth (*ADJ*). Thus only one value needs to be entered in case of equal adjacent channel bandwidths. The same holds true for the ALT2 channels (alternate channels 2) when the bandwidth of the ALT1 channel (alternate channel 1) is entered.

**Note:** *The channel spacings can be set separately by overwriting the table from top to bottom.*

IEC/IEEE-bus command: POW:ACH:BWID:CHAN 3.84MHz  
 POW:ACH:BWID:ACH 3.84MHz  
 POW:ACH:BWID:ALT1 3.84MHz  
 POW:ACH:BWID:ALT2 3.84MHz



The CHANNEL SPACING softkey opens a table for defining the TX channel spacings. The spacing between every TX channels can be defined separately. Therefore a TX spacing 1-2 for the spacing between the first and the second carrier, a TX spacing 2-3 for the spacing between the second and the third carrier and so on can be defined. In order to allow a convenient setup for the system with equal TX channel spacing, the value of TX spacing 1-2 will be copied in all the spacing below after entry, the TX spacing 2-3 will be copied in all the spacing below after entry and so forth. For different spacings a setup from top to bottom is necessary.

TX/ACP CHANNEL SPACING	
CHAN	SPACING
TX1-2	5 MHz
TX2-3	5 MHz
TX3-4	6 MHz
TX4-5	6 MHz
TX5-6	5 MHz
TX6-7	5 MHz
TX7-8	5 MHz
TX8-9	5 MHz
TX9-10	5 MHz
TX10-11	5 MHz
TX11-12	5 MHz
ADJ	5 MHz
ALT1	10 MHz
ALT2	15 MHz

Since all the adjacent channels often have the same distance to each other, the entry of the adjacent-channel spacing (ADJ) causes channel spacing ALT1 to be set to twice and channel spacing ALT2 to three times the adjacent-channel spacing. Thus only one value needs to be entered in case of equal channel spacing. The same holds true for the ALT2 channels when the bandwidth of the ALT1 channel is entered.

**Note:** The channel spacings can be set separately by overwriting the table from top to bottom. The entry "TX" is only available for the multicarrier ACP measurement.

```
IEC/IEEE-bus command: SENS:POW:ACH:SPAC:CHAN2 5MHz
                      SENS:POW:ACH:SPAC:ACH 5MHz
                      SENS:POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT1 10MHz
                      SENS:POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT2 15MHz
```

ACP REF  
SETTINGS



The *ACP REF SETTINGS* softkey opens a table for selecting the transmission channel to which the adjacent-channel relative power values should be referenced.

ACP REFERENCE CHANNEL	
✓	TX CHANNEL 1
	TX CHANNEL 2
	TX CHANNEL 3
	TX CHANNEL 4
	TX CHANNEL 5
	TX CHANNEL 6
	TX CHANNEL 7
	TX CHANNEL 8
	TX CHANNEL 9
	TX CHANNEL 10
	TX CHANNEL 11
	TX CHANNEL 12
	MIN POWER TX CHANNEL
	MAX POWER TX CHANNEL
	LOWEST & HIGHEST CHANNEL

**TX CHANNEL 1 - 12** Selection of one of channels 1 to 12.

**MIN POWER TX CHANNEL** The transmission channel with the lowest power is used as a reference channel.

**MAX POWER TX CHANNEL** The transmission channel with the highest power is used as a reference channel.

**LOWEST & HIGHEST CHANNEL** The outer lefthand transmission channel is the reference channel for the lower adjacent channels, the outer righthand transmission channel that for the upper adjacent channels.

IEC/IEEE-bus command: `POW:ACH:REF:TXCH:MAN 1`  
`POW:ACH:REF:TXCH:AUTO MIN`



The *CP/ACP ABS/REL* softkey (channel power absolute/relative) switches between absolute and relative power measurement in the channel.

*CP/ACP ABS* The absolute power in the transmission channel and in the adjacent channels is displayed in the unit of the Y axis, e.g. in dBm, dBμV.

*CP/ACP REL* For adjacent-channel power measurements (*NO. OF ADJ CHAN > 0*), the level of the adjacent channels is displayed relative to the level of the transmission channel in dBc.

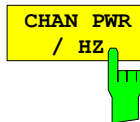
For channel power measurements (*NO. OF ADJ CHAN = 0*) with a single carrier, the power of the transmission channel is displayed relative to the power of a reference channel defined by *SET CP REFERENCE*. This means:

1. Declare the power of the currently measured channel as the reference value, using the *SET CP REFERENCE* softkey.
2. Select the channel of interest by varying the channel frequency center frequency).

With linear scaling of the Y axis, the power of the new channel relative to the reference channel ( $CP/CP_{ref}$ ) is displayed. With dB scaling, the logarithmic ratio  $10 \lg (CP/CP_{ref})$  is displayed.

The relative channel power measurement can thus also be used for universal adjacent-channel power measurements. Each channel can be measured individually.

IEC/IEEE-bus command: `POW:ACH:MODE ABS`

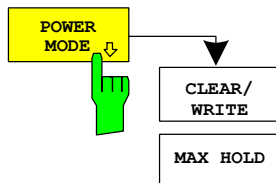


The *CHAN PWR / HZ* softkey toggles between the measurement of the total channel power and the measurement of the channel power referenced to a 1-Hz bandwidth.

The conversion factor is  $10 \cdot \lg \frac{1}{\text{Channel} \cdot \text{Bandwidth}}$ .

By means of this function it is possible e.g. to measure the signal/noise power density or use the additional functions *CP/ACP REL* and *SET CP REFERENCE* to obtain the signal to noise ratio.

IEC/IEEE-bus command: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES:PHZ ON|OFF`

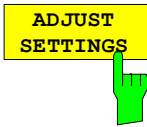


The *POWER MODE* softkey opens the submenu for selecting the power mode.

*CLEAR/WRITE* In the *CLEAR/WRITE* mode the channel power and the adjacent channel powers are calculated directly from the current trace (default mode).

*MAX HOLD* In *MAX HOLD* mode the power values are still derived from the current trace, but they are compared with the previous power value using a maximum algorithm. The higher value is remained.

IEC/IEEE-bus command: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:MODE WRIT|MAXH`



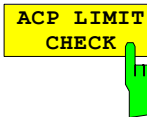
The *ADJUST SETTINGS* softkey automatically optimizes the instrument settings for the selected power measurement (see below). All instrument settings relevant for a power measurement within a specific frequency range (channel bandwidth) are optimized for the selected channel configuration (channel bandwidth, channel spacing):

Frequency span:

The frequency span should cover at least all channels to be considered in a measurement.

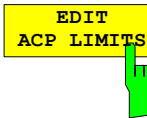
For adjacent-channel power measurements, the frequency span is set as a function of the number of transmission channels, the transmission channel spacing, the adjacent-channel spacing, and the bandwidth of one of adjacent-channels ADJ, ALT1 or ALT2, whichever is furthest away from the transmission channels:

IEC/IEEE-bus command: POW:ACH:PRES MCAC



The *ACP LIMIT CHECK* softkey switches the limit check for the ACP measurement on and off.

IEC/IEEE-bus command: CALC:LIM:ACP ON  
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?  
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT:RES?



The *EDIT ACP LIMITS* softkey opens a table for defining the limits for the ACP measurement.

ACP LIMITS				
CHAN	RELATIVE LIMIT CHECK		ABSOLUTE LIMIT CHECK	
	VALUE	ON	VALUE	ON
ADJ	-45 dB	✓		
ALT1	-60 dB	✓		
ALT2				

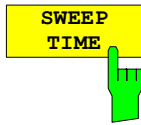
The following rules apply for the limits:

- A separate limit can be defined for each adjacent channel. The limit applies to both the upper and the lower adjacent channel.
- A relative and/or absolute limit can be defined. The check of both limit values can be activated independently.
- The checks adherence to the limits irrespective of whether the limits are absolute or relative or whether the measurement is carried out with absolute or relative levels. If both limits are active and if the higher of both limit values is exceeded, the measured value is marked accordingly.

**Note:** Measured values exceeding the limit are marked by a preceding asterisk.

IEC/IEEE-bus command:

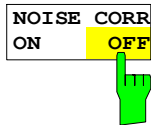
CALC:LIM:ACP ON  
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 0dB,0dB  
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:STAT ON  
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -10dBm,-10dBm  
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON  
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1 0dB,0dB  
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1:STAT ON  
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1:ABS -10dBm,-10dBm  
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1:ABS:STAT ON  
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2 0dB,0dB  
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:STAT ON  
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS -10dBm,-10dBm  
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS:STAT ON



The *SWEEP TIME* softkey activates the entry of the sweep time. With the RMS detector, a longer sweep time increases the stability of the measurement results.

The function of the softkey is identical to the softkey *SWEEP TIME MANUAL* in the menu *BW*.

IEC/IEEE-bus command: `SWE:TIM <value>`



If the *NOISE CORR ON/OFF* softkey is activated, the results will be corrected by the instrument's inherent noise, which increases the dynamic range.

When the function is switched on, a reference measurement of the instrument's inherent noise is carried out. The noise power measured is then subtracted from the power in the channel that is being examined.

The inherent noise of the instrument depends on the selected center frequency, resolution bandwidth and level setting. Therefore, the correction function is disabled whenever one of these parameters is changed. A disable message is displayed on the screen.

To enable the correction function in conjunction with the changed setting, press the softkey once more. A new reference measurement is carried out.

IEC/IEEE-bus command: `SENS:POW:NCOR ON`



The *FAST ACP* softkey switches between the IBW method (*FAST ACP OFF*) and the time domain method (*FAST ACP ON*).

With *FAST ACP ON* the power measurement is performed in the different channels in the time domain. The analyzer sets the center frequency consecutively to the different channel center frequencies and measures the power with the selected measurement time (= sweep time/number of channels). The RBW filters suitable for the selected standard and frequency offset are automatically used (e.g. root raised cos with W-CDMA). The list of available channel filters is included in section "Setting of Bandwidths and Sweep Time – *BW* key".

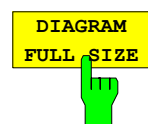
The RMS detector is used for obtaining correct power measurement results. Therefore this requires no software correction factors.

Measured values are output as a list. The powers of the transmission channels are output in dBm, the powers of the adjacent channels in dBm (*CP/ACP ABS*) or dB (*CP/ACP REL*).

The sweep time is selected depending on the desired reproducibility of results. Reproducibility increases with sweep time since power measurement is then performed over a longer time period.

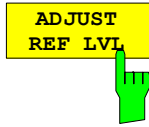
As a general approach, it can be assumed that approx. 500 non-correlated measured values are required for a reproducibility of 0.5 dB (99% of the measurements are within 0.5 dB of the true measured value). This holds true for white noise. The measured values are considered as non-correlated when their time interval corresponds to the reciprocal of the measured bandwidth.

IEC/IEEE-bus command `SENS:POW:HSP ON`



The *DIAGRAM. FULL SIZE* softkey switches the diagram to full screen size.

IEC/IEEE-bus command: `DISP:WIND1:SIZE LARG|SMAL-`



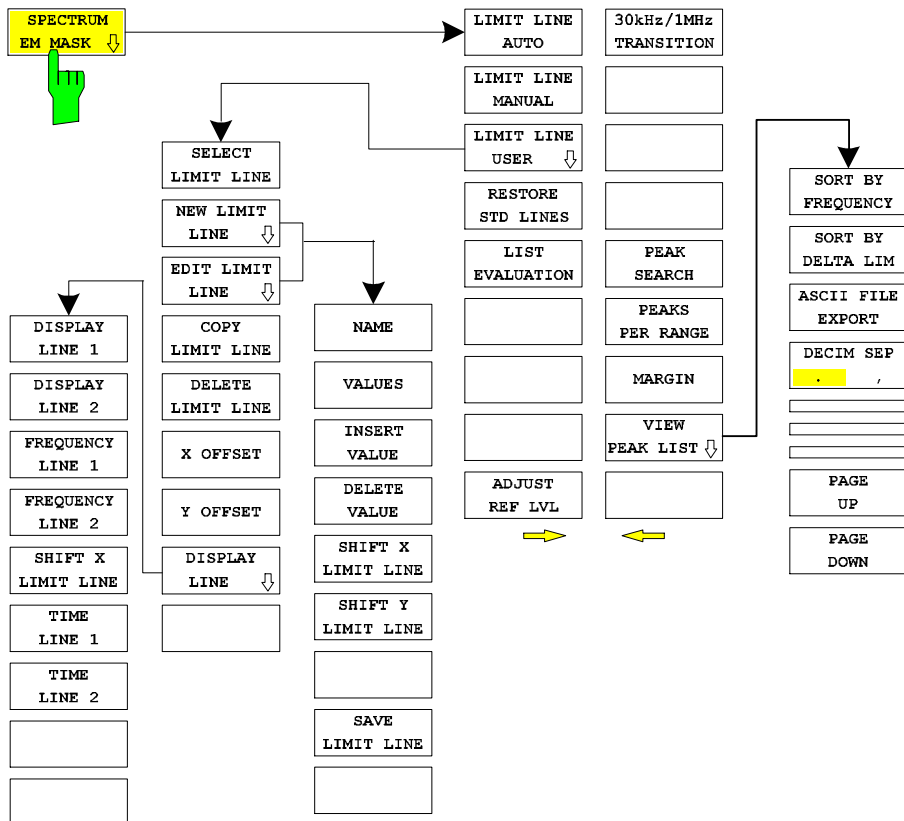
The *ADJUST REF LVL* softkey adjusts the reference level of the instrument to the measured channel power. This ensures that the settings of the RF attenuation and the reference level are optimally adjusted to the signal level without overloading the instrument or limiting the dynamic range by a too small S/N ratio.

Since the measurement bandwidth for channel power measurements is significantly lower than the signal bandwidth, the signal path may be overloaded although the trace is still significantly below the reference level.

IEC/IEEE-bus command:            `SENS : POW : ACH : PRES : RLEV`

### Signal Power Check – SPECTRUM EM MASK

MEAS key



The *SPECTRUM EM MASK* softkey starts the determination of the power of the 3GPP FDD signal in defined offsets from the carrier and compares the power values with a spectral mask specified by 3GPP.

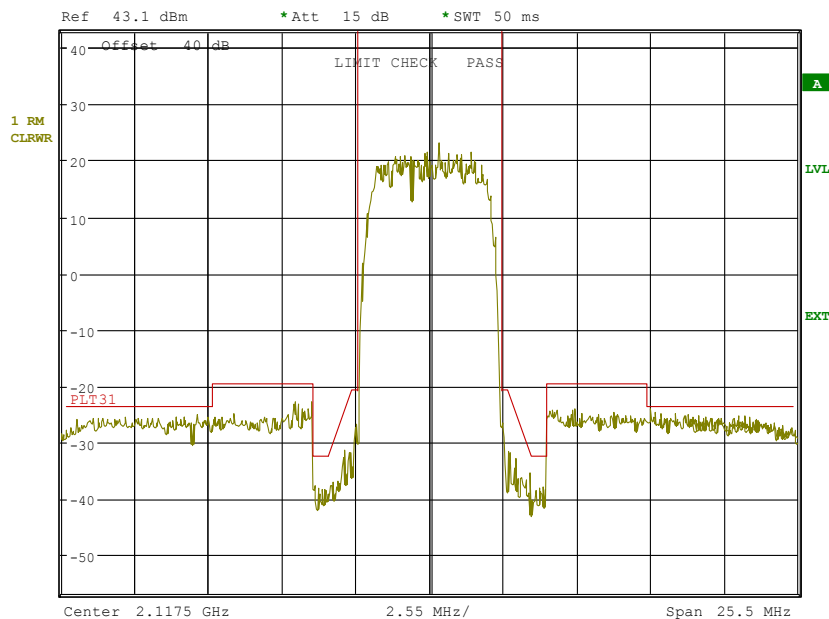


Fig. 6 Measurement of spectrum emission mask



Pressing the softkey activates the analyzer mode with defined settings:

SYSTEM PRESET		
After PRESET the following user-specific settings are restored, thus retaining the adaptation to the DUT: Reference Level, Reference Level Offset Center Frequency, Frequency Offset Input Attenuation, Mixer Level All trigger settings		
CHAN PWR / ACP	CP / ACP ON	
CP / ACP STANDARD	W-CDMA 3GPP REV	
CP / ACP CONFIG	NO. OF ADJ CHAN	0
SPAN		25.5 MHz
BW	SWEEP TIME MANUAL	50 ms

Departing from these settings, the analyzer can be operated in many functions featured in SPECTRUM mode. Changing of the RBW and the VBW is limited because they are set by the definition of the limits.

To restore adapted measurement parameters, the following parameters are saved on exiting and are set again on re-entering this measurement:  
Level parameters  
Sweep time  
SPAN

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CONF:WCDP:MEAS ESP`

Query of results: `CALC:LIMit:FAIL?` and visual evaluation

LIMIT LINE  
AUTO



The *LIMIT LINE AUTO* softkey automatically selects the limit line to be checked according to the power determined in the useful channel. If the measurement is carried out in CONTINUOUS SWEEP and the channel power changes from sweep to sweep, this can result in the limit line being continuously redrawn.

The softkey is activated when the spectrum emission mask measurement is entered.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC:LIM:ESP:MODE AUT`

LIMIT LINE  
MANUAL



The *LIMIT LINE MANUAL* softkey activates the manual selection of a predefined limit line. If this softkey is selected, the channel power measurement is not used to select the limit line, but only to determine its relative components. The power at the different frequency offsets is compared with the user-defined limit line.

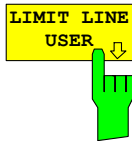
The softkey opens a table with all the limit lines predefined in the device:

- P >= 43 dBm
- 39 dBm <= P < 43 dBm
- 31 dBm <= P < 39 dBm
- P < 31 dBm

The name of the limit line indicates the expected power range for which the limit line has been defined.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC:LIM:ESP:MODE MANuAl`

`CALC:LIM:ESP:VALue 39`

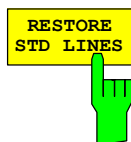


The **LIMIT LINE USER** softkey activates the input of user-defined limit lines. The softkey opens the menus of the limit line editor that are known from the base unit. In contrast to the predefined limit lines supplied with the R&S Analyzer which correspond to the standard specifications, the user-defined limit line can be specified for the entire frequency range ( $\pm 12.5$  MHz from carrier) either relatively (referenced to the channel power) or absolutely.

IEC/IEEE bus command:

```
:CALC:LIM<1>:NAME <string>
:CALC:LIM<1>:UNIT DBM
:CALC:LIM<1>:CONT:DATA
    <num_value>, <num_value>, ...
:CALC:LIM<1>:CONT:DOMain FREQuency
:CALC:LIM<1>:CONT:TRACE 1
:CALC:LIM<1>:CONT:OFFset <num_value>
:CALC:LIM<1>:CONT:MODE RELative

:CALC:LIM<1>:UPPer:DATA
    <num_value>, <num_value>..
:CALC:LIM<1>:UPPer:STATE ON | OFF
:CALC:LIM<1>:UPPer:OFFset <num_value>
:CALC:LIM<1>:UPPer:MARGin <num_value>
:CALC:LIM<1>:UPPer:MODE ABSolute
:CALC:LIM<1>:UPPer:SPACing LINear
```



The **RESTORE STD LINES** softkey restores the limit lines defined in the standard to the factory-set state. This prevents inadvertent overwriting of the standard lines.

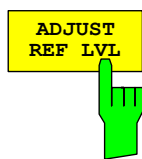
IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC:LIM:ESP:REST`



The softkey **LIST EVALUATION** reconfigures the SEM output to a split screen. In the upper half the trace with the limit line is shown. In the lower half the peak value list is shown. For every range of the spectrum emission defined by the standard the peak value is listed. For every peak value the frequency, the absolute power, the relative power to the channel power and the delta limit to the limit line is shown. As long as the delta limit is negative, the peak value is below the limit line. A positive delta indicates a failed value. The results are then colored in red, and a star is indicated at the end of the row, for indicating the fail on a black and white printout.

If the list evaluation is active, the peak list function is not available.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC1:PEAK:AUTO ON | OFF`  
`TRAC:DATA? LIST`

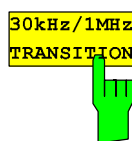


The **ADJUST REF LVL** softkey adjusts the R&S Analyzer reference level to the total signal power measured.

The softkey becomes active after the first sweep has been terminated with the measurement of the occupied bandwidth and the total signal power is known.

The adjustment of the reference level ensures that the R&S Analyzer signal path is not overdriven and that the dynamic range is not limited by a reference level that is too low.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `SENS:POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV`



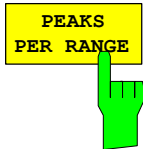
The **30kHz/1MHz TRANSITION** softkey specifies the offset frequency at which the resolution bandwidth is switched between 30k and 1MHz. The default value is 4.0 MHz.

For multicarrier spectrum emission mask measurement this value can be extended. It is recommended to define user specific limit lines.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC2:LIM:ESP:TRAN 3 MHz`



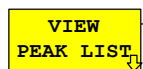
The *PEAK SEARCH* softkey activates a single measurement of spectrum emission mask. The limit mask - reduced by an overall margin - is checked against the trace. The fail positions are marked by crosses. Every value is added to a peak list which can be opened and saved in ASCII format or read out via an IEC/IEEE command. The peaks are calculated using the same peak search algorithm like markers do. It is possible to define the peak excursion value via *MKR->NEXT*, softkey *PEAK EXCURSION*. Additionally the worst fail of each fail area without a peak is marked and added to the peak list.



IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC:PEAK`  
 The *PEAKS PER RANGE* softkey defines how many peaks are searched for within one range. The 11 x-axis sections (including carrier) from the standard limits are defined as own ranges ( $\pm 7.500$  MHz,  $\pm 4.000$  MHz,  $\pm 3.515$  MHz,  $\pm 2.715$  MHz,  $\pm 2.515$  MHz from the carrier frequency.)  
 With a high *MARGIN* of e.g. 200 dB and a *PEAKS PER RANGE* of 1 it is possible to obtain the worst point of each section.  
 The default value of *PEAKS PER RANGE* is 25.



IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC:PEAK:SUBR 1...50`  
 The *MARGIN* softkey defines an overall margin which is subtracted from the limit line to make the peak search more stronger. If the values of the trace are above the limit line minus margin value it will be marked with a cross as shown in the peak list. The *DELTA LIMIT* of the list will be positive thus indicating that only the margin and not the limit itself is reached. A negative sign would indicate the real fail.  
 The default value of *MARGIN* is 6 dB.



The *VIEW PEAK LIST* softkey opens the peak list. The list is empty if either now peak search (see softkey *PEAK SEARCH*) has been done, or if no peaks/fails have been found.  
 The list shows for every peak value the following entries:

- the trace,
- the frequency,
- the level and
- the delta level to the limit (negative deltas indicate a fail).

The following figure shows a peak list containing 6 entries:

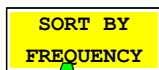
VIEW PEAK LIST			
TRACE / DETECTOR	FREQUENCY	LEVEL dBm	DELTA LIMIT dB
1 RMS	2.1200 GHz	-19.75	0.74
1 RMS	2.1204 GHz	-26.65	-3.04
1 RMS	2.1203 GHz	-25.78	-3.71
1 RMS	2.1202 GHz	-25.69	-4.53
1 RMS	2.1204 GHz	-29.24	-4.71
1 RMS	2.1203 GHz	-28.22	-5.23

Fig. 7 Peak list of spectrum emission mask  
 IEC/IEEE bus command: `TRAC? FIN1`

The comma separated values are :

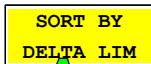
<freq1>, <level1>, <delta level 1>, <freq2>, <level2>, <delta level 2>, ...

This softkey also opens the following softkey menu:



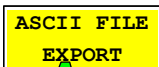
The *SORT BY FREQUENCY* softkey sorts the list in ascending order according to the column FREQUENCY.

IEC/IEEE bus command: --



The *SORT BY DELTA LIM* softkey sorts the list in descending order according to the column DELTA LIMIT.

IEC/IEEE bus command: --



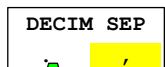
The *ASCII FILE EXPORT* softkey exports the peak list in ASCII format to a file.

The complete output format is similar to the trace export. The peak values within the file are comma separated in the format:

<trace no 1>, <freq1>, <level1>, <delta level 1>, <trace no 2>, <freq2>, <level2>, <delta level 2>, ...

The trace no is always 1.

IEC/IEEE bus command: MMEM:STOR:FIN 'A:\final.dat'

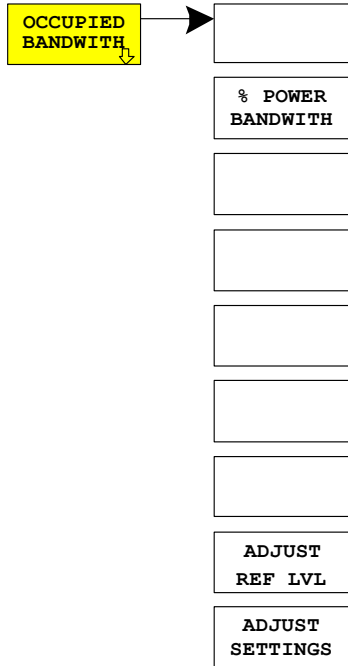


Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. It is therefore possible to select between default separators '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) using softkey *DECIM SEP*.

IEC/IEEE bus command: FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN | COMM

Measurement of Occupied Bandwidth - OCCUPIED BANDWIDTH

MEAS key



The *OCCUPIED BANDWIDTH* activates the measurement of the bandwidth that the signal occupies.

The occupied bandwidth is defined as the bandwidth in which – in default settings –99% of the total signal power is to be found. The percentage of the signal power to be included in the bandwidth measurement can be changed.

The occupied bandwidth and the frequency markers are output in the marker info field at the top right edge of the screen.

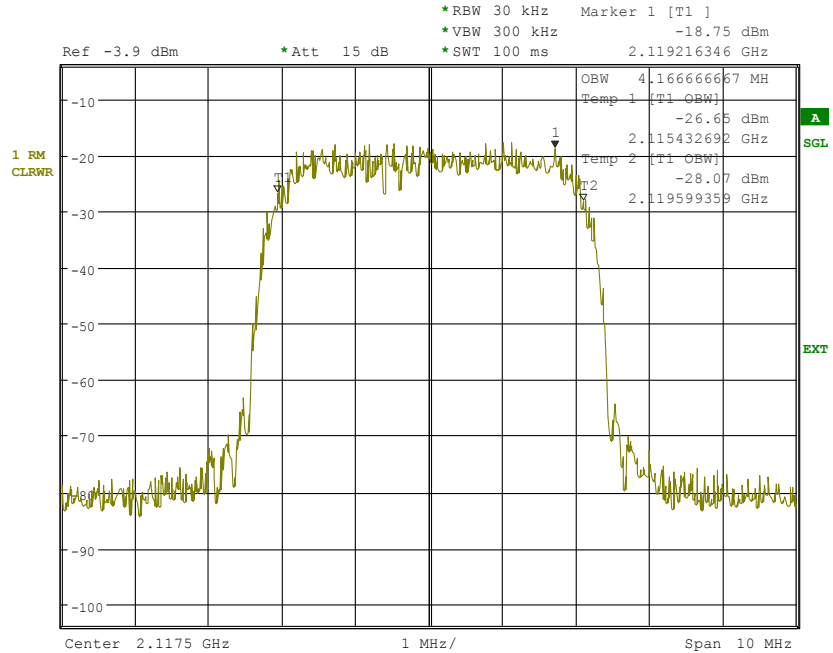


Fig. 8 Measurement of occupied bandwidth

Pressing the softkey activates the analyzer mode with defined settings:

SYSTEM PRESET		
After PRESET the following user-specific settings are restored, thus retaining the adaptation to the DUT:		
Reference Level, Reference Level Offset		
Center Frequency, Frequency Offset		
Input Attenuation, Mixer Level		
All trigger settings		
OCCUPIED BANDWIDTH		
TRACE 1	DETECTOR	RMS

To restore adapted measurement parameters, the following parameters are saved on exiting and are set again on re-entering this measurement:

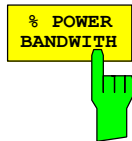
- Level parameters
- RBW, VBW
- Sweep time
- SPAN

IEC/IEEE bus command:

CONF:WCDP:MEAS OBANd

Query of results:

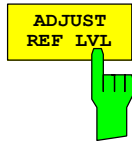
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBAN



The *% POWER BANDWIDTH* softkey opens the entry of the percentage of power relative to the total power in the displayed frequency range which defines the occupied bandwidth (percentage of total power).

The valid range of values is 10 % to 99.9 %.

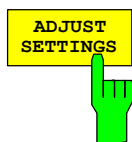
IEC/IEEE bus command:            `SENS:POW:ACH:BWID 99PCT`



The *ADJUST REF LVL* softkey adjusts the reference level of the analyzer to the measured channel power. This ensures that the settings of the RF attenuation and the reference level are optimally adjusted to the signal level without overloading the instrument or limiting the dynamic range by an S/N ratio that is too small.

Since the measurement bandwidth for channel power measurements is significantly lower than the signal bandwidth, the signal path may be overloaded although the trace is still significantly below the reference level.

IEC/IEEE bus command:            `SENS:POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV`



The *ADJUST SETTINGS* softkey automatically optimizes the instrument settings for the selected power measurement (see below).

All instrument settings relevant for a power measurement within a specific frequency range (channel bandwidth) are optimized for the selected channel configuration (channel bandwidth, channel spacing):

Frequency span:

The frequency span has to cover at least all channels to be considered.

When measuring the channel power, 2 x channel bandwidth is set as the span.

The setting of the span during adjacent-channel power measurement is dependent on the channel spacing and channel bandwidth of the adjacent channel ADJ, ALT1 or ALT2 with the largest distance from the transmission channel.

Resolution bandwidth     $RBW \leq 1/40$  of channel bandwidth

Video bandwidth             $VBW \geq 3 \times RBW$

Detector                      RMS detector

Trace math and trace averaging functions are switched off.

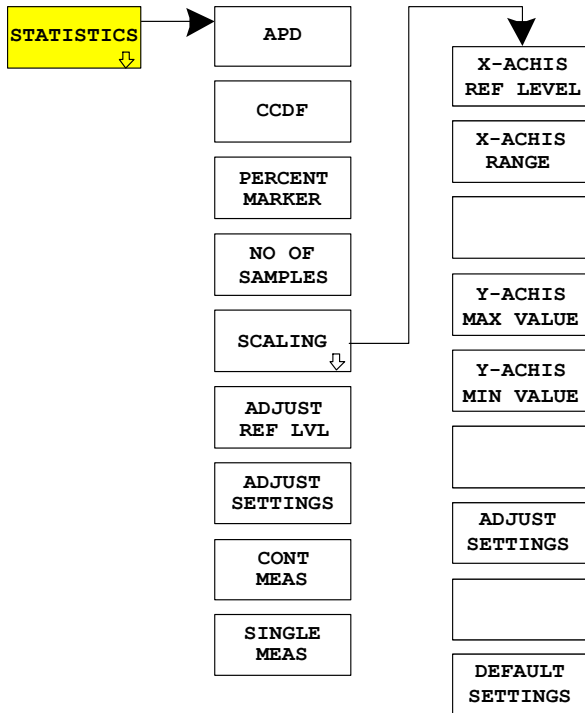
The reference level is not influenced by *ADJUST SETTINGS*. It can be separately adjusted with *ADJUST REF LVL*.

The adjustment is carried out only once; if necessary, the instrument settings can be changed later.

IEC/IEEE bus command:            `SENS:POW:ACH:PRES OBW`

### Signal Statistics

MEAS key



The STATISTICS softkey starts a measurement of the distribution function of the signal amplitudes (complementary cumulative distribution function). The measurement can be switched to amplitude power distribution (APD) by means of the menu softkeys.

For the purposes of this measurement, a signal section of user-definable length is recorded continuously in the zero span, and the distribution of the signal amplitudes is evaluated. The record length and display range of the CCDF can be set using the softkeys of the menu. The amplitude distribution is displayed logarithmically as a percentage of the amount by which a particular level is exceeded, beginning with the average value of the signal amplitudes.

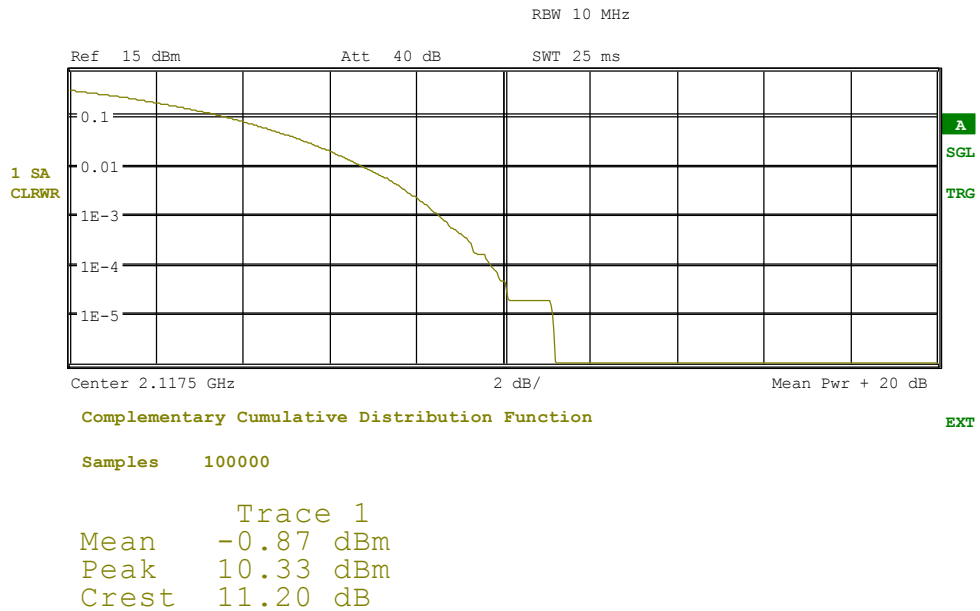


Fig. 9 CCDF of a 3GPP FDD signal

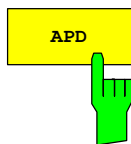
Pressing the softkey activates the analyzer mode with defined settings:

SYSTEM PRESET		
After PRESET the following user-specific settings are restored, thus retaining the adaptation to the DUT: Reference Level, Reference Level Offset Center Frequency, Frequency Offset Input Attenuation, Mixer Level All trigger settings		
SIGNAL STATISTIC		
TRACE1	DETECTOR	SAMPLE
BW	RES BW MANUAL	10 MHz
	VIDEO BW MANUAL	5 MHz
To restore adapted measurement parameters, the following parameters are saved on exiting and are set again on <u>re-entering</u> this measurement: Level parameters RBW NO OF SAMPLES		

Starting from these settings, the R&S Analyzer can be operated in all functions available in the analyzer mode, i.e. all test parameters can be adapted to the requirements of the specific measurement.

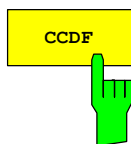
IEC/IEEE bus command: `CONF:WCDP:MEAS CCDF`  
or  
`CALC:STAT:CCDF ON`

Query of results: `CALC:MARK:X?`  
`:CALC:STAT:RES? MEAN | PEAK | CFAC | ALL`



The *APD* softkey switches on the amplitude probability distribution function. When the APD function is switched on, the CCDF function is switched off automatically.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC:STAT:APD ON`



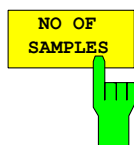
The *CCDF* softkey switches on the complementary cumulative distribution function. When the CCDF function is switched on, the APD function is switched off automatically.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC:STAT:CCDF ON`



If the CCDF function is active, the *PERCENT MARKER* softkey allows marker 1 to be positioned by entering a probability value. Thus, the power that is exceeded with a specified probability can be determined very easily. If marker 1 is in the switched-off state, it will be switched on automatically.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC:MARK:Y:PERC 0...100%`

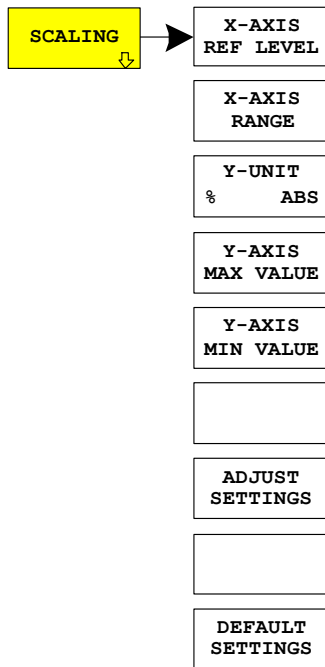


*NO OF SAMPLES* softkey sets the number of power measurements taken into account for the statistics.

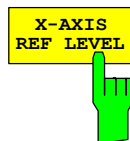
**Note:** Please note that the overall measurement time is influenced by the number of samples selected as well as by the resolution bandwidth set up for the measurement since the resolution bandwidth directly influences the sampling rate.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC:STAT:NSAM <value>`





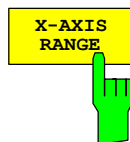
The *SCALING* softkey opens a submenu that allows the scaling parameters for both the x axis and y axis to be changed.



The *X-AXIS REF LEVEL* softkey changes the level settings of the instrument and sets the maximum power to be measured. The function is identical to softkey *REF LEVEL* in menu *AMPT*.

For the *APD* function, this value is mapped to the right diagram border. For the *CCDF* function, there is no direct representation of this value on the diagram because the x axis is scaled relative to the *MEAN POWER* measured.

IEC/IEEE command: `CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RLEV <value>`



The *X-AXIS RANGE* softkey changes the level range to be covered by the statistics measurement selected.

The function is identical to softkey *RANGE LOG MANUAL* in menu *AMPT*.

IEC/IEEE command: `CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RANG <value>`

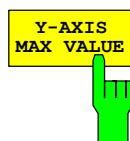


The softkey *Y-UNIT %/ABS* defines the scaling type on the y-axis. The default case are the absolute probability. This can be changed to percent values. The softkeys *Y-AXIS MIN* and *Y-AXIS MAX* are using values based on the *Y-UNIT* setting.

IEC-Bus-Befehl: `CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UNIT PCT | ABS`

The 0.1 %, 1 % and 10 % value from the *CCDF* measurement are shown in the bottom screen half. Those values can also queried via remote.

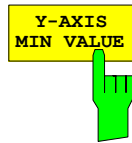
IEC/IEEE command:: `CALC:STAT:CCDF:X? P0_1 | P1 | P10`



The *Y-AXIS MAX VALUE* softkey defines the upper limit of the displayed probability range.

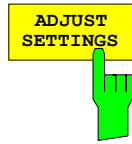
Values on the y axis are normalized which means that the maximum value is 1.0. Since the y axis scaling has a logarithmic axis, the distance between the max and min values must be at least one decade.

IEC/IEEE command: `CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UPP <value>`

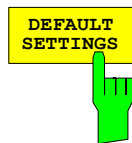


The *Y-AXIS MIN VALUE* softkey defines the lower limit of the displayed probability range. Since the y axis scaling has a logarithmic axis, the distance between the max and min values must be at least one decade. Valid values are in the range  $0 < \text{value} < 1$ .

IEC/IEEE command: `CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:LOW <value>`



See below



The *DEFAULT SETTINGS* softkey resets the x and y axis scales to their PRESET values.

x axis reference level: -20 dBm  
 x axis range APD: 100 dB  
 x axis range CCDF: 20 dB

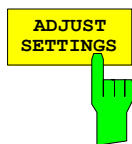
y axis upper limit: 1.0  
 y axis lower limit: 1E-6

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC:STAT:PRES`



The *ADJUST REF LVL* softkey adjusts the reference level to get an optimized sensitivity. In oposite to the *ADJUST SETTINGS* softkey, only the refernce level is changed all other setting parameters are kept.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC:STAT:PRES:RLEV`

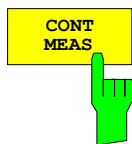


The *ADJUST SETTINGS* softkey optimizes the level settings of the R&S Analyzer according to the measured peak power in order to gain maximum sensitivity of the instrument.

The level range is adjusted according to the measured difference between peak and minimum power for APD measurement and peak and mean power for CCDF measurement in order to obtain maximum power resolution.

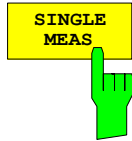
Additionally, the probability scale is adapted to the selected number of samples.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC:STAT:SCAL:AUTO ONCE`



The *CONT MEAS* softkey starts collecting a new sequence of sample data and calculating the APD or CCDF curve depending on the selected measurement. The next measurement is started automatically as soon as the indicated number of samples has been reached ("CONTinuous MEASurement").

IEC/IEEE bus command: `INIT:CONT ON;`  
`INIT:IMM`

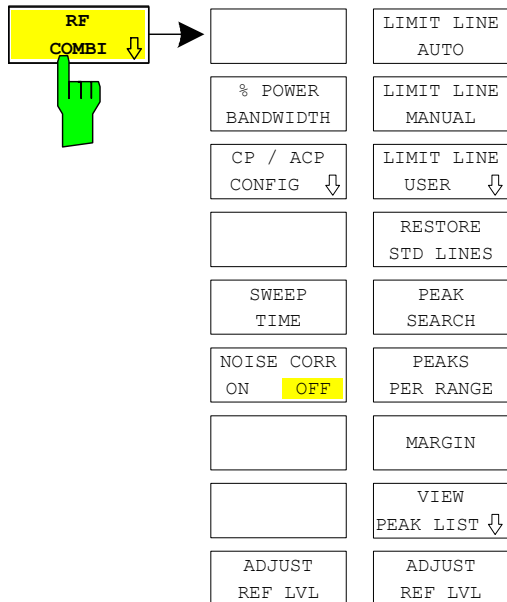


The *SINGLE MEAS* softkey starts collecting a new sequence of sample data and calculating the APD or CCDF curve depending on the selected measurement. At the beginning of the measurement, previously obtained measurement results are discarded.

IEC/IEEE bus command:       INIT:CONT OFF;  
                                  INIT:IMM

### RF Combination Measurement

MEAS key



The *RF COMBI* softkey activates the RF combination measurement of adjacent channel leakage error measurement (ACLR), spectrum emission mask measurement (SEM) and occupied bandwidth measurement (OBW).

The ACLR and OBW are measured on trace 1 from which the SEM trace 2 is derived with integration method.

The advantage of the RF COMBI measurement is that all RF results are measured with a single measurement process. This measurement is faster than the three single measurements.

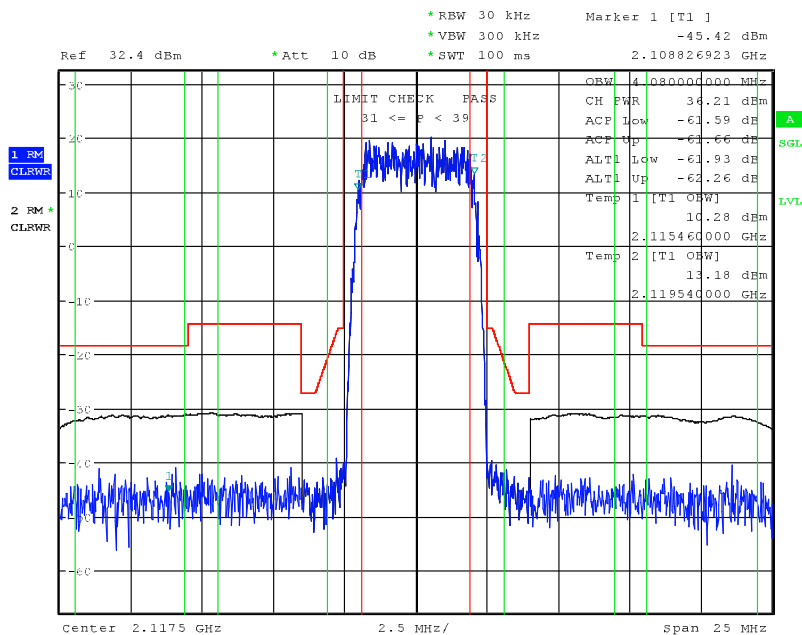


Fig. 10 Measurement of the RF combination measurement.

The softkey enables SPECTRUM mode with defined settings:

The following user-specific settings are not modified on the first access following presetting:		
Level parameters		
Center Frequency + Frequency Offset		
All trigger settings		
CHAN PWR / ACP	CP / ACP ON (TRACE 1)	

CP / ACP STANDARD	W-CDMA 3GPP REV	
CP / ACP CONFIG	NO. OF ADJ CHAN	2
SPAN		25.5 MHz
DETECTOR		RMS
BW	RBW MANUAL	30 kHz
BW	SWEEP TIME MANUAL	100 ms
OCC BW	ACTIVE ON TRACE 1	
SEM	ACTIVE ON TRACE 2	

Departing from these settings, the analyzer can be operated in many functions featured in SPECTRUM mode.

<p>To restore adapted measurement parameters, the following parameters are saved on exiting and are set again on <u>re-entering</u> this measurement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Level parameters</li> <li>RBW, VBW</li> <li>Sweep time</li> <li>SPAN</li> <li>NO OF ADJ. CHANNELS</li> </ul>
---

IEC/IEEE bus command:           CONF:WCDP:BTS:MEAS RFC

The softkeys and IEC/IEEE bus commands are as in the single measurements ACRL, SEM and OBW. The SEM trace can be queried from TRACE2.

IEC/IEEE bus command:           CONF:WCDP:BTS:MEAS RFC

## Code Domain Measurements on 3GPP FDD Signals

Application Firmware FS-K72/K74/K74+ provides the peak code domain error measurement and composite EVM specified by the 3GPP standard as well as the code domain power measurement and code domain error measurement of assigned and unassigned codes and a display of the composite constellation diagram of the entire signal. In addition, the symbols demodulated in a slot, their power, and the determined bits or the symbol EVM can be displayed for an active channel.

A signal section of approx. 20 ms is recorded for analysis and then searched through to find the start of a 3GPP FDD frame. If a frame start is found in the signal, CDP analysis is performed for a complete frame starting from slot 0.

Application firmware FS-K72/K74/K74+ offers two different ways of representing the code domain power measurement:

- Representation of all code channels

Option FS-K72/K74/K74+ displays the power of all occupied code channels in a bar graph. The X axis is scaled for the highest code class or the highest spreading factor (512). Code channels with a lower spreading factor occupy correspondingly more channels of the highest code class. The power of a code channel is always measured according to its symbol rate. Unused code channels are assumed to belong to the highest code class and displayed accordingly. The displayed power of an unused code channel therefore corresponds to the power of a channel with the spreading factor 512 at the respective code position.

To simplify identification, used and unused channels are displayed in different colours. Used channels are yellow and unused channels blue.

The measured power always refers to one slot. The time reference for the start of a slot is the CPICH slot. If the signal contains channels with timing offsets, the start of a slot of the channel may be different from the CPICH slot start. This leads to the power of the bar graphs normally being averaged over two adjacent slots in such cases. The power shown in the bar graphs thus does not necessarily correspond to the slot power of the channel the bar graph belongs to. If channels with a timing offset contain a power control circuit, the channel-power-versus-time display (slot spacing, see *POWER VS SLOT*) should preferably be used for power measurements (power control).

- Representation of channel power versus slots of a 3GPP FDD signal frame

In this case, the power of a selectable code channel is indicated versus a frame. The power is always measured within one slot (PCG) of the selected channel. Power control is assumed to take time at the start of the pilot symbols of the previous slots.

If code channels contain a timing offset, the start of a specific slot of the channel differs from the start of the reference channel (CPICH). Timing offsets, counted from the start of a 3GPP FDD frame, can be as long as one complete frame. The display shows the relationship: The grid of the power versus slot diagram represents the CPICH slots. The bar graphs, containing the slot power information, are plotted shifted by the timing offset. Thus, the timing offset of the channels can directly be read from the diagram.

The code domain error is displayed analogously to code domain power at a spreading factor of 512 in a bar graph diagram.

For all measurements performed in a slot of a selected channel (bits, symbols, symbol power, EVM), the actual slot spacing of the channel is taken as a basis.

The composite EVM, peak code domain error and composite constellation measurements are always referenced to the total signal.

For code domain power (CDP) measurements, the display is operated in the *SPLIT SCREEN* mode. Only those display modes showing the code domain power of all channels (*CODE PWR RELATIVE*, *CODE PWR ABSOLUTE*, *CHANNEL TABLE*) are permitted in the upper part of the screen; all other display modes are assigned to the lower part of the screen.

FS-K72/K74/K74+ expects the following synchronization channels for the code domain power measurements:

- Primary common control physical channel (PCCPCH). This channel must always be contained in the signal.
- Primary synchronization channel (PSCH).
- Secondary synchronization channel (SSCH).
- Common pilot channel (CPICH). This channel is optional. If it is not contained in the signal configuration, the firmware application FS-K72/K74/K74+ must be switched to *SYNC TYPE SCH* (see softkeys).

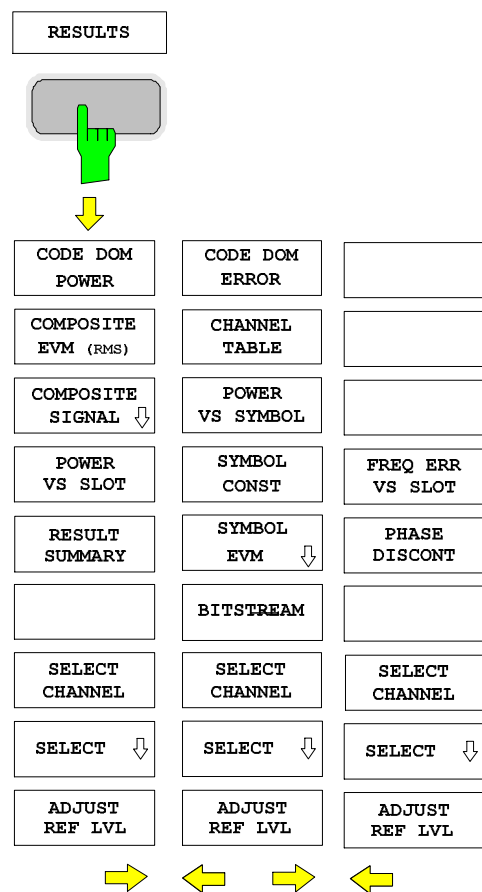
There are two modes for CDP analysis: *CODE CHAN AUTOSEARCH* and *CODE CHAN PREDEFINED*. R&S FS-K72 and R&S FS-K74/K74+ differ in both modes:

When operated in *CODE CHAN AUTOSEARCH* mode, R&S FS-K72 performs an automatic search for active channels (DPCH) throughout the entire code domain. The search is based on the presence of known symbol sequences (pilot sequences) in the despread symbols of a channel. Channels without or with incomplete pilot sequences cannot be detected as being active in this mode. In the *AUTOSEARCH* mode, only the special channel PICH can be detected as active, even though it does not contain pilot symbols. In the *CODE CHAN PREDEFINED* mode, the user can define the active channels included in the signal via tables that can be selected and edited. For these channels, a channel search by comparison with pilot sequences is no longer performed. In this mode, special channels without pilot sequences (which should be in the code domain however) can therefore be taken into account by R&S FS-K72 for CDP analysis.

When operated in *CODE CHAN AUTOSEARCH* mode, R&S FS-K74/K74+ performs an automatic search for channels throughout the entire code domain. This search is not based on the presence of any known symbol sequences. Therefore, with R&S FS-K74/K74+, channels of High Speed Data Packet Access (HSDPA) that do not contain pilot sequences can be detected as well. Additionally, the possibility of different modulation types within the channels is taken into account. Thus, with R&S FS-K74, channels with the modulation types QPSK and 16QAM, and with R&S FS-K74+, additionally channels with modulation type 64QAM are properly measured as well. In mode *CODE CHAN PREDEFINED*, the channels contained in the signal are considered as predefined analogously to FS-K72. Only the modulation type of each channel will be measured by the firmware application.

## Display Mode – RESULTS hotkey

### RESULTS hotkey



The *RESULTS* hotkey opens a submenu for setting the display mode. The main menu contains the most important display modes as well as the measurements specified by the 3GPP standard for fast access, whereas the side menu contains more detailed display modes.

The following display modes are available:

#### CODE DOM POWER

Code domain power (screen A).

#### COMPOSITE EVM (RMS)

Square difference between test signal and ideal reference signal at the chip level (screen B).

#### PEAK CODE DOMAIN ERR

Projection of the error between the test signal and the ideal reference signal onto the spreading factor of code class 8 and subsequent averaging using the symbols of each slot of the difference signal. The maximum value of all codes is displayed versus the CPICH slot number (screen B).

#### POWER VS SLOT

Power of the selected channel versus all slots of a 3GPP FDD signal frame (screen B).

#### RESULT SUMMARY

Tabular result display (screen B).

#### COMPOSITE CONST

Constellation diagram of descrambled chips (screen B).

#### SELECT CHANNEL

Marking of channel for the following display modes

*POWER VS SLOT,*  
*RESULT SUMMARY*  
*POWER VS SYMBOL,*  
*SYMBOL CONST,*  
*SYMBOL EVM,*  
*BITSTREAM.*

#### ADJUST REF LVL

Optimum adaptation of the reference level in the instrument to the signal level.

#### CODE DOM ERROR

Projection of the error power between the test signal and the ideal reference signal onto the spreading factor of the highest code class (CC = 9) and subsequent averaging using the symbols of the selected channel slot of the difference signal. The error power is displayed versus all codes of code class 9 (screen A).

#### CHANNEL TABLE

Display of channel occupancy table (screen A).



- POWER VS SYMBOL  
Display of symbol power at the selected slot (screen B).
- SYMBOL CONST  
Display of constellation diagram (screen B).
- SYMBOL EVM  
Display of error vector magnitude diagram (screen B).  
*SYMBOL EVM*  
*SYMBOL Mag Error*  
*SYMBOL Phase Error*
- BITSTREAM  
Display of the determined bits (screen B)
- SELECT, submenu SELECT CPICH SLOT  
Selection of CPICH SLOTS in a frame for display of  
*CODE DOMAIN POWER*  
*PEAK CODE DOMAIN ERROR*  
*RESULT SUMMARY*  
*COMPOSITE CONS,*  
*CODE DOMAIN ERROR POWER*  
*CHANNEL TABLE*  
*POWER VS SYMBOL*  
*SYMBOL CONST*  
*SYMBOL EVM*  
*BITSTREAM*
- FREQ ERR VS SLOT  
Display of frequency error versus slot.
- PHASE DISCONT  
Display mode of phase discontinuity versus slot.

The most important measurement settings which form the basis of the display modes are summarized above the diagram:

Code Power Relative	SR 30 ksp/s
	Chan Code 69
CF 2.11 GHz	Chan Slot 11
CPICH Slot 4	

Fig. 11 Indication of measurement parameters

The different elements are:

1st column:

Code Power Relative: Name of selected display mode  
{empty}  
CF 2.11 GHz: Center frequency of signal

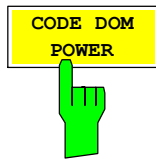
2nd column:

{empty}  
{empty}  
CPICH Slot 4: CPICH slot number (value of SELECT CPICH SLOT softkey)

3rd column:

SR 30 ksp/s: Symbol rate of selected channel  
Chan Code 69: Spreading code of selected channel  
Chan Slot 11: Slot number of selected channel

**Note:** For the peak code domain error display mode, the indication of the symbol rate is replaced by the indication of the spreading factor onto which the error is projected (see *PEAK CODE DOMAIN ERR* softkey)



The *CODE DOM POWER* softkey selects the code domain power display mode.

The scaling of the displayed result depends on the softkey *SETTINGS* → *CODE PWR ABS / REL*. In the case of a relative display (*REL*), the power of the channels is referenced to a reference power of the selected slot. The values are specified in dB. In the case of an absolute display (*ABS*), the absolute power values are specified in dBm.

In default mode, the power of the channels is referenced to the CPICH power (*SETTINGS* → *POWER REF* → *CPICH*). This power reference was selected since the total power may vary depending on the slot due to the capability to control the power in the different code channels. In contrast to the variable total power, the power of the CPICH is the same in all slots so that it can form the constant reference for the display. The reference can be switched to total power by selecting *SETTINGS* → *POWER REF* → *TOT*.

The measurement interval for determining the power of the channels is a slot in the CPICH (corresponding to a timing offset of 0 chips referenced to the beginning of the signal frame).

The powers of the active channels and of the unassigned codes are shown in different colours:

- yellow: active channels
- blue: unassigned codes

If the analyzer is equipped with R&S FS-K72 and operated in *CODE CHAN AUTOSEARCH* (automatic channel search mode) mode, a data channel is considered to be active if the pilot symbols as specified by the 3GPP standard are found at the end of each slot. In this mode, channels without pilot symbols are therefore not recognized by R&S FS-K72. An exception to this rule is seen in the special channels PICH and SCCPCH, which can be recognized as active in the automatic search mode although they do not contain pilot symbols. In addition, the channel must exceed a minimum power (see *INACT CHAN THRESHOLD* softkey). In *CODE CHAN PREDEFINED* mode, each data channel that is included in the user defined channel table is considered to be active.

If the analyzer is additionally equipped with R&S FS-K74 or R&S FS-K74+, all channels that meet special quality criteria are recognized as active. The detection of channels does not depend on pilot sequences or other previously known symbol sequences in R&S FS-K74/K74+. An active channel merely has to exceed a minimum power (see *INACT CHAN THRESHOLD* softkey).

In the case of an analyzer equipped with R&S FS-K72, the effect of missing or incomplete pilot symbols in a data channel can be shown in the CDP diagram by operating in analyzer mode *CODE CHANNEL AUTOSEARCH*. At the points of the CDP diagram where the channel should appear due to its spreading code, a power value higher than the noise occurs. The associated bars, however, are displayed in blue (black in the figure). In such a case, the channel should be checked for its pilot symbols. In *CODE CHANNEL PREDEFINED* mode, the channel should be included in the user-defined channel table.

If the analyzer is additionally equipped with R&S FS-K74 or R&S FS-K74+, channels without pilot sequences are also recognized as active if they meet special quality criteria.

The following figures show how the CDP is displayed when all active channels contained in the signal have been found (analyzer equipped with R&S FS-K72).

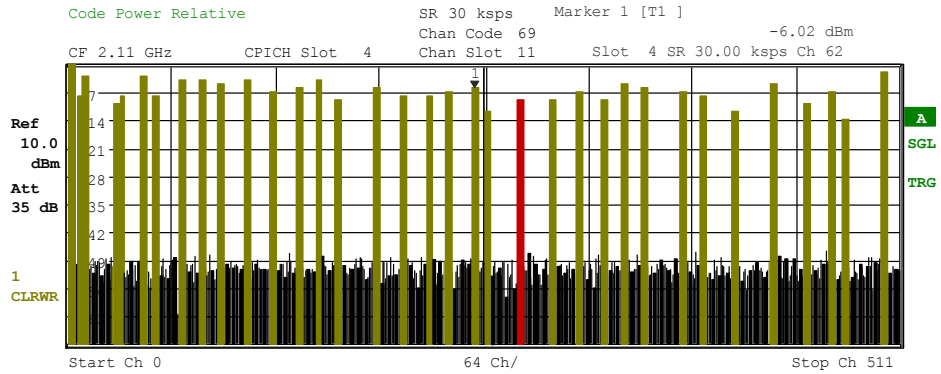


Fig. 12 CDP diagram with all channels recognized as active

In the CDP diagram, the effect of missing or incomplete pilot symbols in a data channel can be shown in analyzer mode *CODE CHANNEL AUTOSEARCH*. At the points of the CDP diagram where the channel should appear due to its spreading code, a power value higher than the noise occurs. The associated bars, however, are displayed in blue. In such a case, the channel should be checked for its pilot symbols. In *CODE CHANNEL PREDEFINED* mode, the channel should be included in the user-defined channel table.

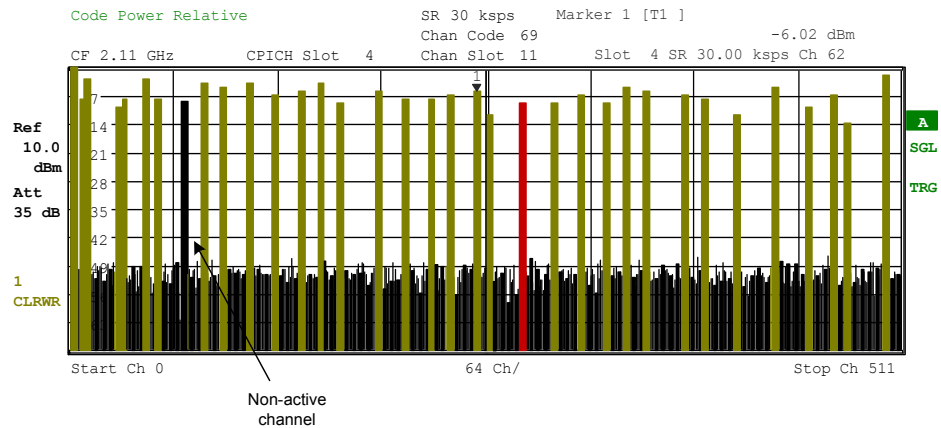


Fig. 13 CDP diagram with one of the channels recognized as inactive

If some of the DPCH contains incorrect pilot symbols, these channels are marked with the color green, and a message "INCORRECT PILOT" is displayed. The incorrect pilot symbol can be determined by using the *POWER VS SLOT* and the *BITSTREAM* display.

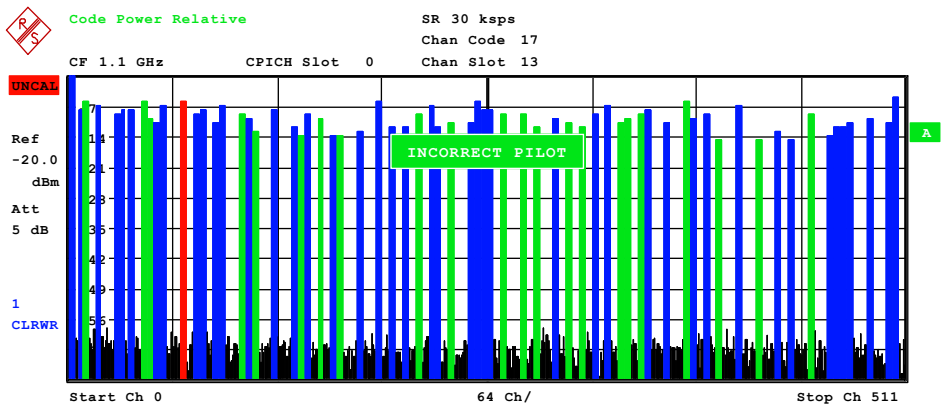


Fig. 14 CDP diagram with some channels including an incorrect pilot sequence.

In the case of an analyzer equipped with R&S FS-K74 or R&S FS-K74+, channels without pilot symbols, e.g. channels of type HS-PDSCH, are recognized as active. The following figure shows test model 5 with eight HS-PDSCH channels and 30 DPCH channels.

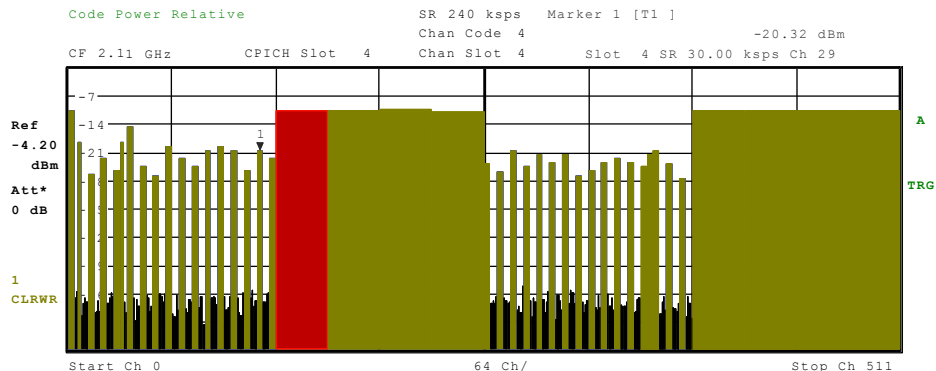


Fig. 15 CDP diagram for test model 5

By entering a channel number (see *SELECT CHANNEL* softkey), it is possible to mark a channel for more detailed display modes. The marked channel is shown in red. The entire channel is marked if it is an assigned channel; only the entered code is marked in the case of an unassigned code. Selecting other display modes (e.g. *SYMBOL CONSTELLATION*) for unassigned codes is possible but irrelevant since the results are not valid.

IEC/IEEE bus command:    CALC1:FEED "XPOW:CDP"  
                               CALC1:FEED "XPOW:CDP:ABS"  
                               CALC1:FEED "XPOW:CDP:RAT"

Query of result:            TRAC1:DATA?   TRAC1 | PWCD | CTAB | CWCD

COMPOSITE  
EVM RMS



The *COMPOSITE EVM RMS* softkey selects the root mean square composite EVM (modulation accuracy) display mode according to the 3GPP specification. During the composite EVM measurement, the square root of the mean squared errors between the real and imaginary components of the received signal and an ideal reference signal (EVM referenced to the total signal) is determined. Thus, composite EVM is a measurement of the composite signal.

$$EVM_{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{n=0}^N |s_n - x_n|^2}{\sum_{n=0}^{N-1} |x_n|^2}} \cdot 100\% \quad | \quad N = 2560$$

- where:  $EVM_{RMS}$  - root mean square of the vector error of the composite signal
- $s_n$  - complex chip value of received signal
- $x_n$  - complex chip value of reference signal
- $n$  - index number for mean power calculation of received and reference signal.
- $N$  - number of chips at each CPICH slot

The measurement result consists of one composite EVM measurement value per slot. In this case, the measurement interval is the slot spacing of the CPICH (timing offset of 0 chips referenced to the beginning of the frame).

Only the channels recognized as active are used to generate the ideal reference signal. If an assigned channel is not recognized as active since pilot symbols are missing or incomplete, the difference between the measurement and reference signal and the composite EVM is very high (see figures).

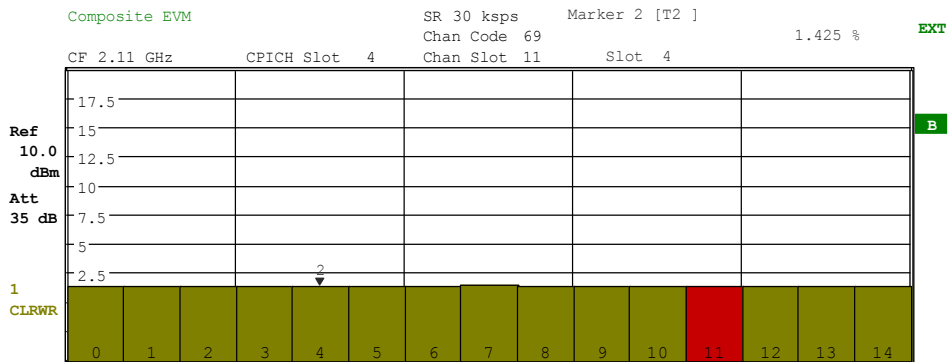


Fig. 16 Composite EVM - all channels are recognized as active

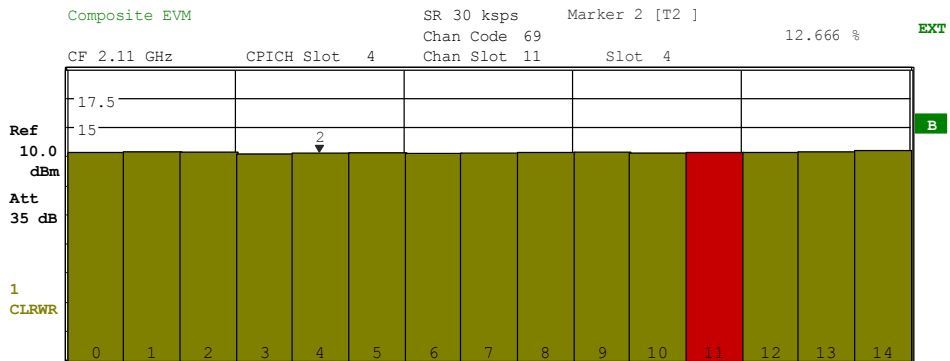
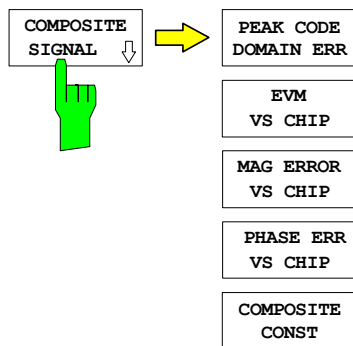


Fig. 17 Composite EVM - one channel is recognized as inactive

IEC/IEEE bus command: CALC2:FEED "XTIM:CDP:MACC"  
 Query of result: TRAC2:DATA? TRAC2



The *COMPOSITE SIGNAL* softkey opens a submenu for evaluation displays of the composite WCDMA signal versus time. Different measurements are supported:

**PEAK CODE DOMAIN ERR:**

Projection of the error between the received signal and the ideal reference signal onto the spreading factor of code class 8 and subsequent averaging using the symbols of each slot of the difference signal. The maximum value of all codes is displayed versus the CPICH slot number [screen B].

**EVM VS CHIP:**

Square root of square difference between received signal and reference signal at chip level, displayed for each chip.

**MAG ERROR VS CHIP:**

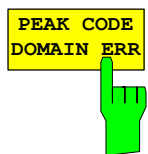
Difference between the amplitude of the received signal and the reference signal at chip level, displayed for each chip.

**PHASE ERROR VS CHIP:**

Phase difference between the received signal vector and the reference signal vector at chip level, displayed for each chip.

**COMPOSITE CONST**

Constellation diagram of received signal (scrambled chips) [screen B].



The *PEAK CODE DOMAIN ERR* softkey selects the peak code domain error display mode.

In line with the 3GPP specifications, the error between the measurement signal and the ideal reference signal is projected onto the various spreading factors. The desired spreading factor is selected by a table which is activated when the softkey is activated.

The result consists of one numerical value per slot for the peak code domain error value. The measurement interval is the slot spacing of the CPICH (timing offset of 0 chips referenced to the beginning of the frame).

Only the channels recognized as active are used to generate the ideal reference signal for the peak code domain error. If an assigned channel is not recognized as active since pilot symbols are missing or incomplete, the difference between the measurement and reference signal is very high. FS-K72/K74/K74+ consequently indicates a peak code domain error that is too high (see Fig. 18 and Fig. 19).

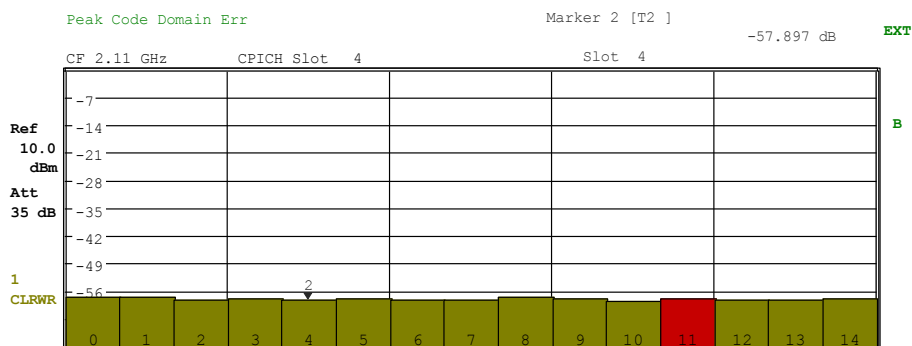


Fig. 18 Peak domain error - all channels are recognized as active

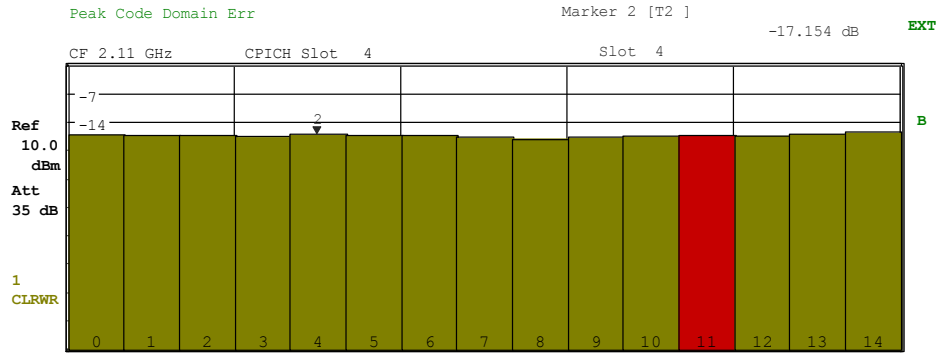
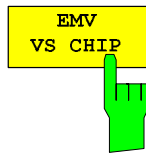


Fig. 19 Peak domain error - one channel is not recognized as active

EC/IEEE bus command: CALC2:FEED "XTIM:CDP:ERR:PCD  
 Query of result: TRAC2:DATA? TRAC2



The EVM VS CHIP softkey activates the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) versus chip display. The EVM is displayed for all chips of the selected slot. The selected slot can be varied by the SELECT CPICH SLOT softkey. The EVM is calculated by the root of the square difference of received signal and reference signal. The reference signal is estimated from the channel configuration of all active channels. The EVM is related to the square root of the mean power of reference signal and given in percent.

$$EVM_k = \frac{|s_k - x_k|^2}{\frac{1}{N} \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} |x_n|^2} \cdot 100\% \quad | \quad N = 2560 \quad | \quad k \in [0 \dots (N-1)]$$

- where:  $EVM_k$  - vector error of the chip EVM of chip number k
- $s_k$  - complex chip value of received signal
- $x_k$  - complex chip value of reference signal
- k - index number of the evaluated chip
- n - index number for mean power calculation of reference signal.
- N - number of chips at each CPICH slot

The value are displayed as trace in screen B (Fig. 20) and can be read by IEC bus command.

IEC/IEEE bus command: CALCulate1:FEED  
 'XTIME:CDPower:CHIP:EVM'

Query of result: TRACe1:DATA? TRACe2

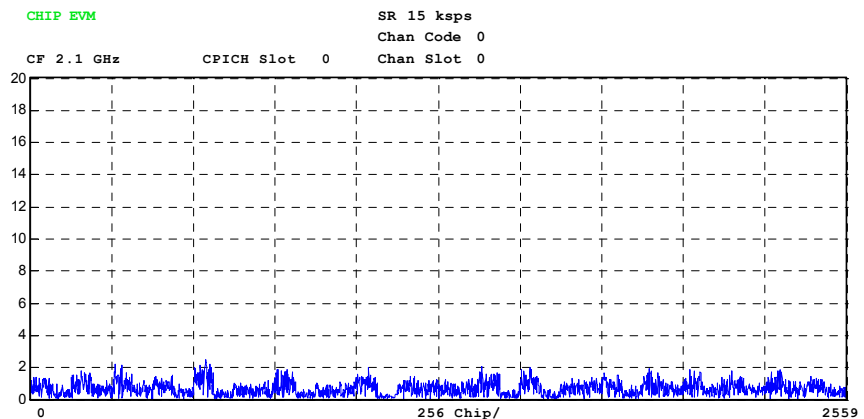
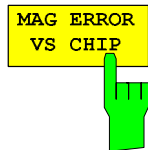


Fig. 20 Display of vector error of the EVM versus chip measurement



The *MAG ERROR VS CHIP* softkey activates the Magnitude Error versus chip display. The magnitude error is displayed for all chips of the selected slot. The selected slot can be varied by the *SELECT CPICH SLOT* softkey. The magnitude error is calculated by the difference of the magnitude of received signal and magnitude of reference signal (Fig. 22). The reference signal is estimated from the channel configuration of all active channels. The magnitude error is related to the square root of the mean power of reference signal and given in percent.

$$MAG_k = \frac{|s_k| - |x_k|}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} |x_n|^2}} \cdot 100\% \quad | \quad N = 2560 \quad | \quad k \in [0 \dots (N - 1)]$$

- where:
- MAG<sub>k</sub> - magnitude error of chip number k
  - s<sub>k</sub> - complex chip value of received signal
  - x<sub>k</sub> - complex chip value of reference signal
  - k - index number of the evaluated chip
  - n - index number for mean power calculation of reference signal
  - N - number of chips at each CPICH slot

The value are displayed as trace in screen B (Fig. 21) and can be read by IEC bus command.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALCulate1:FEED`  
`'XTIME:CDPower:CHIP:MAGNitude'`

Query of result: `TRACe1:DATA? TRACe2`

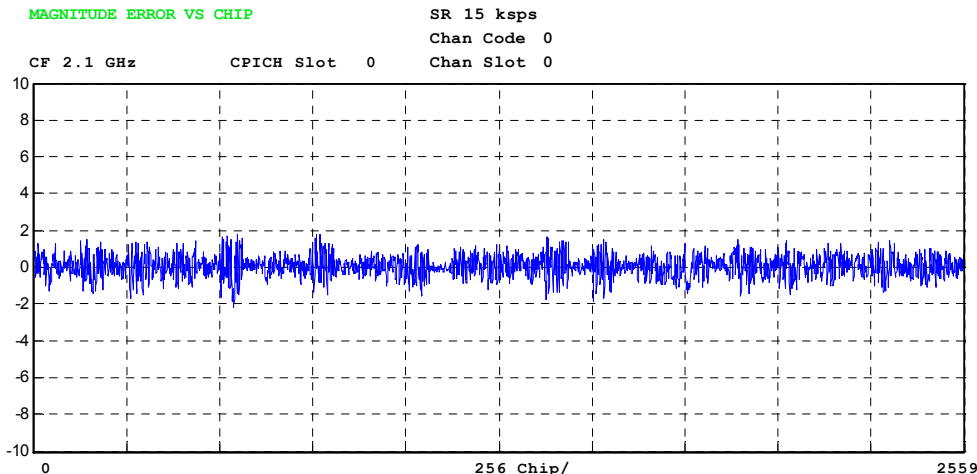
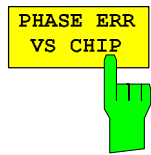


Fig. 21 Display of magnitude error versus chip measurement





The *PHASE ERROR VS CHIP* softkey activates the Phase Error versus chip display. The phase error is displayed for all chips of the selected slot. The selected slot can be varied by the *SELECT CPICH SLOT* softkey. The phase error is calculated by the difference of the phase of received signal and phase of reference signal Fig. 22. The reference signal is estimated from the channel configuration of .all active channels. The phase error is given in grad in a range of  $\pm 180^\circ$ .

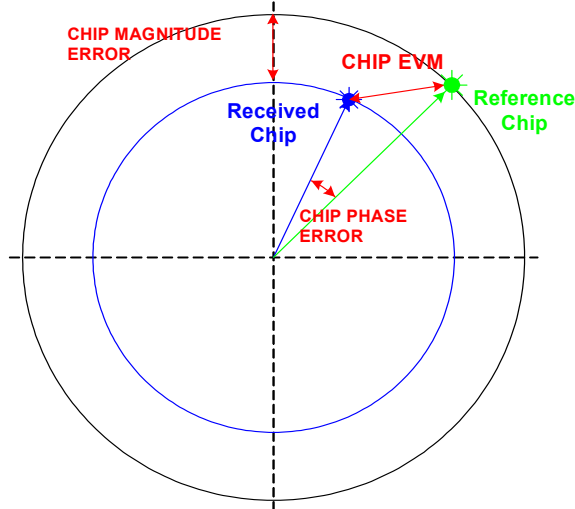


Fig. 22 Schematic of reference signal chip and received signal chip to calculate the magnitude, phase and vector error.

$$PHI_k = \varphi(s_k) - \varphi(x_k) \quad | \quad N = 2560 \quad | \quad k \in [0 \dots (N - 1)]$$

- where:
- $PHI_k$  - phase error of chip number k
  - $s_k$  - complex chip value of received signal
  - $x_k$  - complex chip value of reference signal
  - k - index number of the evaluated chip
  - N - number of chips at each CPICH slot
  - $\varphi(x)$  - phase calculation of a complex value

The value are displayed in screen B (Fig. 23) and can be read by IEC bus command.

```
IEC/IEEE bus command: CALC1:FEED :CALC1:FEED
'XTIM:CDP:CHIP:PHAS'
```

```
Query of result: TRAC1:DATA? TRAC2
```

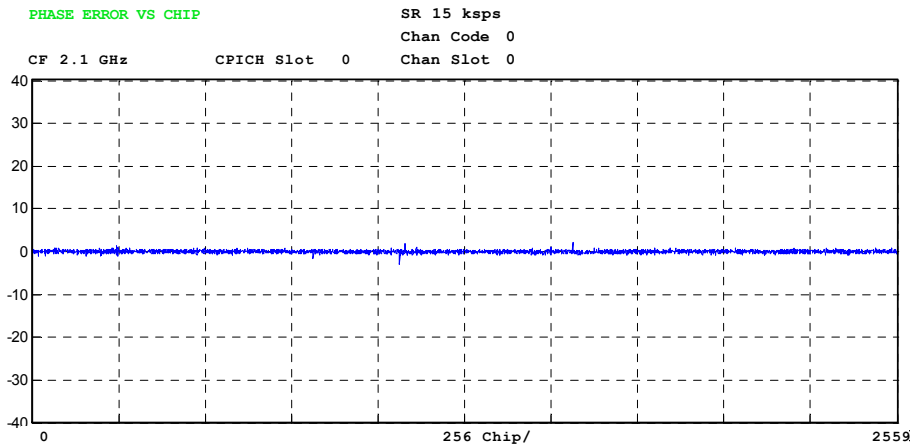
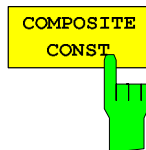


Fig. 23 Display of phase error versus chip



The *COMPOSITE CONST* softkey displays the constellation diagram for the chips of all channels. The displayed constellation points are normalized with the square root of the total power (Fig. 24).

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC1:FEED "XTIM:CDP:COMP:CONS"`

Query of result: `TRAC<1>:DATA? TRAC2`

Output: List of I/Q values of all chips per slot  
 Format:  $Re_1, Im_1, Re_2, Im_2, \dots, Re_{2560}, Im_{2560}$   
 Unit: [1]  
 Quantity: 2560

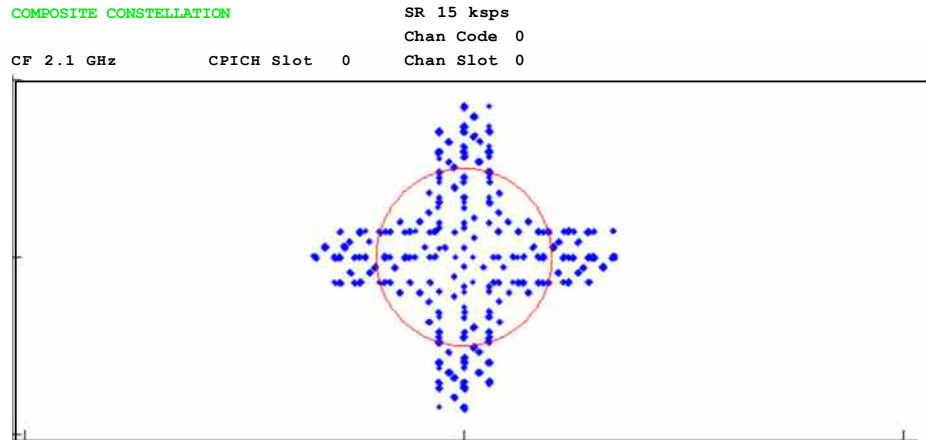


Fig. 24 Composite Constellation diagram of received signal (scrambled chips)

**Explanation of displayed IQ impairments**

*IQ impairment model*

In RF devices including analog mixers such as up-converters, the analog complex baseband signal ( $r(t)=r_I(t)+j \cdot r_Q(t)$ ) is shifted to a real high frequency signal ( $s_{HF}(t)$ ). Each non-ideal complex mixer adds IQ impairments to the baseband signal. Two of them, the IQ offset and the IQ imbalance are estimated by the R&S FS-K72. Both values are given in the Result Summary display. The equations to explain these impairment parameters are described in the following paragraph. The estimation and display of IQ offset and IQ imbalance do NOT depend on the status of the NORMALIZE ON/OFF key. The key only controls an algorithm which compensates the IQ offset to normalize the constellation diagram to the origin.

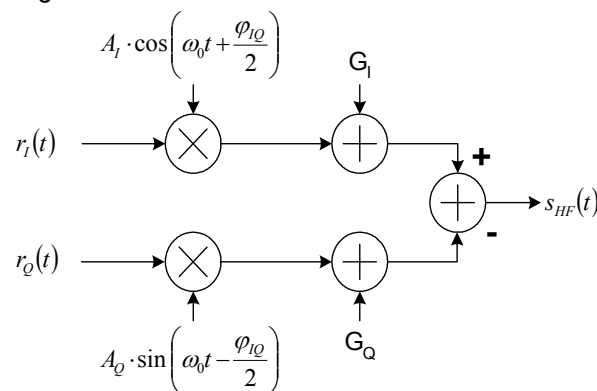


Fig. 25 Basic model of possible IQ impairment parameters in complex up-converters.

IQ-Offset

The IQ offset is given in the Result Summary display. It represents a complex offset which leads to a shifted composite constellation diagram. The value is given relative to the mean power of the signal. It is calculated as follows:

$$offset_{IQ} = |g| \cdot 100\% = \sqrt{|g_I + j \cdot g_Q|^2} \cdot 100\% = \sqrt{\frac{G_I^2 + G_Q^2}{\frac{1}{T} \int_0^T |r(t)|^2 dt}} \cdot 100\%$$

where:  g	- magnitude of the relative IQ offset
g <sub>I</sub>	- relative IQ offset of the real part
g <sub>Q</sub>	- relative IQ offset of the imaginary part
G <sub>I</sub>	- absolute IQ offset of the real part
G <sub>Q</sub>	- absolute IQ offset of the imaginary part
r(t)	- complex baseband signal (reference signal matching with optimum EVM assuming that AWGN is given)
T	- evaluation time (T=666 μs → 1 slot)
offset <sub>IQ</sub>	- IQ offset parameter

IQ-Imbalance

The IQ imbalance is given in the Result Summary display. It represents a complex gain error between the mixer gain in the I path and the mixer gain in the Q path. We assume that a baseband signal r(t) is multiplied by a complex analog oscillator with radian frequency  $\omega_0 = 2\pi \cdot f_0$ . The complex signal r(t) can be split into a real part {r<sub>I</sub>(t)} and an imaginary part {r<sub>Q</sub>(t)}. Using this assumption, an ideal complex local oscillator (LO<sub>ideal</sub>) can also be described by two real sinusoidal signals with a phase offset of 90°. These signals are described as cos(ω<sub>0</sub> t) and sin(ω<sub>0</sub> t).

$$LO_{ideal} = A \cdot \exp(j\omega_0 t) = A \cdot \cos(\omega_0 t) + j \cdot A \cdot \sin(\omega_0 t)$$

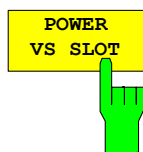
The local oscillator is not ideal in an analog mixer. Normally, there are two different amplitude values (A<sub>I</sub> and A<sub>Q</sub>) in each path. Moreover, an unwanted phase shift (φ<sub>IQ</sub>) between the real part and the imaginary part of the local oscillator (LO<sub>impairment</sub>) may occur. Considering these impairments, a non-ideal LO can be described as follows:

$$LO_{impairment} = A_I \cdot \cos\left(\omega_0 t + \frac{\varphi_{IQ}}{2}\right) + j \cdot A_Q \cdot \sin\left(\omega_0 t - \frac{\varphi_{IQ}}{2}\right)$$

The IQ imbalance expresses the relative gain error of the mixer. It is calculated as follows:

$$imbalance_{IQ} = \sqrt{\frac{\left|A_I \cdot \exp\left(j \frac{\varphi_{IQ}}{2}\right) - A_Q \cdot \exp\left(-j \frac{\varphi_{IQ}}{2}\right)\right|^2}{\left|A_I \cdot \exp\left(j \frac{\varphi_{IQ}}{2}\right) + A_Q \cdot \exp\left(-j \frac{\varphi_{IQ}}{2}\right)\right|^2}} \cdot 100\%$$

where: A <sub>I</sub>	- amplitude mixer gain of the real part
A <sub>Q</sub>	- amplitude mixer gain of the imaginary part
φ <sub>IQ</sub>	- additional phase shift between real part and imaginary part
imbalance <sub>IQ</sub>	- IQ imbalance parameter



The *POWER VS SLOT* softkey selects the indication of the power of the selected code channel depending on the slot number. The power of the selected channel (marked red in the CDP diagram) is displayed versus all slots of a frame of the 3GPP FDD signal.

Fifteen (15) slots of a WCDMA frame are displayed. When the power is averaged versus the symbols of a slot, the time of the power control is assumed to be at the beginning of the pilot symbols of the previous slot (power group).

The following has to be taken into account: Due to the timing offset (up to one frame) admissible for the channels, the beginning of slot 0 of the selected channel is shifted with reference to the start of the frame (reference: CPICH slot 0). The timing offset therefore also has to be applied to the power-versus-slot display. To show the correlation between timing offset and CDP analysis in the diagram, the X axis reflects the slot spacing of the channel as well as of the CPICH.

- The grid of the power-versus-slot display reflects the spacing of the CPICH slots. The slots are always labelled at the grid line where the slot in question begins (top labelling of x axis in diagram). The first CPICH slot is always slot 0. The grid and the labels of the grid lines thus do not change.
- Shifted by the timing offset, the power versus channel slots are entered in a bar graph. The slot numbers of the channel are labelled within the bar associated with the slot. The position of the bars in relation to the grid and the slot numbering within the bar vary as a function of the timing offset of the channel selected.

The following figure shows a channel with power control (power decrease of 2 dB for each slot). Since the channel has a timing offset (22528 chips), the display does not start with slot 0 of the channel but is shifted by the timing offset. The slot that is marked red is the selected CPICH slot. As shown in the display, the CPICH slot covers two adjacent slots:

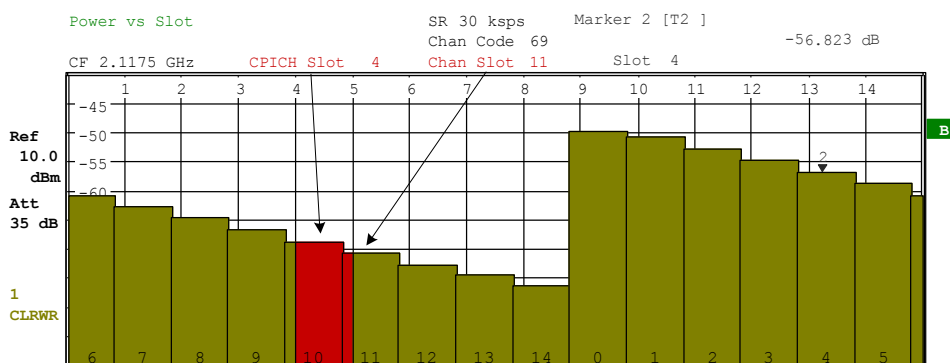


Fig. 26 Power versus slot for a channel with power control (timing offset 22528 chips)

It is not only possible to select a code channel in the CDP diagram, but also to mark a slot in the power-versus-slot diagram. Marking is done by entering the CPICH slot number (see *SELECT CPICH SLOT* softkey) and the selected CPICH slot is marked in red. If the channel displayed has a timing offset with respect to the CPICH, the marked slot is usually shifted against the slot grid of the channel, i.e. the red marking of a slot covers two of the bars below. The timing offset can be directly read from the shifting. For more detailed displays, the slot of the channel is selected that starts within the red slot marking (see CHAN SLOT entry in the function panels above the diagrams in the figures).

Modifying a slot number has the following effects:

- The CDP diagram in the upper half of the display is updated relative to the entered CPICH slot number.
- Starting from the CPICH slot, all dependent results are calculated for the actual slot of the selected channel. The relevant graphics are updated. The slot of the channel that starts within the CPICH slot displayed in red is considered marked.

- If one of the channel slots of a DPCH contains incorrect pilot symbols, these symbols are indicated in the color green (figure below). By selecting this slot by SELECT CPICH Slot, the incorrect pilot symbol can be evaluated in the "Bitstream" display.

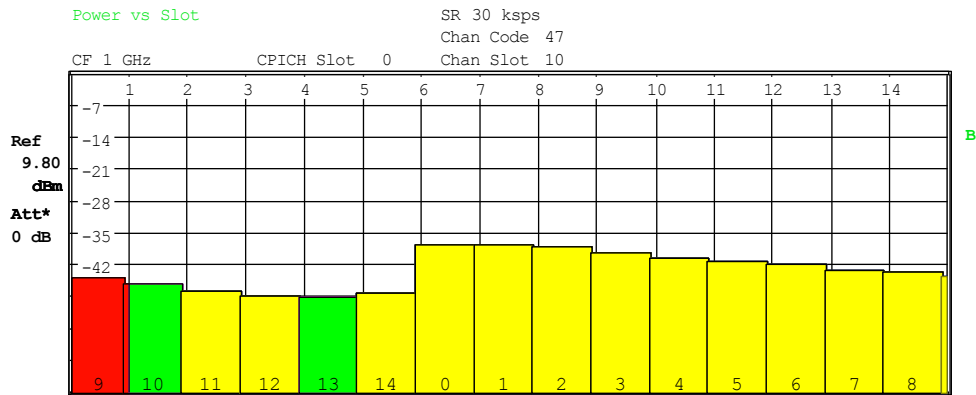
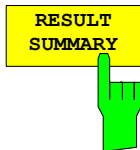


Fig. 27 Power versus slot for a channel with incorrect pilot symbols at channel slots 10 and 13.

IEC/IEEE bus command: CALC2:FEED "XTIM:CDP:PVSL"  
 Query of result: TRAC2:DATA? TRAC2



The *RESULT SUMMARY* softkey selects the numeric display of all results. The display is subdivided as follows:

Result Summary		SR 15 kbps	
CF 2 GHz		Chan Code 0	
CPICH Slot 0		Chan Slot 0	
<b>GLOBAL RESULTS FOR FRAME 0:</b>			
Total Power	-31.00 dBm	Carrier Freq Error	-62.78 Hz
Chip Rate Error	0.13 ppm	Trigger to Frame	7.186064 ms
IQ Offset	0.07 %	IQ Imbalance	0.07 %
Composite EVM	1.93 %	Pk CDE (960 kbps)	-55.33 dB
CPICH Slot No	0	No of Active Chan	20
<b>CHANNEL RESULTS</b>		RHO	0.99963
Symbol Rate	15.00 kbps	Timing Offset	0 Chips
Channel Code	0	Channel Slot No	0
No of Pilot Bits	0	Modulation Type	QPSK
Channel Power Rel	0.00 dB	Channel Power Abs	-41.03 dBm
Symbol EVM	0.31 % rms	Symbol EVM	0.56 % Pk

Fig. 28 Result summary

The upper part contains the results for the total signal:

CPICH Slot No: Outputs the number of the CPICH slot at which the measurement is performed (see *SELECT CPICH SLOT* softkey).

Total Power: Outputs the total signal power (average power of total evaluated 3GPP FDD frame).

Carrier Freq Error: Outputs the frequency error relative to the center frequency of the analyzer. The absolute frequency error is the sum of the analyzer and DUT frequency error. The specified value is averaged via one slot; the frequency offset of the slot selected under *SELECT CPICH SLOT* applies.

The maximum frequency error that can be compensated is specified in the table below as a function of the sync mode. Transmitter and receiver should be synchronized as far as possible (see chapter 2, Getting Started).

Table 8 Maximum compensated frequency error

SYNC TYPE	ANTENNA DIV	Max. Freq. Offset
CPICH	X	5.0 kHz
SCH	OFF	1.6 kHz
SCH	ANT 1	330 Hz
SCH	ANT 2	330 Hz

- Chip Rate Error: Outputs the chip rate error in ppm.  
As a result of a high chip rate error, symbol errors arise and the CDP measurement is possibly not synchronized to the 3GPP FDD signal. The result is valid even if synchronization of the analyzer and signal failed.
- IQ Offs/lmb: DC offset and I/Q imbalance of signals in %
- Trigger to Frame: This result outputs the time difference between the beginning of the recorded signal section to the start of the analyzed 3GPP FDD frame. In the case of triggered data collection, this difference is identical with the time difference of frame trigger (+ trigger offset) – frame start. If synchronization of the analyzer and W-CDMA signal fails, the value of Trigger to Frame is not significant.
- Avg Pow Ina Chan:  
The power in code domain of all inactive channels is averaged to give the user an overview of the difference between active and inactive channels.
- Composite EVM: The composite EVM is the difference between the test signal and the ideal reference signal (see *COMPOSITE EVM* softkey). The composite EVM value for the selected slot is specified in the *RESULT SUMMARY*.
- Pk CDE: The *PEAK CODE DOMAIN ERROR* measurement specifies a projection of the difference between the test signal and the ideal reference signal onto the selected spreading factor (see *PEAK CODE DOMAIN ERR* softkey). The Pk CDE value for the selected slot is indicated in the *RESULT SUMMARY*. The spreading factor onto which projection is made is shown beneath the measurement result.
- CPICH Slot No: Outputs the number of the CPICH slot at which the measurement is performed (see *SELECT CPICH SLOT* softkey).
- No of Active Chan:  
Indicates the number of active channels detected in the signal. Both the detected data channels and the control channels are considered active channels.
- The results of measurements on the selected channel (red in the diagram) are displayed in the lower part of the *RESULT SUMMARY*.
- RHO: Quality paramter rho for every slot.
- Symbol Rate: Symbol rate at which the channel is transmitted.
- Timing Offset: Offset between the start of the first slot in the channel and the start of the analyzed 3GPP FDD frame.
- Channel Code: Number of the spreading code of the selected channel.
- Channel Slot No: The channel slot number is obtained by combining the value of the *SELECT CPICH SLOT* softkey and the channel's timing offset.

- No of Pilot Bits: Number of pilot bits of the selected channel.
- Modulation Type : Modulation type of an HSDPA channel. High speed physical data channels can be modulated with QPSK, 16QAM or 64 QAM modulation. The modulation type is measured only if the HSDPA option (K74 or K74+) is installed.
- Chan Pow rel. / abs.: Channel power, relative (referenced to CPICH or total signal power) and absolute.
- Symbol EVM Pk / rms: Peak or average of the results of the error vector magnitude measurement (see SYMBOL EVM softkey). The measurement provides information on the EVM of the channel (marked red) in the CDP diagram in the slot (marked red) of the power-versus-slot diagram at the symbol level.
- RCDE: RELATIVE CODE DOMAIN ERROR for the complete frame of the selected channel.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC2:FEED "XTIM:CDP:ERR:SUMM"`

Query of result:

```
CALC2:MARK:FUNC:WCDP:BTS:RES?
PTOT | FERR | TFR| TOFF | MACC|
PCDerror | EVMRms | EVMPeak | CERRor | CSLot |
SRATe | CHANnel | CDPabsolute | CDPRelative |
IQOOffset | IQIMbalance | MTYPe | RHO | MPIC |
RCDerror:
TRAC2:DATA? TRAC2
:SENS:CDP:SLOT?
```

COMPOSITE  
CONST



COMPOSITE CONSTELLATION:

Display of constellation diagram for the chips of all channels. The displayed constellation points are normalized with the square root of the total power.

Value range:

$$Z = [0...2.5] \cdot (\pm 1 \pm j)$$

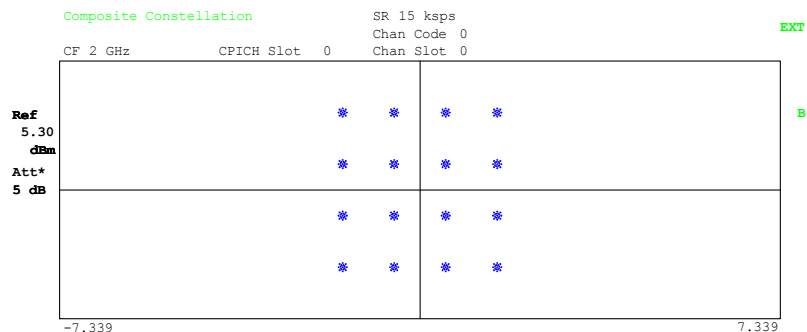
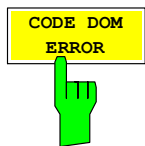


Fig. 29 Composite constellation diagram

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC1:FEED "XTIM:CDP:COMP:CONS"`

Query of result: `TRAC<1>:DATA? TRAC2`

- Output: List of I/Q values of all chips per slot
- Format:  $Re_1, Im_1, Re_2, Im_2, \dots, Re_{2560}, Im_{2560}$
- Unit: [1]
- Quantity: 2560



The *CODE DOM ERROR* softkey displays the code domain error power (CDEP) versus the code channels of code class 9. The error power is always referenced to the total power.

The code domain error power (CDEP) is calculated by subtracting the received chips ( $chip_{rec}$ ) from a chip-stream of a generated reference signal ( $chip_{ref}$ ). This difference or error signal is despread to all (512) code channels of CC9 ( $Dspr_n$ ). The average power of the error signal of each CC9 code channel is relative to the total power of the selected slot. The measurement interval for determining the CDEP of the channels is a slot in the CPICH (corresponding to a timing offset of 0 chips referenced to the beginning of the signal frame).

The powers of the active channels and of the unassigned codes are shown in different colours:

- yellow: active channels
- blue: unassigned codes

The CDEP is calculated for each channel of code class 9 (CC9). In the case of active or inactive channels, only the color is changed. In contrast to the code domain power measurement, the code domain error power of active channels is not subsumed to a common value.

By entering a channel number (see *SELECT CHANNEL* softkey), it is possible to mark a channel for more detailed display modes. The marked channel is shown in red. Only the first CC9 code channel of an assigned channel is marked.

In the case of a correct WCDMA signal, the code domain error power (CDEP) of all CC 9 channels should be equal. The maximum error power of a channel should not be much higher than the average noise.

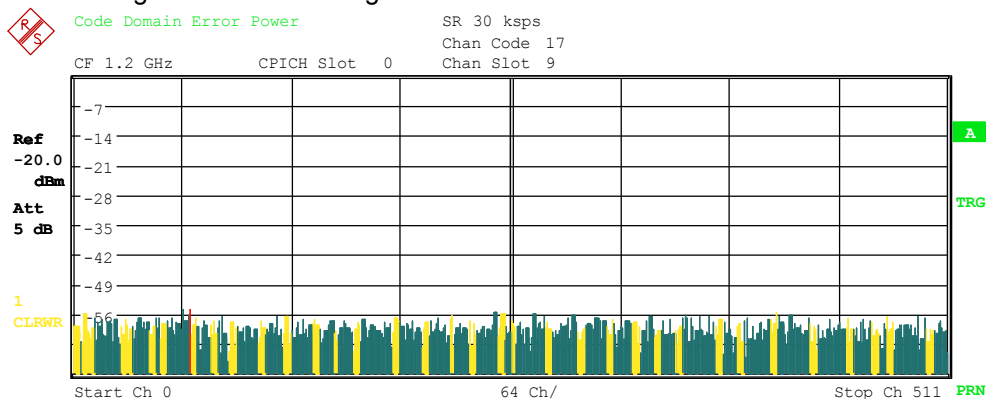


Fig. 30 Code domain error display of a correct WCDMA signal

In the case of an incorrect WCDMA signal, the code domain error power (CDEP) of the affected channel is much higher than the average error power. It can be determined at which code number the error occurs.

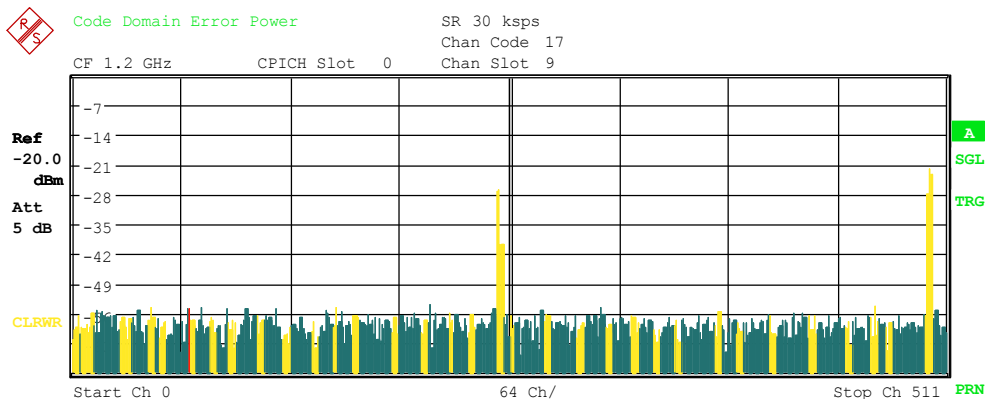


Fig. 31 Code domain error display of an incorrect WCDMA signal



IEC/IEEE bus command: CALC1:FEED "XPOW:CDEP"

Query of result: TRACe<1>:DATA? TRAC2

Output: CDEP list of each CC9 channel

Format: <code class><sub>1</sub>, <code number><sub>1</sub>, <CDEP><sub>1</sub>, <channel flag><sub>1</sub>,  
 <code class><sub>2</sub>, <code number><sub>2</sub>, <CDEP><sub>2</sub>, <channel flag><sub>2</sub>,  
 .....  
 <code class><sub>512</sub>, <code number><sub>512</sub>, <CDEP><sub>512</sub>, <channel flag><sub>512</sub>

Unit: < [1] >, < [1] >, < [dB] >, < [1] >

Range: < 9 >, < 0...511 >, < -∞ ... ∞ >, < 0 ; 1 ; 3 >

Quantity: 512

Code class: Highest code class of a WCDMA signal is always set to 9 (CC9)

Code number: Code number of the evaluated CC9 channel

CDEP: Code domain error power value of the CC9 channel

Channel flag: Denotes whether the CC9 channel belongs to an assigned code channel or not:

Range:	0b00	0d0	- CC9 is inactive
	0b01	0d1	- CC9 channel belongs to an active code channel
	0b11	0d3	- CC9 channel belongs to an active code channel with incorrect transmitted pilot symbols

CHANNEL TABLE



The CHANNEL TABLE softkey selects the display of the channel assignment table. The channel assignment table can contain a maximum of 512 entries, corresponding to the 512 codes that can be assigned within the class of spreading factor 512.

The upper part of the table indicates the channels that have to be present in the signal to be analyzed:

CPICH: The **C**ommon **P**ilot **C**hannel is used to synchronize the signal in the case of CPICH synchronization. It is expected at code class 8 and code number 0.

PSCH: The **P**rietary **S**ynchronization **C**hannel is used to synchronize the signal in the case of SCH synchronization. It is a nonorthogonal channel. Only the power of this channel is determined.

SSCH: The **S**econdary **S**ynchronization **C**hannel is a nonorthogonal channel. Only the power of this channel is determined.

PCCPCH: The **P**rietary **C**ommon **C**ontrol **P**hysical **C**hannel is also used to synchronize the signal in the case of SCH synchronization. It is expected at code class 8 and code number 1.

SCCPCH: The **S**econdary **C**ommon **C**ontrol **P**hysical **C**hannel is a QPSK-modulated channel without any pilot symbols. In the 3GPP test models, this channel can be found in code class 8 and code number 3. However, the code class and code number need not to be fixed and can vary. For this reason, the following rules are used to indicate the SCCPCH.

- K72: - Only one QPSK-modulated channel without pilot symbols is detected and displayed as the SCCPCH. Any further QPSK-modulated channels without pilot symbols are not detected as active channels.
- If the signal contains more than one channel without pilot symbols, the channel that is received in the highest code class and with the lowest code number is displayed as the SCCPCH. It is expected that only one channel of this type is included in the received signal. According to this assumption, this channel is probably the SCCPCH

K74/K74+:

- All QPSK-modulated channels without pilot symbols are detected. If one of these channels is received at code class 8 and code number 3, it is displayed as the SCCPCH. Any other QPSK-modulated channels without pilot symbols and a code class higher than or equal to 7 are marked with the channel type CHAN. All further QPSK-modulated channels without pilot symbols and a code class lower than 7 are marked with channel type HSPDSCH.

PICH: The **Paging Indication Channel** is expected at code class 8 and code number 16.

The lower part of the table indicates the data channels contained in the signal. A data channel is any channel that does not have a predefined channel number and symbol rate. There are different types of data channels, which can be indicated by the entry in the column "Chan Type":

DPCH: The **Dedicated Physical Channel** is a data channel that contains pilot symbols. The displayed channel type is DPCH.

Chan Type: DPCH

Status: inactive channel is not active  
 active channel is active and all pilot symbols are correct  
 pilotf channel is active but it contains incorrect pilot symbols

Channel Table SR 30 kspS  
 Chan Code 69  
 CF 2.11 GHz CPICH Slot 4 Chan Slot 11

Channel Table									
Ref	Type	Symb Rate	Chan#	Status	TFCI	PilotL	Pwr Abs	Pwr Rel	T Offs
10.0 dBm	CPICH	15.0 kspS	0	active	---	---	-10.70	0.00	---
	PSCH	-. kspS	---	active	---	---	-13.69	-2.99	---
	SSCH	-. kspS	---	active	---	---	-13.72	-3.02	---
Att 35 dB	PCCPCH	15.0 kspS	1	active	---	---	-10.70	-0.00	---
	SCCPCH	15.0 kspS	3	active	ON	8	-18.71	-8.01	0
1 CLRWR	PICH	15.0 kspS	16	active	---	---	-18.67	-7.97	30720
	DPCH	30.0 kspS	69	active	ON	8	-19.68	-8.98	22528
	DPCH	30.0 kspS	74	active	ON	8	-19.72	-9.02	16640
	DPCH	30.0 kspS	78	active	ON	8	-17.71	-7.01	7680
	DPCH	30.0 kspS	82	active	ON	8	-19.71	-9.01	9472

Fig. 32 Channel table of R&S FS-K72 and measuring test model 1.

CPRSD Compressed mode channels usually does not transmit valid symbols in all slots. There are different lengths of the transmitting gap. One to fourteen slots can be switched off in each frame. In some cases outside the gap the data rate is increased by 2 to ensure a constant average data rate of this channel. In any case all of the transmitted slots contain a pilot sequence defined in the 3GPP specification. There are different types of compressed mode channels:

Chan Type: CPRSD Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH) in **compressed mode**  
 CPR-TPC DPCH in **compressed mode** where **TPC** symbols are sent in the first slot of the transmitting gap  
 CPR-SF/2 DPCH in **compressed mode** using half spreading factor (**SF/2**) to increase the data rate of the active slots by two.  
 CPR-SF/2-TPC DPCH in **compressed mode** using half spreading factor (**SF/2**) to increase the data rate of the active slots by two, where **TPC** symbols are sent in the first slot of the transmitting gap

Status: inactive channel is not active  
 active channel is active

To evaluate compressed mode channels, the associated measurement mode needs to be activated by using the COMP MODE ON/OFF softkey.

Channel Table

SR 120 kpsps  
Chan Code 4  
CF 1 GHz CPICH Slot 0 Chan Slot 0

Chan Type	Symb Rate [kpsps]	Chan#	Status	TFCI	PilotL [Bits]	Pwr Abs [dBm]	Pwr Rel [dB]	T Offs [Chips]
CPICH	15.0	0	active	---	---	-70.40	-13.49	---
PSCH	-.-	---	active	---	---	-74.67	-17.77	---
SSCH	-.-	---	active	---	---	-73.07	-16.16	---
PCCPCH	15.0	1	active	---	---	-70.40	-13.49	---
SCCPCH	15.0	3	active	OFF	0	-60.41	-3.50	0
PICH	15.0	16	active	---	---	-75.35	-18.45	30720
CPRSD	120.0	8	active	ON	8	-70.37	-13.47	1792
CPRSD-TPC	120.0	10	active	ON	8	-71.80	-14.04	1792
CPR-SF/2	240.0	6	active	ON	16	-70.50	-0.01	1792
CPR-SF/2-TPC	240.0	8	active	ON	16	-71.84	-14.05	1792

Fig. 33 Channel table including compressed mode channels in case of activated Compressed Mode measurement.

If the analyzer is equipped with R&S FS-K74 or R&S FS-K74+, the channels of HSDPA will be found among the data channels. If the type of a channel can be fully recognized, as for example with a DPCH (based on pilot sequences) or HS-PDSCH (based on modulation type), the type will be entered in the field *TYPE*. The E-HICH and E-RGCH are mapped to the same physical channel. In the channel table display, the common channel of carrying HICH and ERGCH is named "EHICH-ERGCH". All other channels without pilot symbols are of type CHAN. The channels are in descending order according to symbol rates and, within a symbol rate, in ascending order according to the channel numbers. Therefore, the unassigned codes are always to be found at the end of the table.

If the modulation type for a channel can vary, the measured value of the modulation type will be appended to the type of the channel.

**HS-PDSCH** The **H**igh **S**peed **P**hysical **D**ownlink **S**hared **C**hannel (HSDPA) does not contain any pilot symbols. It is a channel type that is expected in code classes lower than 7. The modulation type of these channels can be varied depending on the selected slot.

Chan Type: HSPDSCH-QPSK QPSK-modulated slot of an HS-PDSCH channel  
 HSPDSCH-16QAM 16QAM-modulated slot of an HS-PDSCH channel  
 HSPDSCH-64QAM 64QAM-modulated slot of an HS-PDSCH channel  
 HSPDSCH-NONE slot without power of an HS-PDSCH channel

Status: inactive channel is not active  
 active channel is active

**HS-SSCH** The **H**igh **S**peed **S**hared **C**ontrol **C**hannel (HSDPA) does not contain any pilot symbols. It is a channel type that is expected in code classes equal to or higher than 7. The modulation type should always be QPSK. The channel does not contain any pilot symbols.

Chan Type: CHAN QPSK-modulated channel without any pilot symbols

Status: inactive channel is not active  
 active channel is active

**CHANNEL** Any arbitrary channel which does not carry a valid pilot symbol sequence is displayed as an arbitrary channel. In this case it is not

possible to decide which channel type is transmitted. The only prerequisite is that the channel carries symbols of a sufficient signal to noise ratio.

Chan Type: CHAN QPSK-modulated channel without any pilot symbols

Status: inactive channel is not active  
 active channel is active

- E-HICH: Enhanced HARQ Hybrid Acknowledgement Indicator Channel  
 Carries Hybrid ARQ ACK/NACK
- E-RGCH: Enhanced Relative Grant Channel  
 Carries relative grant allocation for a UE
- E-AGCH: Enhanced Absolute Grant Channel  
 Carries absolute grant allocation for a UE

Channel Table

SR 240 kbps  
 Chan Code 4  
 CF 2.11 GHz CPICH Slot 0 Chan Slot 0

Chan Type	Symb Rate [ksp/s]	Chan#	Status	TFCI	PilotL [Bits]	Pwr Abs [dBm]	Pwr Rel [dB]	T Offs [Chips]
CPICH	15.0	0	active	---	---	-25.78	-10.96	---
PSCH	-.-	---	active	---	---	-29.03	-14.21	---
SSCH	-.-	---	active	---	---	-28.51	-13.69	---
PCCPCH	15.0	1	active	---	---	-25.78	-10.96	---
SCCPCH	-.-	---	inactv	---	---	-.-	-.-	---
PICH	15.0	16	active	---	---	-33.82	-18.99	30720
HSPDSCH-16QAM	240.0	4	active	---	---	-25.78	-10.95	0
HSPDSCH-16QAM	240.0	5	active	---	---	-25.94	-11.12	0
HSPDSCH-16QAM	240.0	6	active	---	---	-25.63	-10.81	0
HSPDSCH-16QAM	240.0	7	active	---	---	-26.01	-11.19	0

Ref -4.20 dBm  
 Att\* 0 dB

A  
TRG

Fig. 34 Channel table including HSDPA channels of R&S FS-K74/FS-K74+ and measuring test model 5.

The following parameters of these channels are determined by the CDP measurement:

Type: Type of channel (active channels only). If the modulation type of a channel can vary (HS-PDSCH, in the case of an analyzer equipped with R&S FS-K74/FS-K74+ only), the value of the modulation type measured by the firmware application will be appended to the channel type. Data channels that do not have a type that can be fully recognized are of type CHAN.

Symbol Rate: Symbol rate at which the channel is transmitted (7.5 ksp/s to 960 ksp/s).

Chan #: Number of the channel spreading code (0 to [spreading factor-1]).

Status: Status display. Unassigned codes are considered to be inactive.

TFCI: Indication whether the data channel uses TFCI symbols.

PilotL: Number of pilot bits of the channel.

Pwr Abs / Pwr Rel: Indication of the absolute and relative channel power (referenced to the CPICH or the total power of the signal).

T Offs: Timing offset. Offset between the start of the first slot of the channel and the start of the analyzed 3GPP FDD frame.

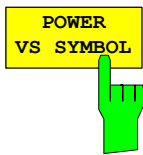
In *CODE CHAN AUTOSEARCH MODE*, a data channel is considered to be active if the required pilot symbols (see 3GPP specification, exception: PICH) are to be found at the end of each slot. In addition, the channel should have minimum power (see *INACT CHAN THRESHOLD* softkey). In *CODE CHAN PREDEFINED* mode, all channels that are included in the user-defined channel table are marked as active.

Within the evaluation channel table the following new HSUPA channels are detected.

Chan Type	Symb Rate [kps]	Chan#	Status	TFCI	PilotL [Bits]	Pwr Abs [dBm]	Pwr Rel [dB]	T Offs [Chips]
CPICH	15.0	0	active	---	---	-45.99	0.00	---
PSCH	-.-	---	active	---	---	-49.75	-3.77	---
SSCH	-.-	---	active	---	---	-48.12	-2.13	---
PCCPCH	15.0	1	active	---	---	-45.95	0.04	---
SCCPCH	15.0	3	active	OFF	0	-35.96	10.03	0
PICH	15.0	16	active	---	---	-50.91	-4.93	30720
DPCH	30.0	2	active	OFF	8	-45.96	0.03	22016
EHICH-ERGCH	30.0	6	active	OFF	0	-45.00	0.99	512
EHICH-ERGCH	30.0	14	active	OFF	0	-45.00	0.99	1536
EAGCH	15.0	8	active	OFF	0	-88.36	-42.37	0

Fig. 35 Channel table including HSUPA-Kanäle

IEC/IEEE bus command: CALC1:FEED "XTIM:CDP:ERR:CTAB1":TRAC:DATA? CWCD



The *POWER VS SYMBOL* softkey selects the "power versus symbol" display mode.

'Power versus symbol' represents the relative symbol power in a selected channel within a selected slot. The number of symbols depends on the code class of the selected channel.

$$NOF_{Symbols} = 10 \cdot 2^{(8-Code Class)}$$

The displayed value is the ratio of the symbol power and the reference power. The total power of the selected channel or the power of the CPICH is used as the reference power. The reference power depends on the position of the *POWER REF [TOT] / CPICH* softkey in the SETTINGS menu.

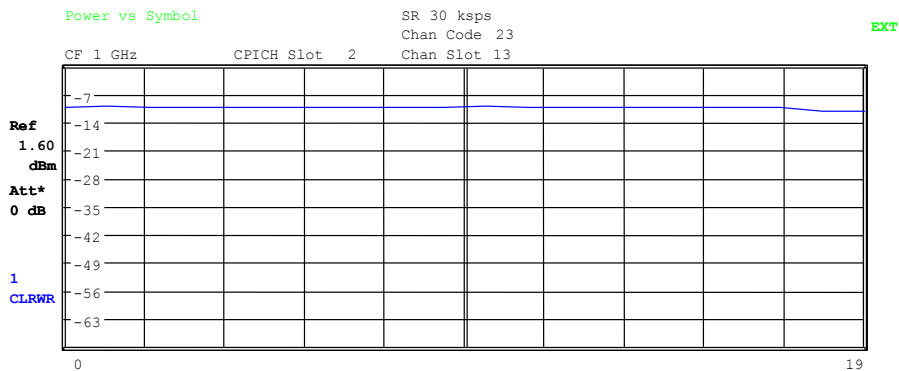


Fig. 36 Power versus symbol for one slot of a channel with 20 symbols

IEC/IEEE bus command: CALC<1>:FEED "XTIM:CDP:PVSY"

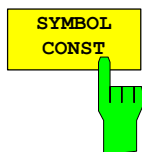
Query of result: TRAC1:DATA? TRAC2

Output: List of symbol power values deviating from the reference power

Format: Val<sub>1</sub>, Val<sub>2</sub>, ..., Val<sub>NOF</sub>

Unit: [dB]

Quantity:  $NOF_{Symbols} = 10 \cdot 2^{(8-Code Class)}$



The *SYMBOL CONST* softkey selects the display of the symbol constellation diagram. The symbols are displayed for the selected channel (red marking in the CDP diagram) and the selected slot (red marking in the power-versus-slot diagram). It is possible to display the constellation diagram for unassigned codes (red marking in the CDP diagram for a code represented in blue), but the results are not meaningful, as the unassigned code channel does not contain data.

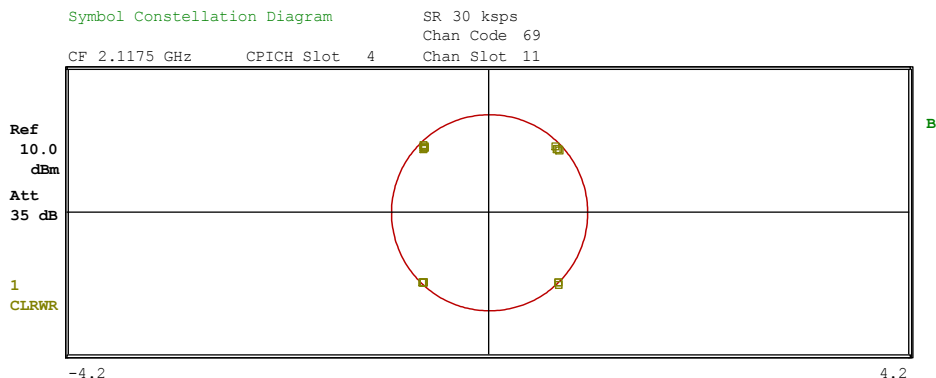


Fig. 37 Symbol constellation diagram

For HSDPA data channels, the modulation type can vary according to 3GPP. If the analyzer is equipped with FS-K74 or FS-K74+, this will be taken into account by switching the diagram according to the modulation type of the channel.

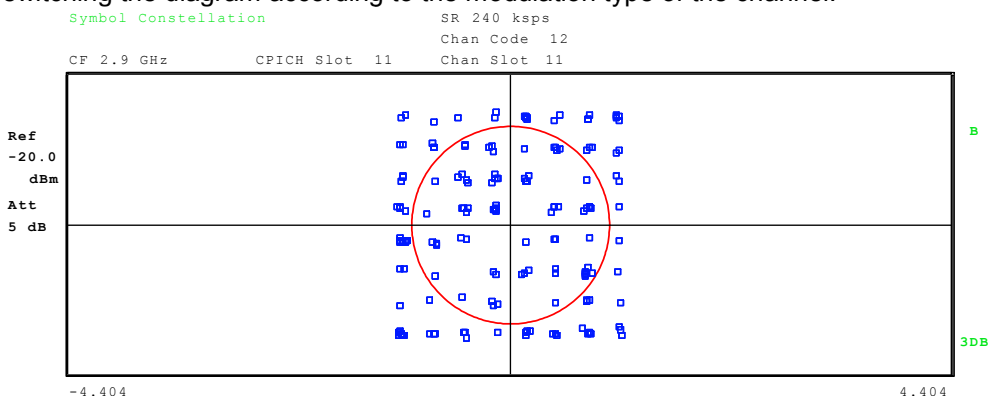
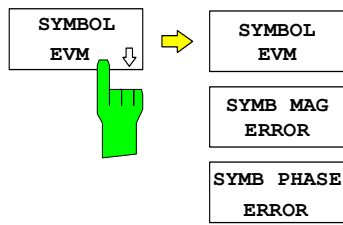


Fig. 38 Symbol constellation diagram for 64QAM

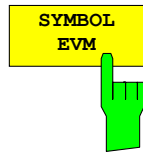
For orientation, the unit circle is added to the figure.

IEC/IEEE bus command: :CALC2:FEED "XTIM:CDP:SYMB:CONS"

Query of result: TRAC1:DATA? TRAC2



The *SYMBOL EVM* softkey opens a submenu for symbol error vector magnitude display



The *SYMBOL EVM* softkey activates the symbol error vector magnitude display. The EVM is displayed for the selected channel (red marking in the CDP diagram) and the selected slot (red marking in the power-versus-slot diagram).

It is possible to display the symbol error vector magnitude for unassigned codes (red marking in the CDP diagram for a code represented in blue), but the results are not valid.

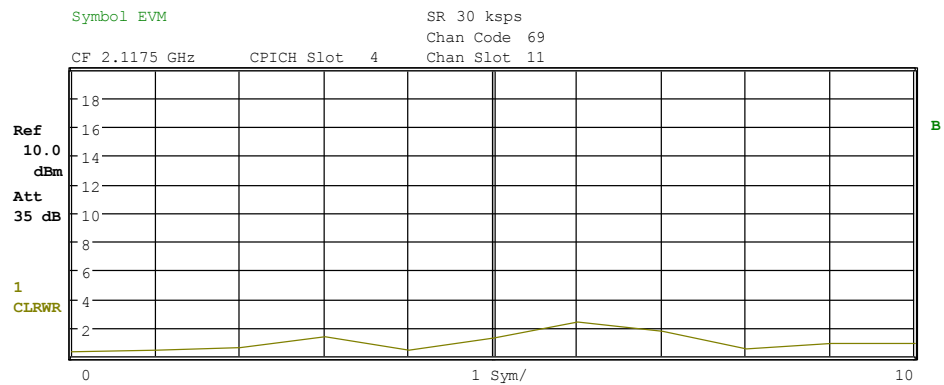
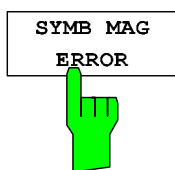


Fig. 39 Error vector magnitude for the selected slot of the selected channel

```
IEC/IEEE bus command: CALC2:FEED "XTIM:CDP:SYMB:EVM"
Query of result:      TRAC:DATA? TRAC2
```



The *SYMB MAG ERROR* softkey selects the display mode of symbol magnitude error.

The symbol magnitude error is calculated analogous to symbol EVM. The result of calculation is one symbol magnitude error value for each symbol of the slot of a special channel. Positive values of symbol magnitude error indicate a symbol magnitude that is larger than the expected ideal value, negative symbol magnitude errors indicate a symbol magnitude that is less than the ideal one.

Symbol magnitude error can, as symbol EVM too, be calculated for both active and inactive slots of a channel. For inactive slots of a channel the results are, however, meaningless.

The values of *SYMB MAG ERROR* are displayed in %.

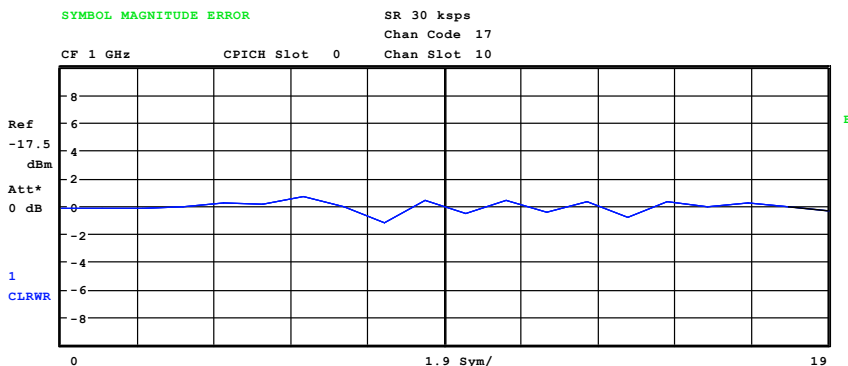


Fig. 40 Display of the symbol magnitude error

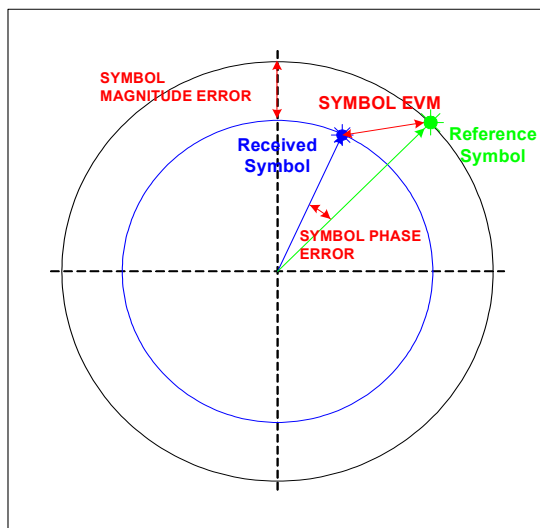


Fig. 41 Schematic of reference symbol and received symbol to calculate the symbol magnitude error.

The symbol magnitude error is the difference of the magnitude of the received symbol and that of the reference symbol, related to the magnitude of the reference symbol. In Fig. 41 the magnitude error is calculated by the difference of the blue and the black circle.

IEC/IEEE bus command:

:CALC2:FEED "XTIM:CDP:SYMB:EVM:MAGN"

Query of result: TRAC:DATA? TRAC2



SYMB PHASE  
ERROR



The *SYMB PHASE ERROR* softkey selects the display mode of symbol phase error.

The symbol phase error is calculated analogous to symbol EVM. The result of calculation is one symbol phase error value for each symbol of the slot of a special channel. Positive values of symbol phase error indicate a symbol phase that is larger than the expected ideal value, negative symbol phase errors indicate a symbol phase that is less than the ideal one.

Symbol phase error can, as symbol EVM too, be calculated for both active and inactive slots of a channel. For inactive slots of a channel the results are, however, meaningless.

The values of *SYMB PHASE ERROR* are displayed in ° (deg).

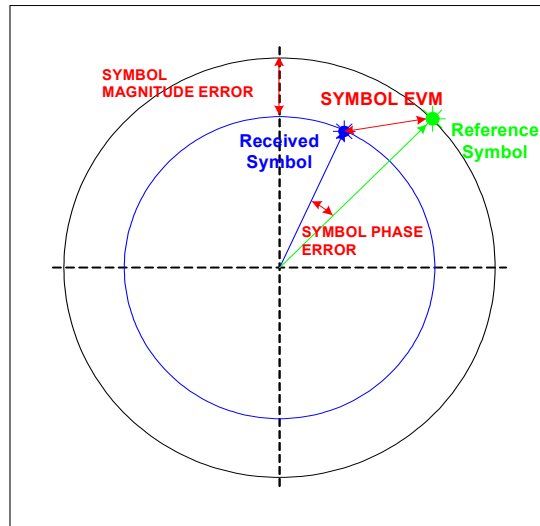


Fig. 42 Schematic of reference symbol and received symbol to calculate the symbol phase error.

The symbol phase error is the difference of the phase of the received symbol and that of the reference symbol. In Fig. 42 the phase error is calculated by the difference of the blue and the green vector.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC2:FEED`  
`"XTIM:CDP:SYMB:EVM:PHAS"`

Query of result: `TRAC:DATA? TRAC2`

BITSTREAM



The *BITSTREAM* softkey activates the bit stream display.

The determined bits are displayed for the selected channel (red marking in the CDP diagram) and the selected slot (red marking in the power-versus-slot diagram).

Depending on the channel type and the symbol rate at which the channel is transmitted, specific symbols can be "switched off" in a slot, i.e. power 0 is transmitted instead of these symbols. The results of the bit determination are invalid for such symbols. Such invalid bits are marked with "x" in the diagram.

While it is possible to display the bit stream for unused codes (red marking in the CDP diagram for a code displayed in blue), the missing data means that the results are not very informative. In this case, "-" is used to indicate that all of the bits are invalid.

In the bit stream diagram, the bits of the individual fields of active data channels are marked in different colours. The colour legend is displayed in the header of the figure.

```

Bitstream
SR 30 kbps
Chan Code 23
CF 1 GHz          CPICH Slot 2          Chan Slot 13
  
```

Format	DPCH 10:	6xDatA1	2xTPC	0xTFCI	24xDatA2	8xPilot
0	10 00 11 00 11 10	11 10 10 00 00 11 01 01 10 11				
32	11 00 11 11					
64						
96						
128						
160						
192						
224						
256						
288						
320						
352						

Fig. 43 Demodulated bits for the selected slot of the selected channel

If some of the pilot symbols of the selected slot of the DPCH are not correct, these symbols are marked with the colour magenta.

```

Bitstream
SR 30 kbps
Chan Code 23
CF 1 GHz          CPICH Slot 2          Chan Slot 13
  
```

Format	DPCH 10:	6xDatA1	2xTPC	0xTFCI	24xDatA2	8xPilot
0	10 00 11 00 11 10	11 10 10 10 00 01 -- 01 01 -- 11				
32	01 00 11 11					
64						
96						
128						
160						
192						
224						
256						
288						
320						
352						

Fig. 44 Demodulated bits with pilot symbols

For HSDPA data channels, the modulation type can vary. Depending on the modulation type, the number of bits that belong to one symbol will change. In the case of an analyzer equipped with R&S FS-K74 or R&S FS-K74+, the diagram will be switched according to the modulation type of the channel.

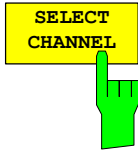
```

Bitstream
SR 240 kbps
Chan Code 12
CF 2.9 GHz        CPICH Slot 11        Chan Slot 11
  
```

	Format	HSPDSCH:	960xDatA1	0xTPC	0xTFCI	0xDatA2	0xPilot
Ref	0	000111	111001	000100	101011	100110	
	30	011100	100001	000101	101010	101010	
-20.0 dBm	60	100011	001101	110110	001011	101100	
	90	100110	101110	010111	001110	101011	
Att	120	011100	001111	000001	100010	001110	
5 dB	150	110101	011101	100100	100000	100010	
	180	011000	000111	100011	000111	111011	
	210	100110	010000	011110	100011	110101	
	240	010000	000010	011111	100000	011000	
	270	010010	011101	110110	110001	111011	
	300	111111	001101	000111	011010	000001	
	330	111111	010111	011101	101100	101000	

Fig. 45 Demodulated bits for the selected slot of the selected channel in the case of 64QAM

IEC/IEEE bus command: :CALC2:FEED "XTIM:CDP:BSTR"  
 Query of result: TRAC:DATA? TRAC2 | ABIT



The *SELECT CHANNEL* softkey activates the selection of a channel for the display modes *CDP PWR RELATIVE/ABSOLUTE*, *POWER VS SLOT*, *SYMBOL CONST* and *SYMBOL EVM*.

There are two ways of entering the channel numbers:

- Entry of channel number and spreading factor, separated by a decimal point.  
If the channel number and the spreading factor are entered simultaneously, the entered channel is selected and marked in red if an active channel is involved. For the display, the channel number entered is converted on the basis of spreading factor 512. For unused channels, the code resulting from the conversion is marked.

Example: Entry 5.128  
Channel 5 is marked at spreading factor 128 (30 kbps) if the channel is active, otherwise code 20 at spreading factor 512.

- Entry of a channel number without a decimal point.  
In this case, FS-K72/K74/K74+ interprets the entered code as based on spreading factor 512. If the code entered corresponds to a used channel, the entire associated channel is marked. If the code corresponds to an unused channel, only the code entered is marked.

Example: Entry 20  
Code 20 is marked at spreading factor 512 if there is no active channel on this code. If for instance channel 5 is active at spreading factor 128, the entire channel 5 is marked.

If the entered code corresponds to an active channel, the entire associated channel is marked. If it corresponds to a gap between the channels, only the entered code is marked.

If the code number is modified using the rotary knob, the red marking changes its position in the diagram only if the code number no longer belongs to the marked channel. The step width of the changed rotary knob position refers to a spreading factor of 512.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `:SENS:CDP:CODE 0 to 511`



The *FREQ ERR VS SLOT* softkey selects the display mode of frequency error versus slot.

To reduce the overall span of frequency error versus slot, for each value to be displayed the difference between the frequency error of the corresponding slot to the frequency error of the first (zero) slot is calculated. This will help to eliminate a static frequency offset of the whole signal to achieve a better display of a real time-depending frequency curve.

The values of *FREQ ERR VS SLOT* are displayed in Hz.

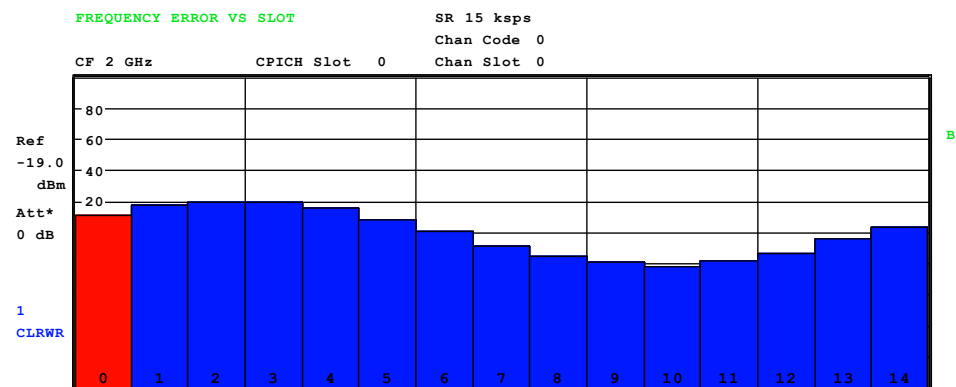


Fig. 46 Relative frequency error versus slot

The relative frequency error  $df_{rel}(i)$  is displayed versus slot. The values are given in Hz. They are referenced to the mean frequency error of the frame. In the figure above a relative frequency  $df_{rel}(i)$  error with a sine shape is given. The displayed frequency error is given as

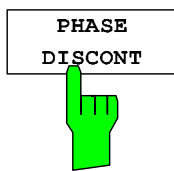
$$df_{rel}(i) = df_{abs}(i) - \frac{1}{N} \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} df_{abs}(n) \quad | \quad i \in [0...14] \quad N = 15$$

where:  $df_{rel}(i)$  [Hz] - relative frequency error for each slot  
 $df_{abs}(i)$  [Hz] - absolute frequency error for each slot  
 $N$  [] - number of slots per frame

The absolute frequency error  $df_{abs}(i)$  is displayed in the result summary

IEC/IEEE bus command: CALC2:FEED "XTIM:CDP:FVSL"

Query of result: TRAC:DATA? TRAC2



The *PHASE DISCONT* softkey selects the display mode of phase discontinuity versus slot.

The phase discontinuity is calculated according to 3GPP specifications. The phase calculated for each slot is interpolated to both ends of the slot using the frequency shift of that slot. The difference between the phase interpolated for the beginning of one slot and the end of the preceding slot is displayed as the phase discontinuity of that slot.

The values of *PHASE DISCONT* are displayed in ° (deg).

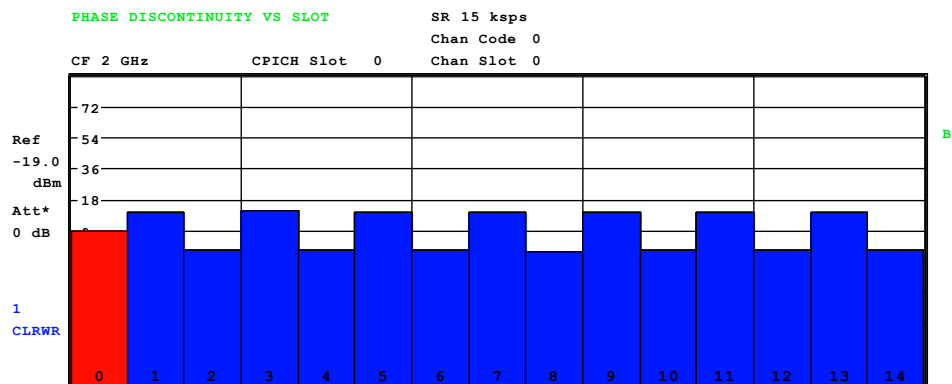


Fig. 47 Phase discontinuity versus slot

The phase discontinuity  $d\phi_{disc}(i)$  is displayed versus slot. The values are given in degree. They are calculated by the difference of the absolute phase at the end of the previous slot  $[\phi_{slot\_end}(i-1)]$  and the absolute phase at the beginning of the current slot  $[\phi_{slot\_start}(i)]$  (Fig. 47). In case of slot zero ( $i=0$ ), the phase at the end of slot 14 of the previous frame is taken as reference.  $[\phi_{slot\_end}(-1) = \phi_{slot\_end\_prev\_frame}(14)]$ .

In Fig. 48 a signal with an alternating phase discontinuity of +/- 10 degree is measured.

$$d\phi_{disc}(i) = \phi_{slot\_end}(i-1) - \phi_{slot\_start}(i) \quad | \quad i \in [0...14]$$

where:  $d\phi_{disc}(i)$  [deg] - phase discontinuity result at the slot boarder  
 $\phi_{slot\_start}(i)$  [deg] - absolute phase at the start of the current slot  
 $\phi_{slot\_end}(i-1)$  [deg] - absolute phase at the end of the previous slot

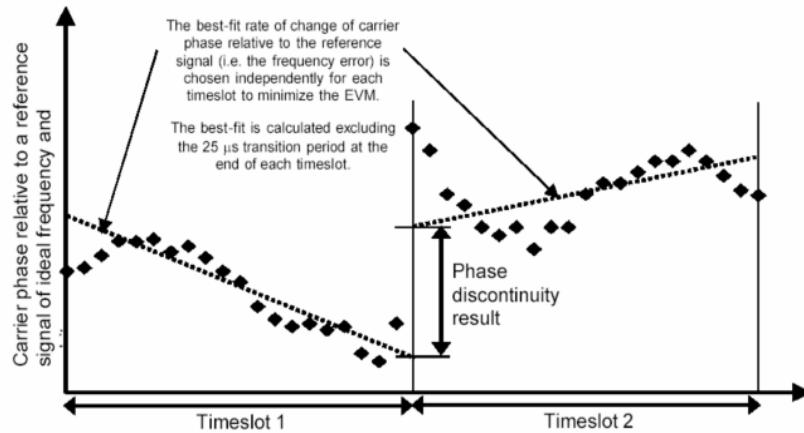


Figure 5.13.3.1 Graphical description of phase discontinuity

Fig. 48 Measurement of phase discontinuity

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC2:FEED XTIM:CDP:PSVS`

Query of result: `TRAC:DATA? TRAC2`

SELECT  
CPICH SLOT



The *SELECT CPICH SLOT* softkey activates the selection of the slot number for the display modes *POWER VS SLOT*, *SYMBOL CONST*, *SYMBOL EVM* and *BITSTREAM*.

To avoid ambiguities that may occur due to the permissible timing offsets, the slot number is defined on the basis of the CPICH (i.e. calculated in steps of 2560 chips starting from the beginning of the frame). The desired slot of the selected channel has to be converted according to its timing offset.

Example: Slot 0 of the CPICH is set. The selected channel (red marker in the CDP diagram) has a timing offset of 2816 chips, i.e. slot 0 of the channel is delayed by 2816 chips with respect to the frame start. Slot 0 of the CPICH therefore corresponds to slot 14 of the last frame of the channel.

When the slot number is entered, the red marking in the power-versus-slot diagram changes its position in steps of 2560 chips.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `SENS:CDP:SLOT 0 to 14`

ADJUST  
REF LVL

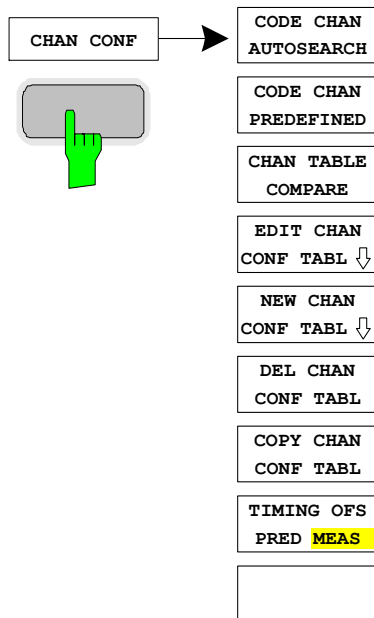


The *ADJUST REF LVL* softkey adjusts the reference level of the R&S Analyzer to the measured channel power. This ensures that the settings of the RF attenuation and the reference level are optimally adjusted to the signal level without overloading the R&S Analyzer or limiting the dynamic range by an S/N ratio that is too small.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `SENS:POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV`

## Measurement Configuration – CHAN CONF Hotkey

CHAN CONF hotkey



The *CHAN CONF* hotkey opens a submenu with different configurations for measurements. In this submenu, predefined channel tables can be selected as a basis for code domain measurements.

When the hotkey is selected, a table including the channel tables stored on the measuring instrument's hard disk is opened. The table merely provides an overview; a table for the measurement can be selected only after actuating the *CODE CHAN PREDEFINED* softkey.

IEC/IEEE bus command:

:CONF:WCDP:BTS:CTABL:CAT?



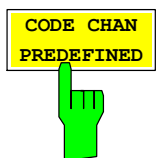
The *CODE CHAN AUTOSEARCH* softkey allows code domain power measurements in the automatic search mode. In this mode, the entire code domain (all permissible symbol rates and channel numbers) is searched for active channels. Detecting an active channel is performed by a comparison with the pilot symbols to be expected after despreading. Only channels with pilot symbols can be detected as active channels. If the pilot symbols of a channel are either missing or incomplete, the channel is not recognized as active. An exception to this rule is the special channel PICH which can be recognized as active channel also in the automatic search mode.

Synchronization channels CPICH, PCCPCH, PSCH and SSCH are assumed to be present by CDP analysis and are added to the channel table for each measurement.

The *CODE CHAN AUTOSEARCH* mode is the preset search mode when starting CDP analysis. Its main purpose is to provide the user with an overview of the channels contained in the signal. If the signal contains channels that are not detected as being active in the automatic search mode, CDP analysis can be performed with the channel configurations predefined by the user by switching to *CODE CHAN PREDEFINED* mode.

IEC/IEEE bus command:

CONF:WCDP:BTS:CTABL:STAT OFF



The *CODE CHAN PREDEFINED* softkey activates the predefined channel table mode. No search for active channels in the code domain is performed in this mode, but the channels contained in a channel table defined prior to the measurement are assumed to be active. The code domain power measurement and all further evaluations are carried out for these channels.

When the softkey is selected, a table containing all channel tables stored in the measuring instrument is opened. CDP analysis is switched to the predefined channel table. When the next measurement is started, the power is measured according to this mode. The last table of the automatic search mode is first taken as a basis for the measurement. This table is available under the *RECENT* entry.

Switching to one of the predefined channel tables is done by selecting the corresponding table entry and pressing one of the unit keys. Starting with the next measurement, the selected channel table is taken as a basis for the sweep. A check mark indicates the selected channel table.

In the factory-ready state, FS-K72/K74/K74+ has the following channel tables stored on the measuring instrument:

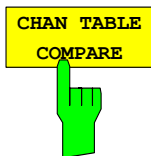
Channel model 1 to 3GPP with 16/32/64 channels  
 Channel model 2 to 3GPP  
 Channel model 3 to 3GPP with 16/32 channels  
 Channel model 4 containing CPICH and PCCPCH

If the analyzer is equipped with R&S FS-K74, the following tables will be offered additionally:

Channel model 5 to 3GPP with 2/4/8 HS-PDSCH and 6/14/30 DPCH

IEC/IEEE bus command:

```
:CONF:WCDP:BTS:CTABL:STAT ON
:CONF:WCDP:BTS:CTABL:SEL "3GB_1_32"
```



The *CHAN TABLE COMPARE* softkey switches between normal predefined mode and predefined channel table compare mode.

In the compare mode a predefined channel table model can be compared against the measurement in respect of power, pilot length and timing offset of the active channels.

Comparison is a sub mode from predefined channel table measurement. It only influences the measurement if the softkey *CODE CHAN PREDEFINED* is active. If the compare mode is selected the power values, pilot lengths and timing offsets are measured and are compared against the values from the predefined channel table. The softkey *TIMING OFS PREDMEAS* becomes unavailable. These results are visualized in the corresponding columns of the measurement evaluation CHANNEL TABLE. The table can be switched on with the hotkey *RESULT*, *NEXT* and the softkey *CHANNEL TABL*. The columns are then titled *PIL L*, *PWR* and *T OFS*.

*PIL L* is the subtraction of PilotLengthMeasured – PilotLengthPredefined.

*PWR* is the subtraction of PowerRelMeasured – PowerRelPredefined.

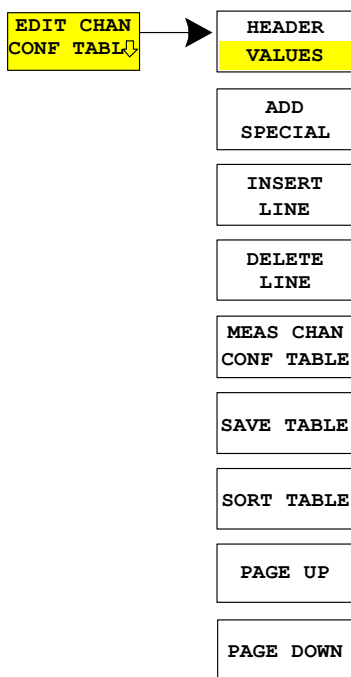
The column *POWER* of the predefined channel table can be edited and via IEC/IEEE bus the value power of the definition of the channel table will be used to set the estimated power.

*T OFS* is the subtraction of TimingOffsetMeasured – TimingOffsetPredefined

For non active channels dashes are shown.

IEC/IEEE bus command:

```
:CONF:WCDP:BTS:CTABL:COMP ON | OFF
```



The *EDIT CHAN CONF TABL* softkey opens a channel table in which the user can edit the channel configuration. In addition, a submenu is opened that provides access to the softkeys required for editing the table.

EDIT CHANNEL TABLE							
NAME:		RECENT					
COMMENT:		generated by WCDMA					
CHANNEL	SYMBOL	CHAN #	USE	TIMING OFFS.	PILOT	CDP REL.	STATUS
TYPE	RATE[kspss]		TFCI	[CHIPS]	BITS	[dB]	
CPICH		0			---	0.0000	ACTIVE
PCCPCH	15	1			---	0.0397	ACTIVE
SCCPCH	15	3		0	0	10.0263	ACTIVE
PICH		16		30720	---	-4.9251	ACTIVE
DPCH	30	2	NO	22016	8	0.0316	ACTIVE
EHICH/ERGCH	30	6		512	---	0.9899	ACTIVE
DPCH	30	11	NO	34304	8	-1.9661	ACTIVE
EHICH/ERGCH	30	14		1536	---	0.9869	ACTIVE
DPCH	30	17	NO	13312	8	-1.9560	ACTIVE
EHICH/ERGCH	30	20		2048	---	1.0081	ACTIVE
DPCH	30	23	NO	11520	8	-3.9675	ACTIVE
EAGCH	15	8		0	---	-42.3704	ACTIVE
DPCH	7.5	4	NO	0	0	-42.7871	INACTIVE
DPCH	7.5	5	NO	0	0	-46.5249	INACTIVE

Fig. 49 Table for editing a channel configuration

Basically, any channel table stored on the instrument's hard disk can be edited as required. An edited table is not stored automatically but only after the *SAVE TABLE* softkey is pressed. This prevents a table from being overwritten inadvertently (e.g. a channel model).

If the user edits the table currently used in CDP analysis, the edited table is taken as a basis for the next measurement immediately after it is stored. Thus, any modifications to the table are immediately shown. Here, too, the *SAVE TABLE* softkey must be pressed to store the edited table on the instrument's hard disk.

If the user edits a table stored on the hard disk but currently not active, the modifications become visible only after storage (*SAVE TABLE* softkey) and subsequent activation.

If the *SYMBOL RATE* or the *CHAN #* of a channel is changed, the instrument checks for code domain conflicts after confirmation of the entry with one of the unit keys. If a code domain conflict is detected, the channels involved are marked with an asterisk. The user has the possibility of eliminating the code domain conflict. If a table with code domain conflicts is used in CDP analysis, the results obtained are not valid.

The *HEADER/VALUES* softkey switches between editing of the channel table header or its values.

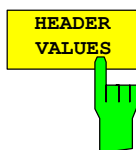
*HEADER* allows the table header to be edited, i.e. the name and the comment. By changing the table name, overwriting of a table that has already been stored is prevented. The table name may contain max. 8 characters.

IEC/IEEE bus command:

```
:CONF:WCDP:BTS:CTABL:NAME "NEW_TAB"
```

*VALUES* allows the entries of a channel table to be edited. The following parameters are available for each channel of a table (confirm each entry with one of the unit keys):

**SYMBOL RATE:** Symbol rate at which a channel is transmitted. This entry cannot be edited for channels whose symbol

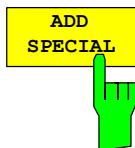




	rate is defined by the standard (e.g. synchronization channels). In the case of special channels, the channel type is entered instead of the symbol rate.
CHAN #:	Number of channel in the associated transmission class. The validity of the entered channel number for the selected transmission rate is checked when entered; invalid entries are rejected.
USE TFCI:	Indicates whether a channel contains TFCI symbols. This information is required for determining the slot format of a channel. The entry cannot be edited for channels that do not contain any TFCI information.
TIMING OFFSET:	Timing offset of a channel. The expected timing offset is the channel offset relative to the CPICH, specified in chips. This entry cannot be edited for channels that have no timing offset.
PILOT BITS:	Number of pilot bits of a channel. This information is required for determining the slot format. The entry cannot be edited for channels containing no pilot symbols. The entry is made in bits.
CDP REL.:	Information about relative channel power. This entry cannot be edited and exists only for the <i>RECENT</i> table; it is used for indicating low-power channels.
STATUS:	Channel status (active/inactive). Setting the channel status to inactive excludes a channel entered in the table from CDP analysis without the complete channel line having to be cleared from the table. Only channels with active status are taken into account in CDP analysis.

## IEC/IEEE bus commands:

```
:CONF:WCDP:BTS:CTAB1:DATA
8,0,0,0,0,0,1,0.00,8,1,0,0,0,0,1,0.00,7,1,0,256,
8,0,1,0.00
CONF:WCDP:BTS:CTAB1:COMM "Comment for new table"
```

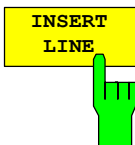


The *ADD SPECIAL* softkey is used to add special channels to the channel table. For an analyzer equipped with R&S FS-K72, the PICH and SCCPCH special channels, which are included in the 3GPP test models, can presently be added. Only one channel of each type may be added per channel table.

If the analyzer is equipped with R&S FS-K74, the channel types of HSDPA (HSSCCH and HSPDSCH) or HSUPA (EAGCH and EHICH-ERGCH) can be selected and added to the channel table as well.

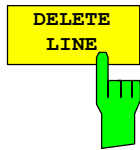
## IEC/IEEE bus command:

```
-- (included in command CONF:WCDP:CTAB:DATA)
```



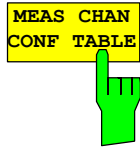
The *INSERT LINE* softkey inserts a new line into the table. In this line, entries can be made in any order. A channel is included in CDP analysis only if all required entries have been made in the list.

IEC/IEEE bus command: --



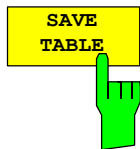
The *DELETE LINE* softkey deletes a marked line from the table.

IEC/IEEE bus command: --



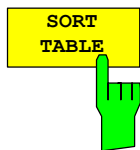
The *MEAS CHAN CONF TABLE* softkey starts a measurement in the *CODE CHAN AUTOSEARCH* mode. The measurement results are entered in the channel table currently open. This softkey is available only in the *CODE CHAN AUTOSEARCH* mode.

IEC/IEEE bus command: --



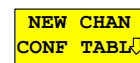
The *SAVE TABLE* softkey saves the table under the specified name. *Caution:* Editing a channel model and storing it under its original name will overwrite the model.

IEC/IEEE bus command: -- (automatic storage with remote control)



The *SORT TABLE* softkey sorts a channel table according to symbol rates (in descending order) and, for channels of the same symbol rate, according to channel numbers (in ascending order).

IEC/IEEE bus command: --



- NEW CHAN CONF TABLE
- CHAN TABLE HEADER
- CHAN TABLE VALUES
- ADD PICH
- INSERT LINE
- DELETE LINE
- MEAS CHAN CONF TABLE
- SAVE TABLE
- SORT TABLE
- PAGE UP
- PAGE DOWN

The *NEW CHAN CONF TABL* softkey opens a submenu identical to that opened by the *EDIT CHAN CONF TABLE* softkey. In contrast to *EDIT CHAN CONF TABLE*, *NEW CHAN CONF TABLE* opens a table in which only the synchronization channels are entered; the table name is not yet defined.

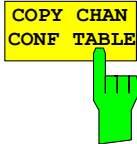
EDIT CHANNEL TABLE							
NAME:							
COMMENT:							
CHANNEL TYPE	SYMBOL RATE [ksps]	CHAN #	USE TFCI	TIMING OFFS. [CHIPS]	PILOT BITS	CDP REL. [dB]	STATUS
CPICH		0			---	0.0000	ACTIVE
PCCPCH	15	1			---	0.0000	ACTIVE

Fig. 50 Creating a new channel configuration



The *DEL CHAN CONF TABLE* softkey deletes a selected table from the list. The table currently active in the *CODE CHAN PREDEFINED* mode cannot be deleted.

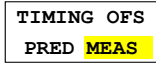
IEC/IEEE bus command: :CONF:WCDP:BTS:CTABL:DEL



The *COPY CHAN CONF TABLE* softkey copies a selected table. The user is prompted to enter the name the copy is to be saved under.

IEC/IEEE bus command:

```
:CONF:WCDP:BTS:CTABL:COPY "CTAB2"
```



The *TIMING OFS PRED/MEAS* softkey specifies whether the timing offset and pilot length are measured or if the values are taken from the predefined table.

**PRED** The timing offset and pilot length values from the predefined table are used.

**MEAS** The timing offset and the pilot length are measured by the application. The channel configuration is specified via the predefined channel table.

Channel Table

SR 15 kbps

Chan Code 0

CF 1 GHz CPICH Slot 0 Chan Slot 0

	Chan Type	Symb Rate [kbps]	Chan#	Status	TFCI	PilotL [Bits]	Pwr Abs [dBm]	Pwr Rel [dB]	T Offs [Chips]
Ref	<b>CPICH</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>active</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>-59.64</b>	<b>-0.00</b>	<b>---</b>
-17.5 dBm	<b>PSCH</b>	<b>-.-</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>active</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>-62.46</b>	<b>-2.83</b>	<b>---</b>
	<b>SSCH</b>	<b>-.-</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>active</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>-62.59</b>	<b>-2.95</b>	<b>---</b>
Att*	<b>PCCPCH</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>active</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>-59.65</b>	<b>-0.02</b>	<b>---</b>
0 dB	<b>SCCPCH</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>active</b>	<b>OFF</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-67.64</b>	<b>-8.00</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>PICH</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>active</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>-67.65</b>	<b>-8.01</b>	<b>30720</b>
	<b>DPCH</b>	<b>30.0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>active</b>	<b>OFF</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-59.63</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>22016</b>
	<b>DPCH</b>	<b>30.0</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>active</b>	<b>OFF</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-61.64</b>	<b>-2.00</b>	<b>34304</b>
	<b>DPCH</b>	<b>30.0</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>active</b>	<b>OFF</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-61.61</b>	<b>-1.98</b>	<b>13312</b>
	<b>DPCH</b>	<b>30.0</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>active</b>	<b>OFF</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-63.65</b>	<b>-4.02</b>	<b>11520</b>

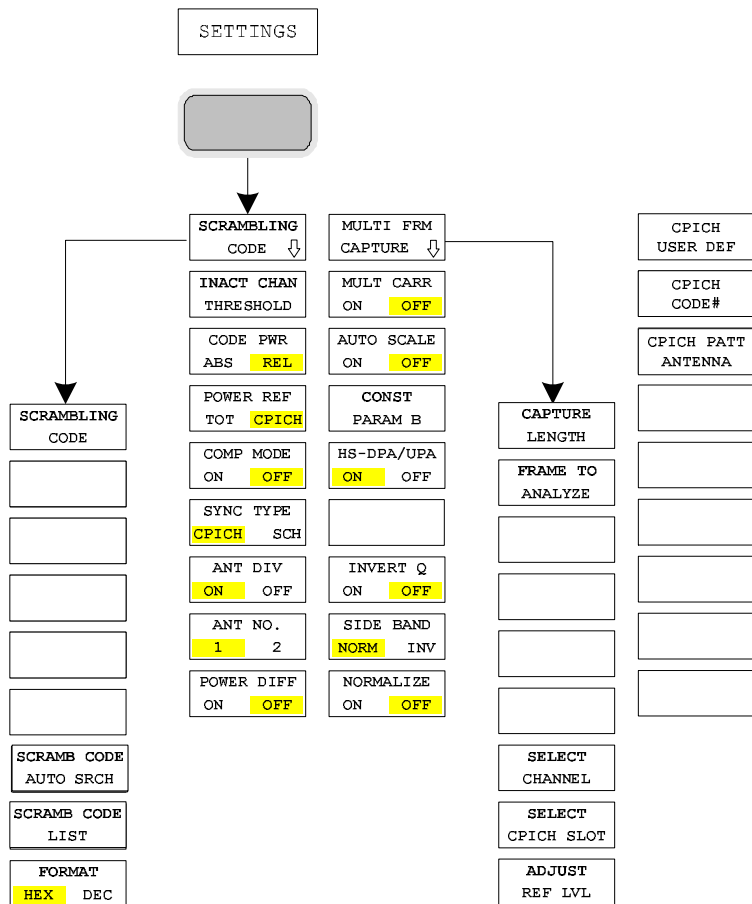
Fig. 51 Predefined channel table display. The timing offset marked can be measured from the signal (MEAS) or set to the predefined value (PRED).

IEC/IEEE bus command:

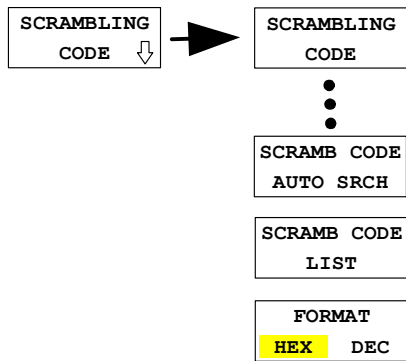
```
:CONF:WCDP:BTS:CTABL:TOFF PRED|MEAS
```

Configuration of CDP Measurement – *SETTINGS* Hotkey

*SETTINGS* hotkey



The *SETTINGS* hotkey opens a submenu with softkeys for setting parameters for the CDP measurement.

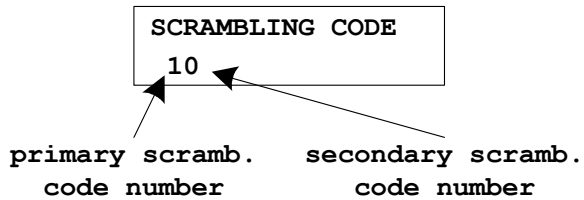


The *SCRAMBLING CODE* softkey opens a submenu for entering the scrambling code.

The scrambling codes are divided into 512 sets, each consisting of a primary scrambling code and 15 secondary scrambling codes.

The primary scrambling codes consist of scrambling codes  $n=16*i$  where  $i=0$  to 511. The  $i$ :th set of secondary scrambling codes consists of scrambling codes  $16*i+k$ , where  $k=1$  to 15. The scrambling code is input in hex format. According to the 3GPP specification, the last digit denotes the number of the secondary scrambling code ( $k \in [1 \dots 15] = [1 \dots F]$ ). The digit before the last digit denotes the primary scrambling code ( $k = 0, i \in [0 \dots 511] = [0 \dots FF]$ ).

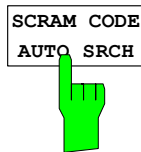
Example: To enter the primary scrambling code number '1', the digits '10' need to be entered. ( $i = 1, k = 0$ )



Hence, according to the above, scrambling codes  $k = 0, 1, \dots, 8191$  ( $k \in [1 \dots 0x1FFF]$ ) are used. Each of these codes is associated with a left alternative scrambling code and a right alternative scrambling code, that may be used for compressed frames. The left alternative scrambling code corresponding to scrambling code  $k$  is scrambling code number  $k+8192$  ( $k+0x2000$ ), while the right alternative scrambling code corresponding to scrambling code  $k$  is scrambling code number  $k+16384$  ( $k+0x4000$ ). The alternative scrambling codes can be used for compressed frames. In this case, the left alternative scrambling code is used if  $n < SF/2$  and the right alternative scrambling code is used if  $n \geq SF/2$ , where  $c_{ch,SF,n}$  is the channelisation code used for non-compressed frames.

The entered scrambling code has to coincide with that of the signal. Otherwise, a CDP measurement of the signal is not possible. The scrambling code range is  $[0x0 \dots 0x5FFF]$

IEC/IEEE bus command: `SENS:CDP:LCOD:VAL #H2`



The *SCRAM CODE AUTOSRCH* softkey activates the automatic detection of the scrambling code. Precondition is that the correct center frequency and level are set. The scrambling code search can automatically determine the primary scrambling code number. The secondary scrambling code number is expected to be 0. Other scrambling codes can not be detected.

Therefore, the range for detection is 0x0000 – 0x1FF0h, where the last digit is always 0.

When the routine starts, a message box 'in progress' appears. The data capturing is carried out and the scrambling code is determined. If a valid scrambling code is found the message 'found code xxxx' appears. This found scrambling code is stored as the scrambling code parameter (softkey *SCRAMBLING CODE*) and is used for further measurements. If no code is found the message 'No Code found' is displayed.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `SENS:CDP:LCOD:SEAR:IMM?`  
 Delivers PASSED if scrambling code was found and FAILED if no code was found.



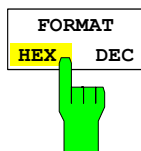
The *SCRAM CODE LIST* softkey can be used after a scrambling code search to show the result of that search process. All found codes are listed. The order of the listing is in such a way that the strongest scrambling code (with the highest power) is shown first. The power shown is a coarse value for the CPICH power.

SCRAMBLING CODE LIST	
CODE	POWER [dBm]
0x10	-19.48
0x20	-22.49
0x30	-25.81
0x40	-27.48

IEC/IEEE bus command: `SENS:CDP:LCOD:SEAR:LIST?`

The result is returned comma separated for each found scrambling code

<decimal scrambling code value>, <hexadecimal scrambling code value>, <power in dBm>, ...



The *FORMAT HEX/DEC* softkey selects either hexadecimal or decimal format for the entry of the *SCRAMBLING CODE*. Default is hexadecimal.

IEC/IEEE bus command:  
 Scrambling code hex (legacy command)  
`:SENS:CDP:LCOD:VAL <hex>`

Scrambling code dec  
`:SENS:CDP:LCOD:DVAL <numeric_value>`



The *INACT CHAN THRESH* softkey activates the entry of the minimum power which a single channel should have as compared to the total signal in order to be considered an active channel.

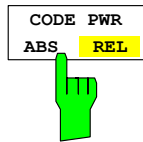
Channels that are below the specified threshold are considered to be not active irrespective of whether they contain pilot symbols. Channels that are not active appear in blue in the CDP diagram.

The two measurements *COMPOSITE EVM* and *PEAK CODE DOMAIN ERR*, specified as measurements on the total signal, are performed with the aid of the list of active channels. These two measurements are falsified whenever active channels are recognized as not active (see above example) or if unassigned codes receive the status "assigned channel". *INACT CHAN THRESH* is therefore used to influence the results of the two measurements.

The default value is -60 dB, which allows all channels of signals such as the 3GPP test signals to be detected in CDP analysis. If not all channels in the signal are automatically detected, *INACT CHAN THRESH* has to be decremented.

IEC/IEEE bus command:

```
:SENS:CDP:ICTR -100dB to +10dB
```



The *CODE PWR ABS|REL* softkey selects the absolute or relative power display. If the power versus slot measurement is active, the slot power is given in absolute or relative values.

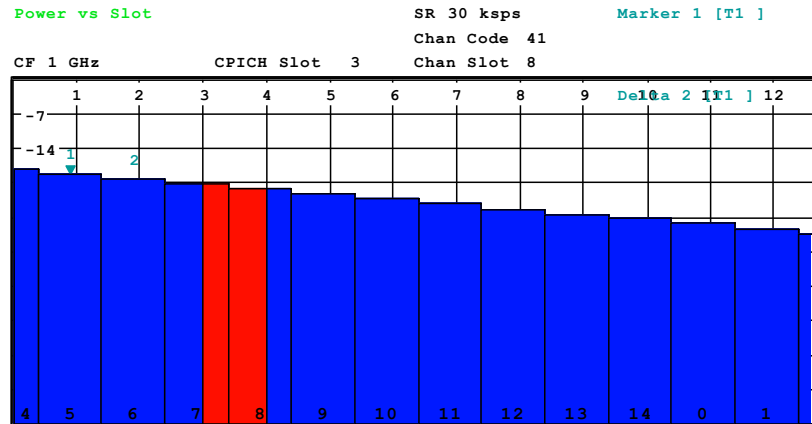


Fig. 52 Relative lot power of a decreasing slot power pattern.

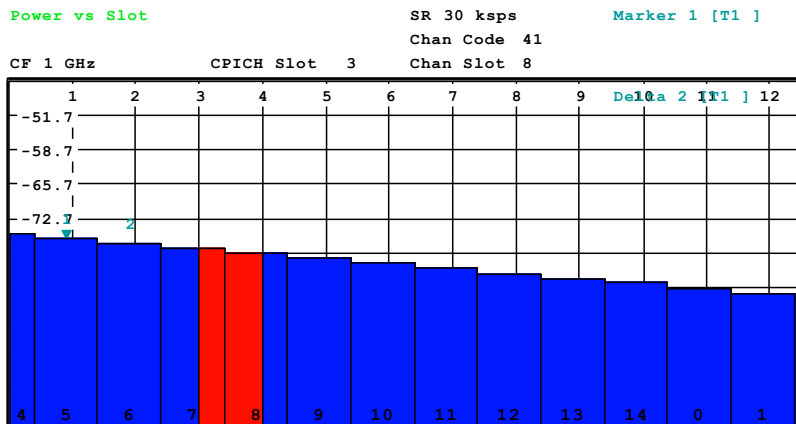
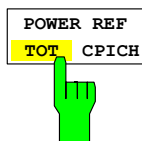


Fig. 53 Absolute slot power of a decreasing slot power pattern.

IEC/IEEE bus command:

```
:CALC<1>:FEED "XTIM:CDP:PVSL:ABS"  
:CALC<1>:FEED "XTIM:CDP:PVSL:RAT"
```



The *POWER REF TOT / CPICH* softkey determines the reference power for the relative power displays:

**TOT** All the relative powers (display modes *CDP RELATIVE* and *POWER VS SLOT*) are referenced slot by slot to the total signal power in the slot involved.

**CPICH** The reference power is that of the CPICH in the relevant slot.

The default setting of the softkey is *CPICH*.

Since 3GPP specifies a slot-specific power control for every channel, the total power of the signal will change from slot to slot in accordance with the power control of the individual channels. As a result, with activated power control and reference to the total power of the signal, a relative CDP display versus the slot number (*POWER VS SLOT*) does not necessarily represent the power control of the selected channel.

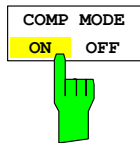
Example:

If the signal (theoretically) contains only one data channel whose power is controlled, and if the power is referenced to the total power of the signal (which is formed only by the contribution of this data channel), a straight line appears in the *POWER VS SLOT* diagram instead of the expected power staircase. Consequently, the reference value *TOT* of the relative displays is informative only if the signal does not contain power control.

By contrast, the *CPICH* setting also reflects the exact characteristic of the power versus the slot number in a selected channel for signals with power control. Since the CPICH is never power controlled, this yields the same reference value in every slot.

```
IEC/IEEE bus command: :SENS:CDP:PREF TOT|CPIC
```





The *COMP MODE ON/OFF softkey* enables an extended channel search to evaluate compressed mode channels. In the frame of compressed mode channels, some slots can be suppressed. Furthermore the spreading factor of the compressed channels can be decreased and an varied pilot sequence is sent. By enabling the compressed mode measurement, this channel properties are considered.

Default setting is OFF.

**OFF:** Standard channel search.  
The slot power (POWER VS SLOT display) of each slot is averaged to the symbols of one slot starting with the pilot symbols of the previous slot.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CDP:PCON PILOT`

**ON:** Extended channel search considering the properties of compressed mode channels  
The slot power (POWER VS SLOT display) of each slot is averaged to the symbols of one slot starting with the first data symbol of the slot.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CDP:PCON SLOT`

In compressed mode some slots of a channel are suppressed. To keep the overall data rate, the slots just before or just behind a compressed gap can be sent with half spreading factor (SF/2). Further more the TPC symbols can be sent in the first slot of the gap. Within this version these properties are given by four different channel types.

The following compressed mode channel types can be detected:

- CPRSD                    dedicated physical data channel with compressed mode gap (without any SF reduction) (Fig. 54)
- CPR-TPC                dedicated physical data channel with compressed mode gap (without any SF reduction)  
TPC symbols are sent in the first slot of the gap (Fig. 55)
- CPR-SF/2                dedicated physical data channel with compressed mode gap and half spreading factor (SF/2) (Fig. 56)
- CPR-SF/2-TPC        dedicated physical data channel with compressed mode gap and half spreading factor (SF/2).  
TPC symbols are sent in the first slot of the gap(Fig. 57).

Channel Table SR 120 ksp/s  
Chan Code 4  
 CF 1 GHz CPICH Slot 0 Chan Slot 0

Chan Type	Symb Rate [ksp/s]	Chan#	Status	TFCI	PilotL [Bits]	Pwr Abs [dBm]	Pwr Rel [dB]	T Offs [Chips]
CPICH	15.0	0	active	---	---	-70.40	-13.49	---
PSCH	-.-	---	active	---	---	-74.67	-17.77	---
SSCH	-.-	---	active	---	---	-73.07	-16.16	---
PCCPCH	15.0	1	active	---	---	-70.40	-13.49	---
SCCPCH	15.0	3	active	OFF	0	-60.41	-3.50	0
PICH	15.0	16	active	---	---	-75.35	-18.45	30720
CPRSD	480.0	4	active	ON	16	-70.41	-13.50	2304
CPRSD	240.0	6	active	ON	16	-70.41	-13.50	2048
CPRSD	120.0	8	active	ON	8	-70.37	-13.47	1792
CPRSD	60.0	12	active	ON	8	-70.39	-13.48	1536

Fig. 54 Channel table display of an standard compressed mode channel

Channel Table SR 120 ksp/s  
Chan Code 4  
 CF 1 GHz CPICH Slot 3 Chan Slot 3

Chan Type	Symb Rate [ksp/s]	Chan#	Status	TFCI	PilotL [Bits]	Pwr Abs [dBm]	Pwr Rel [dB]	T Offs [Chips]
CPICH	15.0	0	active	---	---	-70.43	-12.68	---
PSCH	-.-	---	active	---	---	-74.69	-16.93	---
SSCH	-.-	---	active	---	---	-73.05	-15.29	---
PCCPCH	15.0	1	active	---	---	-70.41	-12.66	---
SCCPCH	15.0	3	active	OFF	0	-60.40	-2.65	0
PICH	15.0	16	active	---	---	-75.39	-17.63	30720
CPRSD-TPC	480.0	4	active	ON	16	-70.88	-13.12	2304
CPRSD-TPC	240.0	6	active	ON	16	-71.21	-13.45	2048
CPRSD-TPC	120.0	8	active	ON	8	-71.80	-14.04	1792
CPRSD-TPC	60.0	12	active	ON	8	-72.28	-14.52	1536

Fig. 55 Channel table display of an standard compressed mode channel including TPC symbols in the first slot of the gap

Channel Table SR 240 ksp/s  
Chan Code 4  
 CF 1 GHz CPICH Slot 0 Chan Slot 0

Chan Type	Symb Rate [ksp/s]	Chan#	Status	TFCI	PilotL [Bits]	Pwr Abs [dBm]	Pwr Rel [dB]	T Offs [Chips]
CPICH	15.0	0	active	---	---	-70.50	0.00	---
PSCH	-.-	---	active	---	---	-74.96	-4.46	---
SSCH	-.-	---	active	---	---	-73.39	-2.89	---
PCCPCH	15.0	1	pilotF	---	---	-70.48	0.02	---
SCCPCH	15.0	3	active	OFF	0	-60.48	10.02	0
PICH	15.0	16	active	---	---	-75.47	-4.97	30720
CPR-SF/2	960.0	2	active	ON	16	-70.45	0.04	2304
CPR-SF/2	480.0	3	active	ON	16	-70.48	0.01	2048
CPR-SF/2	240.0	4	active	ON	16	-70.50	-0.01	1792
CPR-SF/2	120.0	6	active	ON	16	-70.44	0.06	1536

Fig. 56 Channel table display of a compressed mode channel using the half spreading factor (SF/2) outside the compressed gap.

Channel Table SR 240 ksps  
Chan Code 4  
CF 1 GHz CPICH Slot 3 Chan Slot 3

Chan Type	Symb Rate [ksps]	Chan#	Status	TFCI	PilotL [Bits]	Pwr Abs [dBm]	Pwr Rel [dB]	T Offs [Chips]
CPICH	15.0	0	active	---	---	-70.43	-12.63	---
PSCH	-.-	---	active	---	---	-74.98	-17.18	---
SSCH	-.-	---	active	---	---	-73.38	-15.59	---
PCCPCH	15.0	1	pilotF	---	---	-70.42	-12.63	---
SCCPCH	15.0	3	active	OFF	0	-60.47	-2.67	0
PICH	15.0	16	active	---	---	-75.47	-17.68	30720
CPR-SF/2-TPC	960.0	2	active	ON	16	-70.85	-13.05	2304
CPR-SF/2-TPC	480.0	3	active	ON	16	-71.27	-13.48	2048
CPR-SF/2-TPC	240.0	4	active	ON	16	-71.84	-14.05	1792
CPR-SF/2-TPC	120.0	6	active	ON	16	-72.30	-14.51	1536

Fig. 57 Channel table display of a compressed mode channel using the half spreading factor (SF/2) outside the compressed gap. TPC symbols are sent in the first slot of the gap.

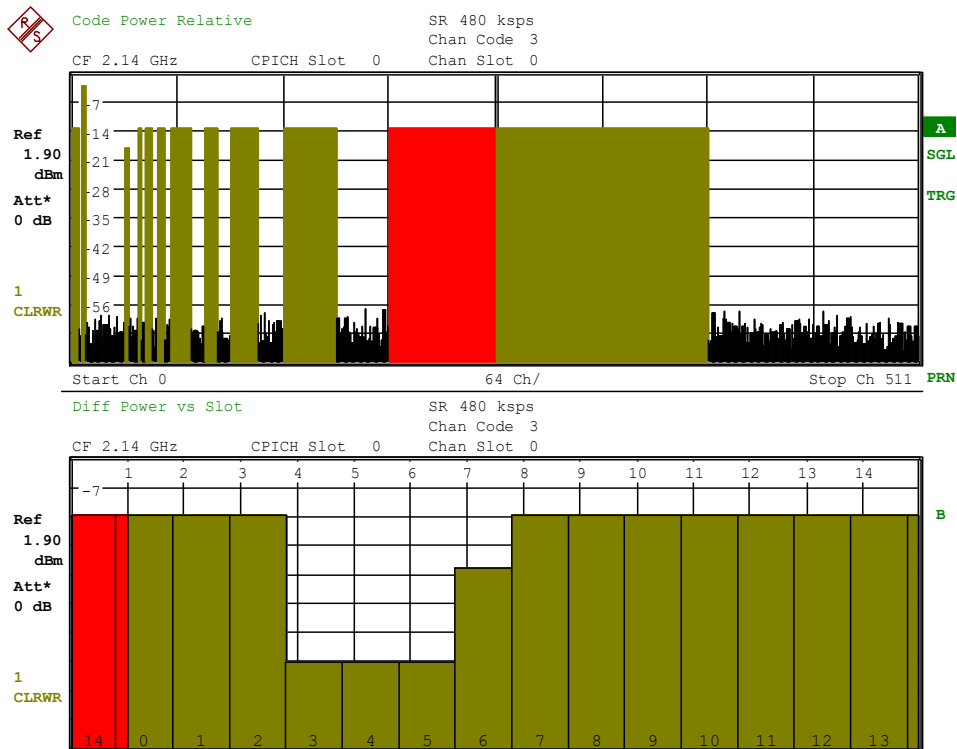


Fig. 58 Code domain power and power versus slot of a compressed channel

### Display of slot format type A and type B

In compressed mode two different slot formats are defined. Slot format A describes a channel without changing the spreading factor outside the compressed gap. Slot format B describes a channel with a decreased spreading factor outside the compressed gap. The different slot format definitions varies in the number of TPC, TFCI and pilots symbols as well in the number and position of the data symbols. An exact definition of the slot format can be found in the 3GPP technical specification number 25.211 at chapter "5.3.2 Dedicated downlink physical channels"

The examples below shows a slot format type A (Fig. 59) signal and a slot format type B (Fig. 60) signal.

```

Bitstream                               SR 120 kbps
                                         Chan Code 4
CF 1 GHz           CPICH Slot 0         Chan Slot 0
    
```

Format	CPRSD	13A:	28xData1				4xTPC		16xTFCI				104xData2				8xPilot	
0		00	01	01	11	10	11	01	10	01	10	10	00	01	11	00	00	
32		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	11	01	11	10	00	01	11	11	11	
64		11	00	00	01	11	10	11	11	10	00	10	11	10	01	10	01	
96		00	00	01	00	10	10	01	11	01	10	10	00	11	11	00	11	
128		11	10	01	10	11	00	01	01	01	00	10	00	11	11	11	10	
160																		
192																		
224																		
256																		
288																		
320																		
352																		

Fig. 59 Bit-stream display of an compressed mode channel using slot format A.

```

Bitstream                               SR 240 kbps
                                         Chan Code 4
CF 1 GHz           CPICH Slot 0         Chan Slot 0
    
```

Format	CPRSD	13B:	56xData1				8xTPC		16xTFCI				224xData2				16xPilot	
0		00	01	01	11	10	11	01	10	01	10	10	00	01	11	01	11	
32		10	00	01	11	11	11	11	00	00	01	11	10	00	00	00	00	
64		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	11	11	11	10	00	10	11	10	01	
96		10	01	00	00	01	00	10	10	01	11	01	10	10	00	11	11	
128		00	11	11	10	01	10	11	00	01	01	01	00	10	00	11	10	
160		00	11	01	10	10	10	11	10	00	10	01	10	00	10	00	10	
192		00	00	00	01	00	00	10	00	11	00	00	10	01	11	00	10	
224		10	10	11	00	00	11	01	11	10	10	01	10	11	10	01	00	
256		01	01	00	00	10	10	11	01	00	11	11	11	01	10	01	00	
288		10	01	01	10	11	11	11	00	11	11	11	11	11	11	10	10	
320																		
352																		

Fig. 60 Bit-stream display of an compressed mode channel using slot format B.

**Display of TPC symbols in the first slot of a compressed gap.**

In compressed mode the TPC symbols can be sent within the first slot of the compressed gap. Within this version, the bit-stream, symbol EVM and symbol constellation display considers the TPC symbols. In bit-stream, all suppressed symbols of the slot are marked by "-". The TPC bits are displayed with its sent value.

The examples below shows the bit-stream display of the first slot in the compressed gap. All symbols accept of the TPC are suppressed in this slot. The channels is sent in slot format A (Fig. 61) and a slot format B (Fig. 62) signal.

Bitstream SR 120 kspS  
Chan Code 4  
 CF 1 GHz CPICH Slot 3 Chan Slot 3

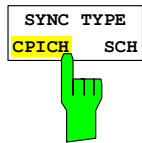
Format	CPRSD	13A:	28xData1	4xTPC	16xTFCI	104xData2	8xPilot
0	--	--	--	--	--	--	00 00
32	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
64	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
96	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
128	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
160							
192							
224							
256							
288							
320							
352							

Fig. 61 First slot of a compressed gap including TPC symbols. (slot format A)

Bitstream SR 240 kspS  
Chan Code 4  
 CF 1 GHz CPICH Slot 3 Chan Slot 3

Format	CPRSD	13B:	56xData1	8xTPC	16xTFCI	224xData2	16xPilot
0	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
32	--	--	--	--	--	00 00	00 00
64	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
96	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
128	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
160	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
192	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
224	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
256	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
288	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
320							
352							

Fig. 62 First slot of a compressed gap including TPC symbols. The spreading factor is reduced (slot format B).



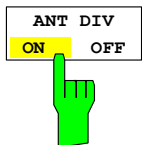
The *SYNC TYPE CPICH/SCH* softkey allows the user to choose between synchronization with or without CPICH. If *CPICH* is selected, FS-K72/K74/K74+ assumes that the CPICH control channel is present in the signal and attempts to synchronize to this channel. If the signal does not contain CPICH (test model 4 without CPICH), synchronization fails.

If *SCH* is selected, FS-K72/K74/K74+ synchronizes to the signal without assuming the presence of a CPICH. This setting is required for measurements on test model 4 without CPICH. While this setting can also be used with other channel configurations, it should be noted that the probability of synchronization failure increases with the number of data channels.

The default setting of the softkey is *CPICH*.

IEC/IEEE bus command:

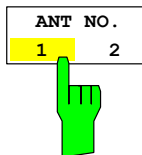
```
SENS:CDP:STYP CPICH | SCH
```



The *ANT DIV ON/OFF* softkey activates or deactivates the antenna diversity mode for CDP analysis. If the softkey is set to ON, analysis is carried out with diversity antenna 1 as a default setting (see *ANT NO. 1/2* softkey).

The default setting of the softkey is *OFF*

IEC/IEEE bus command: SENS:CDP:ANT OFF|1|2

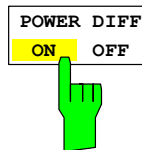


The *ANT NO. 1/2* softkey switches between diversity antennas 1 and 2. Depending on the softkey setting, FS-K72/K74/K74+ synchronizes to the CPICH of antenna 1 or antenna 2.

The softkey is available only if the antenna diversity mode is active (*ANT DIV ON/OFF* softkey set to ON).

The default setting of the softkey is 1.

IEC/IEEE bus command: SENS:CDP:ANT OFF|1|2



The *POWER DIFF ON/OFF* softkey selects the indication of the slot power difference between the actual slot and the previous slot. To get the results it is necessary to activate the power versus slot measurement in the result display.

The default setting of the softkey is *OFF*

OFF: The slot power of each slot is displayed (POWER VS SLOT display).

ON: The slot power difference to the previous slot is displayed for each slot (POWER VS SLOT display).

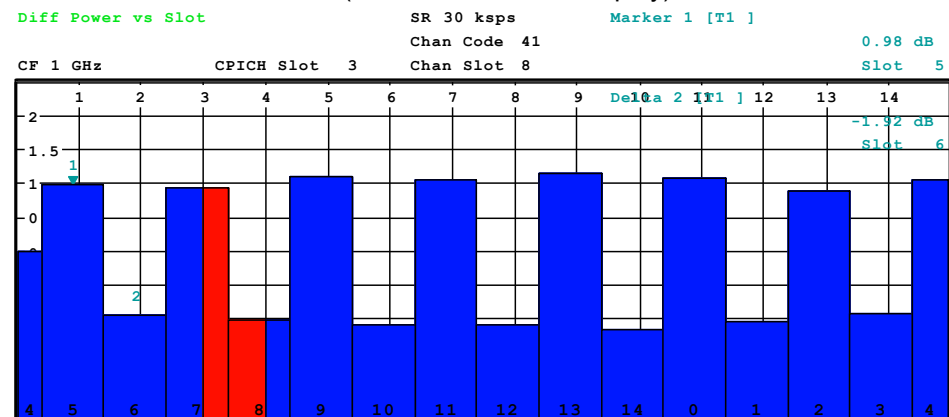
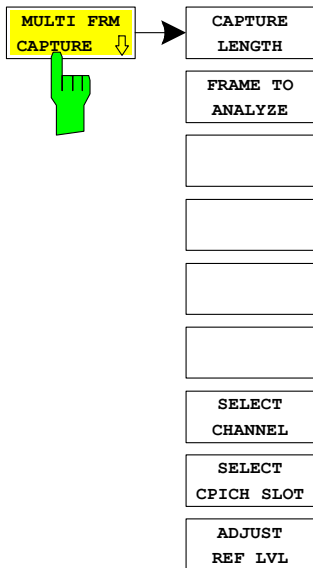


Fig. 63 Slot power difference of a alternating slot power sequence, with a power step of 1 dB between each step.

IEC/IEEE bus command: SENS:CDP:PDIF ON|OFF



The *MULTI FRM CAPTURE* softkey opens a submenu for specifying the parameters for multi-frame measurement. This measurement supports the data acquisition and evaluation of more than one 3GPP WCDMA frame. Depending on the analyser type that is used, several frames can be captured and evaluated.

The figure below shows the memory structure of the captured data. The size of the stored data depends on the parameter *CAPTURE LENGTH*, which defines the number of frames that are captured after a sweep is forced. If the parameter *CAPTURE LENGTH* has been changed, a new sweep must be started (*SINGLE SWEEP*) or must have been finished (*CONTINUOUS SWEEP*) in order to obtain valid measurement results for the specified range. The maximum number of storable frames depends on the trigger mode (*FREE RUN* or *EXT TRIG*). By changing the parameter *FRAME TO ANALYZE*, the frame number to be analyzed can be selected. The displayed results are refreshed if *FRAME TO ANALYZE* has been changed or a new sweep is started.

The *TRIGGER TO FRAME* time (TTF) is measured from the external trigger event to the start of the selected frame (*FRAME TO ANALYZE*). Therefore, the TTF of frame 0 is usually smaller than one slot (<667 us). If frame 1 is selected, the displayed TTF is between 10 ms and 10.667 ms. The TTF time is displayed in the result summary. For the TTF time of frame n, the following equation is used:

$$TTF_n = TTF_0 + n \cdot 10 \text{ ms}$$

For FSQ only: If the capture length is set to a minimum of 3 frames, the external trigger can be applied at any position in the frame preceding the first frame to be captured. In this case, the TTF of frame 0 can also reach larger values lower than 10ms.

The maximum number of captured frames depends on the memory size and the trigger mode.

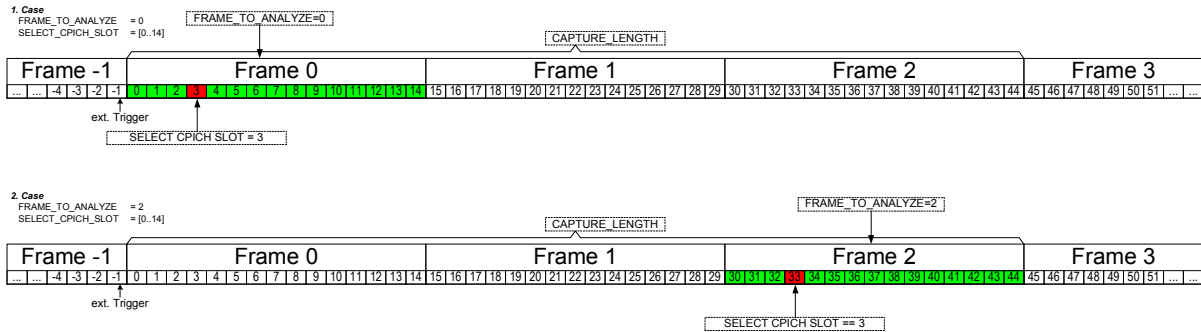
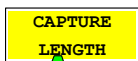


Fig. 64 Data scheme of the captured and analyzed frames

Table 9 Maximum number of captured frames

Analyzer	Downlink (K72/K74) EXT TRIGGER	Downlink (K72/K74) FREE RUN	Uplink (K73) EXT TRIGGER	Downlink (K73) FREE RUN
R&S FSP	---	---	1 slot	1 slot
R&S FSP (with B70)	3 frames	2 frames	3 frames	2 frames
R&S FSU	3 frames	2 frames	3 frames	2 frames
R&S FSQ	100 frames	100 frames	100 frames	100 frames
R&S FSMR	3 frames	2 frames	3 frames	2 frames



The softkey *CAPTURE LENGTH* enables an entry window for determining the number of frames that are to be captured at each sweep.

IEC/IEEE bus command:

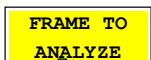
`:SENS:CDP:IQL <numeric value>`

Range: R&S FSU / FSP-B70 (*free run*): <numeric value> [1 ... 2]  
 R&S FSU / FSP-B70 (*ext. Trig*): <numeric value> [1 ... 3]  
 R&S FSQ: <numeric value> [1 ... 100]  
 R&S FSMR (*free run*): <numeric value> [1 ... 2]

Unit: <numeric value> [0 ... CAPTURE\_LENGTH - 1]

□

Default: 1



The softkey *FRAME TO ANALYZE* enables an entry window for selecting the frame number to be analyzed.

IEC/IEEE bus command:

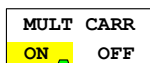
`:SENS:CDP:FRAM:VAL <numeric value>`

This command selects one frame of the captured data, which is evaluated.

Range: <numeric value> [0 ... CAPTURE\_LENGTH - 1]

Unit: □

Default: 0



The *MULT CARR ON/OFF* softkey effects the following measurements:

- POWER
- CODE DOMAIN POWER
- SIGNAL STATISTICS

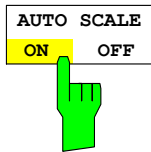
ACLR, OCCUPIED BANDWIDTH and SPECTRUM EMISSION MASK measurements refer to a single carrier. MULT CARR ACLR can handle both single and multi carrier signals.

If the MULT CARR softkey is switched to ON the adjust reference level procedure ensures that the settings of RF attenuation and reference level are optimally adjusted for measuring a multi carrier signal. Even if one of the channels next to the analyzed one has higher power than the analyzed one the device is set to a non RF or IF overload condition.

If the MULT CARR softkey is in its default state OFF, the adjust reference level procedure works as if a single carrier signal is present, which is a faster routine.

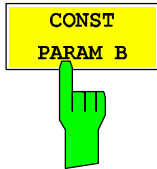
IEC/IEEE bus command: `CONF:WCDP:BTS:MCAR:STAT ON | OFF`





The *AUTO SCALE ON/OFF* softkey is available if the *MULT CARR* softkey is switched ON. The autoscaling function automatically changes the level settings if the center frequency is changed to another carrier. The level settings are derived from the latest adjust reference level procedure. In default state *AUTO SCALE* is turned ON, but it can be turned OFF if the functionality is not needed.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CONF:WCDP:BTS:ASC:STAT ON | OFF`



The *CONST PARAM B* softkey enables an entry window for setting the constellation parameter B.

According to 3GPP specification the mapping of 16QAM and 64QAM symbols to an assigned bit-stream depends on the constellation parameter B. This parameter can be adjusted to decide which bit mapping should be used for bit-stream evaluation.



Default: 0  
Range: 0...3

IEC/IEEE bus command: `SENS1:CDP:CPB 0..3`

The figures below give the bit-stream of the same symbol sequence, but a varied constellation parameter B.

Bitstream SR 240 kbps  
Chan Code 5

CF 1 GHz CPICH Slot 3 Chan Slot 3

Format	HSPDSCH:	640xData1	0xTPC	0xTFPI	0xData2	0xPilot
0	0000	0001	0010	0011	0100	0101 0110 0111
32	1000	1001	1010	1011	1100	1101 1110 1111
64	0000	0001	0010	0011	0100	0101 0110 0111
96	1000	1001	1010	1011	1100	1101 1110 1111
128	0000	0001	0010	0011	0100	0101 0110 0111
160	1000	1001	1010	1011	1100	1101 1110 1111
192	0000	0001	0010	0011	0100	0101 0110 0111
224	1000	1001	1010	1011	1100	1101 1110 1111
256	0000	0001	0010	0011	0100	0101 0110 0111
288	1000	1001	1010	1011	1100	1101 1110 1111
320	0000	0001	0010	0011	0100	0101 0110 0111
352	1000	1001	1010	1011	1100	1101 1110 1111

Fig. 65 Bit-stream of an counter sequence measured with constellation parameter B equal to 0.

Bitstream SR 240 kbps  
Chan Code 5  
 CF 1 GHz CPICH Slot 3 Chan Slot 3

Format	HSPDSCH:	640xData1	0xTPC	0xFICI	0xData2	0xPilot
0	0000	0100	1000	1100	0001	0101 1001 1101
32	0010	0110	1010	1110	0011	0111 1011 1111
64	0000	0100	1000	1100	0001	0101 1001 1101
96	0010	0110	1010	1110	0011	0111 1011 1111
128	0000	0100	1000	1100	0001	0101 1001 1101
160	0010	0110	1010	1110	0011	0111 1011 1111
192	0000	0100	1000	1100	0001	0101 1001 1101
224	0010	0110	1010	1110	0011	0111 1011 1111
256	0000	0100	1000	1100	0001	0101 1001 1101
288	0010	0110	1010	1110	0011	0111 1011 1111
320	0000	0100	1000	1100	0001	0101 1001 1101
352	0010	0110	1010	1110	0011	0111 1011 1111

Fig. 66 Bit-stream of a counter sequence measured with constellation parameter B equal to 1.

Bitstream SR 240 kbps  
Chan Code 12  
 CF 1 GHz CPICH Slot 3 Chan Slot 3

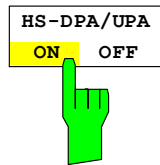
Format	HSPDSCH:	640xData1	0xTPC	0xFICI	0xData2	0xPilot
0	0011	0010	0001	0000	0111	0110 0101 0100
32	1011	1010	1001	1000	1111	1110 1101 1100
64	0011	0010	0001	0000	0111	0110 0101 0100
96	1011	1010	1001	1000	1111	1110 1101 1100
128	0011	0010	0001	0000	0111	0110 0101 0100
160	1011	1010	1001	1000	1111	1110 1101 1100
192	0011	0010	0001	0000	0111	0110 0101 0100
224	1011	1010	1001	1000	1111	1110 1101 1100
256	0011	0010	0001	0000	0111	0110 0101 0100
288	1011	1010	1001	1000	1111	1110 1101 1100
320	0011	0010	0001	0000	0111	0110 0101 0100
352	1011	1010	1001	1000	1111	1110 1101 1100

Fig. 67 Bit-stream of a counter sequence measured with constellation parameter B equal to 2.

Bitstream SR 240 kbps  
Chan Code 5  
 CF 1 GHz CPICH Slot 3 Chan Slot 3

Format	HSPDSCH:	640xData1	0xTPC	0xFICI	0xData2	0xPilot
0	1100	1000	0100	0000	1101	1001 0101 0001
32	1110	1010	0110	0010	1111	1011 0111 0011
64	1100	1000	0100	0000	1101	1001 0101 0001
96	1110	1010	0110	0010	1111	1011 0111 0011
128	1100	1000	0100	0000	1101	1001 0101 0001
160	1110	1010	0110	0010	1111	1011 0111 0011
192	1100	1000	0100	0000	1101	1001 0101 0001
224	1110	1010	0110	0010	1111	1011 0111 0011
256	1100	1000	0100	0000	1101	1001 0101 0001
288	1110	1010	0110	0010	1111	1011 0111 0011
320	1100	1000	0100	0000	1101	1001 0101 0001
352	1110	1010	0110	0010	1111	1011 0111 0011

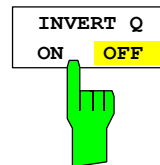
Fig. 68 Bit-stream of a counter sequence measured with constellation parameter B equal to 3.



The *HS-DPA/UPA ON/OFF* softkey selects if the HSUPA or HSDPA channels are searched or not.

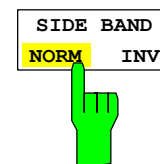
- ON:** The high speed channels can be detected (default settings).  
A detection of the modulation typ (QPSK /16QAM) is done instead of a detection of pilot symbols.
- OFF:** The high speed channel can not be detected.  
A detection of pilot symbols is done instead a detection of the modulation typ (QPSK /16QAM).

IEC-Bus-command: `SENS:CDP:HSDP ON|OFF`



The *INVERT Q ON / OFF* softkey inverts the sign of the Q component of the signal. In the default setting, the softkey is deactivated.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `SENS:CDP:QINV OFF|ON`



The *SIDE BAND NORM / INV* softkey is used to perform the measurement in the normal (NORM) and in the inverted position (INV).

- NORM** The normal position allows the measurement of RF signals from the base station.
- INV** The inverted position is useful for measurements on IF modules or components in the case of spectral inversion.

The default setting is *NORM*.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `SENS:CDP:SBAN NORM|INV`

**Explanation:**

Pressing the *SIDE BAND [INV]* softkey or activating the *INVERT Q* softkey inverts the baseband spectrum. When the two softkeys are active, the spectrum is inverted twice and in the same position as the transmit signal.  
(normal → inverted → normal)

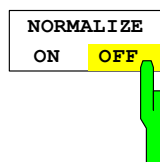
Therefore, if the two softkeys are active, synchronization to the signal is still possible but the EVM is reduced. This is due to inverted frequency response correction.

**Measuring signals in inverted position:**

If a signal in inverted position is to be measured, only one of the softkeys *SIDE BAND [INV]* and *INVERT Q* should be pressed. The following combination is useful because, in this case, the EVM is not reduced by inverted frequency response correction.

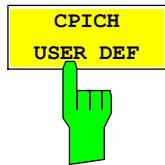
`SIDE BAND [NORM]`  
`INVERT Q [ON]`

IEC/IEEE bus command: `SENS:CDP:SBAN NORM`  
`SENS:CDP:QINV ON`



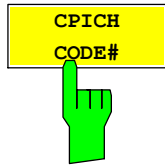
The *NORMALIZE ON / OFF* softkey eliminates the DC offset of the signal. The default setting is OFF.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `SENS:CDPower:NORM OFF`



The *CPICH USER DEF* softkey allows the selection of different CPICH code numbers and patterns used for synchronization. If a CPICH with a code number different from 0 or a different CPICH pattern shall be used for signal analysis, this switch has to be turned on. Turning off leads again to standard-compliant behavior without losing the settings of the next two input parameters.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `SENS:CDP:UCP:STAT ON|OFF`



The *CPICH CODE#* softkey provides a window for input of a user defined CPICH code number. The value can be chosen in the range of 0..255.

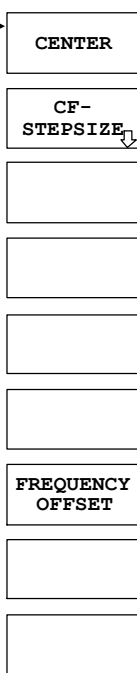
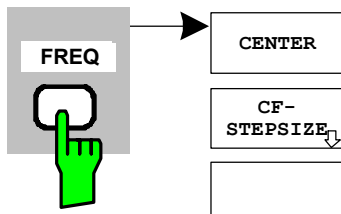
IEC/IEEE bus command: `SENS:CDP:UCP:CODE 0..255`



The standard defines two different CPICH patterns for Antenna 1 and Antenna 2, referred to by "Pattern 1" and "Pattern 2", respectively, in the following. Using the *SETTINGS* hotkey the antenna selection is done with the "*ANT. NO*" softkey, influencing the assumptions on SCH-channels, CPICH pattern, pilot symbols, etc.. By multiple pressing the softkey *CPICH PATT*, it is possible to choose the CPICH pattern either depending on the antenna selection ("ANTENNA"), or independently from the antenna selection, i.e. fixed to "PATTERN 1" or "PATTERN 2". The default setting is "ANTENNA" (same behavior as in the case of no user defined CPICH).

IEC/IEEE bus command `SENS:CDP:UCP:PATT OFF|1|2`

### Frequency Settings – *FREQ* key



The *FREQ* key opens a submenu for changing the measurement frequency.

The *CENTER* softkey opens the window for manually entering the center frequency.

The permissible range of values for the center frequency is:  

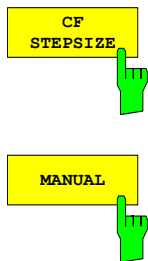
$$\text{minspan} / 2 \leq f_{\text{center}} \leq f_{\text{max}} - \text{minspan} / 2$$

- $f_{\text{center}}$  center frequency
- minspan smallest selectable span > 0 Hz (10 Hz)
- $f_{\text{max}}$  max. frequency

IEC/IEEE bus command: `FREQ:CENT 100MHz`

The *FREQUENCY OFFSET* softkey activates the window for entering an arithmetic frequency offset which is added to the frequency axis labelling. The allowed range of values for the offset is -100 GHz to 100 GHz. The default setting is 0 Hz.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `SENS:FREQ:OFFS 10 MHz`



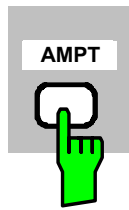
The center frequency can be adjusted either by typing in the carrier frequency or by using the key up and key down keys or the knob wheel. The stepsize can be set, e.g. to a carrier spacing in multi carrier measurements. With the softkey *CF STEPSIZE* a submenu with the softkey *MANUAL* is available. The default value of 10 Hz can be adjusted.

IEC/IEEE bus command:  
`:SENS:FREQ:CENT:STEP <numeric_value>`

### Span Settings – *SPAN* key

The *SPAN* key is disabled for measurements in the CDP mode. For all other measurements (see *MEAS* key), the permissible span settings are described together with the measurement. The associated menu corresponds to that of the measurement in the base unit and is described in the manual for the base unit.

Level Settings – AMPT key



- REF LEVEL

The *AMPT* key opens a submenu for level setting.
- ADJUST  
REF LVL

The *REF LEVEL* softkey allows the reference level to be input in the currently active unit (dBm, dBμV, etc).
- REF LEVEL  
OFFSET

IEC/IEEE bus command:            `DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV -60dBm`

*ADJUST REF LVL* executes a routine for optimum adjustment of the reference level to the signal.
- Y PER DIV

IEC/IEEE bus command:            `SENS<1|2>:CDP:LEV:ADJ`
- REF VALUE  
POSITION

The *REF LEVEL OFFSET* softkey allows the arithmetic level offset to be entered. This offset is added to the measured level irrespective of the selected unit. The scaling of the Y axis is changed accordingly. The setting range is ±200 dB in 0.1 dB steps.
- RF ATTEN  
MANUAL

IEC/IEEE bus command:  
   `DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV:OFFS -10dB`
- RF ATTEN  
AUTO

*Y PER DIV* determines the grid spacing on the Y axis for all diagrams, where possible.

IEC/IEEE bus command:  
`DISP:WIND<1|2>]:TRAC<1..3>:Y[:SCAL]:PDIV`

*REF VALUE POSITION* allows entry of the position of the reference value on the Y axis (0 – 100%).

IEC/IEEE bus command:  
   `DISP:WIND1:TRAC1:Y:SCAL:RPOS`

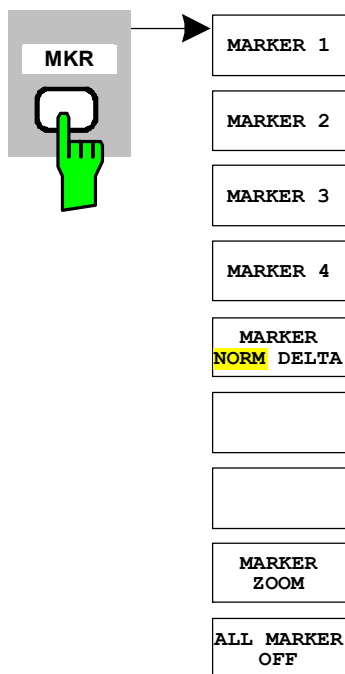
The *RF ATTEN MANUAL* softkey allows the attenuation to be entered irrespective of the reference level. The attenuation can be set in 10 dB steps between 0 and 70 dB (in 5 dB steps between 0 and 75 dB if option R&S FSU-B25, *Electronic Attenuator*, is fitted). Other entries will be rounded to the next lower integer value. If the defined reference level cannot be set for the specified RF attenuation, the reference level will be adjusted accordingly and the warning "Limit reached" will be output.

IEC/IEEE bus command:            `INP:ATT 40 DB`

The *RF ATTEN AUTO* softkey sets the RF attenuation automatically as a function of the selected reference level. This ensures that the optimum RF attenuation desired by the user is always used. *RF ATTEN AUTO* is the default setting.

IEC/IEEE bus command:            `INP:ATT:AUTO ON`

### Marker Settings – MKR key



The *MARKER* key opens a submenu for the marker settings.

Markers are not available for the *RESULT SUMMARY* and *CHANNEL TABLE* displays. In all other displays, up to four markers can be activated, and they can be defined as a marker or delta marker by means of the *MARKER NORM/DELTA* softkey.

The *MARKER 1/2/3/4* softkey selects the corresponding marker and activates it.

*MARKER 1* is always the normal marker. After *MARKERS 2 to 4* have been switched on, they are delta markers that are referenced to *MARKER 1*. These markers can be converted into markers with absolute value displays by means of the *MARKER NORM DELTA* softkey. When *MARKER 1* is the active marker, pressing the *MARKER NORM DELTA* softkey switches on an additional delta marker.

Pressing the *MARKER 1 to MARKER 4* softkey switches off the selected marker.

IEC/IEEE bus command:

```

CALC:MARK ON;
CALC:MARK:X <value>;
CALC:MARK:Y?
CALC:DELT ON;
CALC:DELT:MODE ABS|REL
CALC:DELT:X <value>;
CALC:DELT:X:REL?
CALC:DELT:Y?
    
```

The *MARKER ZOOM* softkey expands the area around the active marker. With the zoom function, more details of the measurement signal can be seen.

The softkey *MARKER ZOOM* can be selected only if at least one of the markers is activated.

If an instrument setting is changed after *MARKER ZOOM* is selected, the function is cancelled.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC:MARK1:FUNC:ZOOM`

The *ALL MARKER OFF* softkey switches off all markers (reference and delta markers). It also switches off all functions and displays that are associated with the markers/delta markers.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `CALC:MARK:AOFF`

The parameters of an activated marker are output on top of the diagram:



Fig. 69 Parameters of marker info field

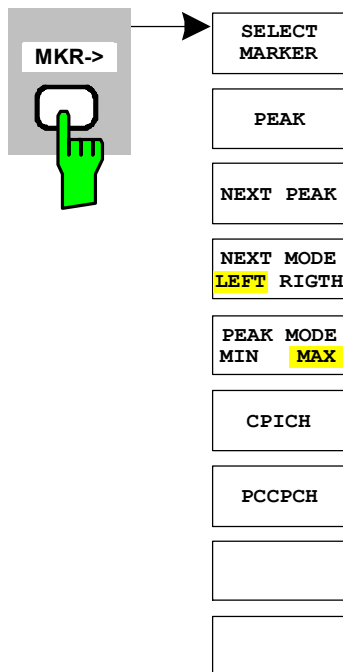
In addition to the channel power, which is displayed relative to the value specified with *POWER REF TOT/CPICH*, the parameters are:

Slot 4: Slot number of the channel (unassigned codes have a timing offset of 0 chips referenced to the beginning of the frame)

SR 30 ksp/s: Symbol rate of the channel (for unassigned codes 7.5 ksp/s)

Ch 62: Number of the spreading code of the channel

### Changing Instrument Settings – MKR → key



The *MKR →* key opens a submenu for marker functions:

The *SELECT MARKER* softkey activates numeric selection of the marker in the data entry field. Delta marker 1 is selected by entering 0.

IEC/IEEE bus command:            `CALC:MARK1 ON;`  
    `CALC:MARK1:X <value>;`  
    `CALC:MARK1:Y?`

The *PEAK* softkey sets the active marker or delta marker to the peak of the trace.

If no marker is active when the *MKR->* menu is called, *MARKER 1* is automatically switched on and the peak search is performed.

IEC/IEEE bus command:            `CALC:MARK:MAX`  
    `CALC:DELT:MAX`

The *NEXT PEAK* softkey sets the active marker/delta marker to the next lower peak value on the trace. The search direction is defined in the *NEXT MODE* submenu (see below).

IEC/IEEE bus command:            `CALC:MARK:MAX:NEXT`  
    `CALC:DELT:MAX:NEXT`  
    `CALC:MARK:MIN:NEXT`  
    `CALC:DELT:MIN:NEXT`

The *NEXT MODE LEFT/RIGHT* softkey defines the direction in which the next higher maximum or minimum is searched for. For *NEXT MODE LEFT/RIGHT*, the search is done to the left/right of the active marker.

IEC/IEEE bus command:            `CALC:MARK:MAX:LEFT`  
    `CALC:DELT:MAX:LEFT`  
    `CALC:MARK:MIN:LEFT`  
    `CALC:DELT:MIN:LEFT`  
    `CALC:MARK:MAX:RIGH`  
    `CALC:DELT:MAX:RIGH`  
    `CALC:MARK:MIN:RIGH`  
    `CALC:DELT:MIN:RIGH`

The *PEAK MODE MIN/MAX* softkey defines if the next minimum or maximum peak should be searched for. The parameter influences the behaviour of the *PEAK* and *NEXT PEAK* softkeys.

IEC/IEEE bus command:            `--`

The *MARKER -> CPICH* softkey sets the marker to the common pilot channel (code number 0 for spreading factor 256; corresponds to displayed code numbers 0 and 1 of the x axis).

IEC/IEEE bus commands:            `CALC:MARK1:FUNC:CPIC`  
    `CALC:MARK1:Y?`

The *MARKER -> PCCPCH* softkey sets the marker to the primary common control physical channel (code number 1 for spreading factor 256; corresponds to displayed code numbers 2 and 3 of the x axis).

IEC/IEEE bus commands:            `CALC:MARK1:FUNCTION:PCCP`  
    `:CALC:MARK1:Y?`



## Marker Functions – MKR *FCTN* key

The *MKR FCTN* key is disabled for all measurements in the code domain power. For all other FS-K72/K74/K74+ measurements, the menu softkeys are described in the manual for the base unit.

## Bandwidth Setting – *BW* key

The *BW* key is disabled for all measurements in the code domain power. For all other FS-K72/K74/K74+ measurements, the menu-specific softkeys are described in the manual for the base unit.

## Measurement Control – *SWEEP* key

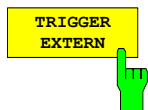
The menu of the *SWEEP* key contains options for switching between single measurement and continuous measurement and for controlling individual measurements. For measurements within the spectrum, the measurement time for a sweep can also be set. All menu-specific softkeys are described in the manual for the base unit.

## Measurement Selection – *MEAS* key

The menu of the *MEAS* key contains all the FS-K72/K74/K74+ measurements that can be selected at a keystroke. The menu and its submenus are described in chapter 6.

## Trigger Settings – *TRIG* key

The selectable trigger functions depend on the measurement selected. Code domain power measurements allow the free run mode as well as the frame trigger mode specified by the 3GPP standard. For all other measurements, the trigger modes are identical to those of the corresponding measurement in the base unit. The associated softkeys are described in the manual for the base unit.



With the *TRIGGER EXTERN* softkey the external trigger source can be selected. The external trigger level can be adjusted in the range from 0.5V to 3.5V. The default value is 1.4 V.

IEC/IEEE bus commands:

```
:TRIG:SEQ:LEV:EXT <numeric_value>
```

Read trigger level

```
:TRIG1:SEQ:LEV:EXT?
```

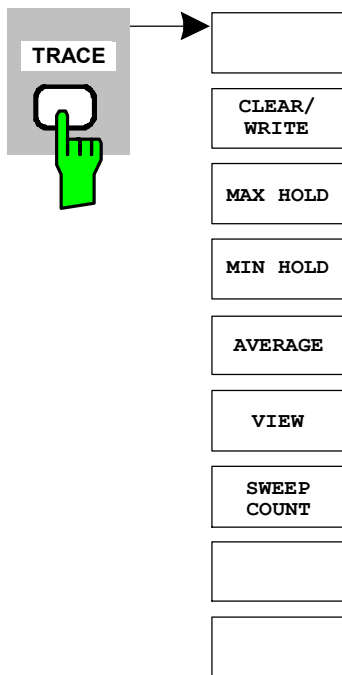
Activate external Trigger Mode

```
:TRIG1:SEQ:SOUR EXT
```

Inactivate external Trigger Mode

```
:TRIG1:SEQ:SOUR IMM
```

Trace Settings – TRACE key



The TRACE key opens the following submenu:

The CLEAR/WRITE softkey activates the overwrite mode for the collected measured values, i.e. the trace is overwritten by each sweep.

In the CLEAR/WRITE display mode, all available detectors can be selected. In the default mode, the autopeak detector (setting AUTO) is selected.

Each time the CLEAR/WRITE softkey is actuated, the R&S Analyzer clears the selected trace memory and restarts the measurement.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE WRIT`

The MAX HOLD softkey activates the max peak detector.

The R&S Analyzer saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

The signal spectrum is filled during each sweep until all signal components are detected in a kind of envelope.

Pressing the MAX HOLD softkey again clears the trace memory and restarts the max hold mode.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE MAXH`

The MIN HOLD softkey activates the min peak detector.

The R&S Analyzer saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

The signal spectrum is filled during each sweep until all signal components are detected in a kind of envelope.

Pressing the MIN HOLD softkey again clears the trace memory and restarts the max hold mode.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE MINH`

The AVERAGE softkey activates the trace averaging function. The average is formed over several sweeps. Averaging can be performed with any of the detectors available. If the detector is automatically selected by the R&S Analyzer, the sample detector is used.

Averaging is restarted every time the AVERAGE softkey is pressed. The trace memory is always cleared.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE AVER`

The VIEW softkey freezes the current contents of the trace memory and displays them.

If a trace is frozen by VIEW, the instrument settings can be changed without the displayed trace being modified (exception: level display range and reference level, see below). The fact that the trace and the current instrument setting no longer agree is indicated by an enhancement label "\*" at the right edge of the grid.

If in the VIEW display mode the level display range (RANGE) or the reference level (REF LEVEL) is changed, the R&S Analyzer automatically adapts the measured data to the changed display range. This allows an amplitude zoom to be carried out after the measurement in order to show details of the trace.

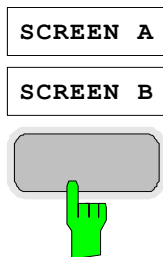
IEC/IEEE bus command `DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE VIEW`

The *SWEEP COUNT* softkey activates the entry of the number of sweeps used for averaging. The allowed range of values is 0 to 30000 and the following should be observed:

- Sweep Count = 0 means running averaging
- Sweep Count = 1 means no averaging being carried out
- Sweep Count > 1 means averaging over the selected number of sweeps; in the continuous sweep mode, averaging is performed until the set number of sweeps is attained and is then continued as running averaging.

The default setting is running averaging (Sweep Count = 0). The number of sweeps used for averaging is the same for all active traces in the selected diagram.

IEC/IEEE bus command: `SWE:COUN 64`



By using the softkeys *SCREEN A* or *SCREEN B*, the upper (A) or lower (B) part of the display screen can be selected. The trace statistic functions that are described above are applied only to the measurement results, which are displayed in the selected screen. A display of special interest is the *RESULT SUMMARY*. It is shown in the lower part (*SCREEN B*). If the trace statistic functions are applied to the result summary, the affected results are marked if they are an average result, a max hold or a min hold result.

- CLEAR/WRITE** Displays the result value of the last sweep (<none>)
- MAX HOLD:** Displays the maximum result values of a number of sweeps (<MAX>)
- MIN HOLD:** Displays the minimum result value of a number of sweeps (<MIN>)
- AVERAGE:** Displays the average result value of a number of sweeps (<AVG>)

The number of evaluated sweeps depends on the sweep count value. The figure below shows an example of the result summary display with applied sweep averaging. All averaged values are marked with *AVG*. Especially the resolution and accuracy of the trigger to frame value can be increased by using the trace average mode.

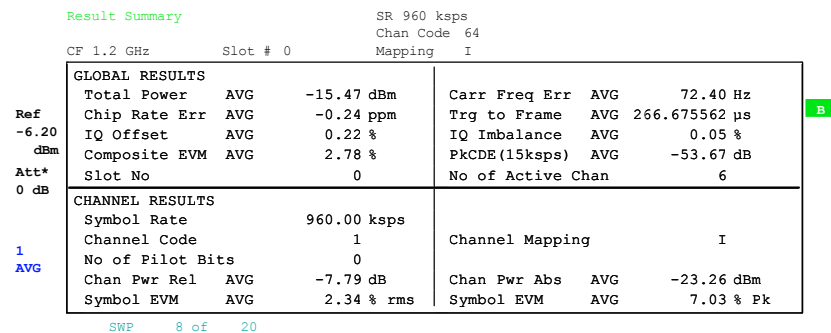


Fig. 70 Result summary with applied average mode

## Display Lines – *LINES* key

The *LINES* key is disabled for all measurements in the code domain power. For all other measurements, the menu settings are equivalent to those of the corresponding measurement in the base unit; the associated softkeys are described in the manual for the base unit.

## Settings of Measurement Screen – *DISP* key

The menu of the *DISP* key contains softkeys for configuring the measurement screen. The menus and the softkey functions are described in the manual for the base unit.

## Storing and Loading of Unit Data – *FILE* key

The *FILE* menu is identical to that of the base unit. All softkeys are described in the manual for the base unit.

All keys of the R&S Analyzer front panel that are not specifically mentioned are identical to those of the base unit. The key functions and the softkeys are described in the manual for the base unit.

## Preset of device – *PRESET* key

The *PRESET* key presets the device. The behaviour is the same as of the basic unit and is described in the manual for the basic unit.

## Calibration of device – *CAL* key

The menu *CAL* is the same as that of the basic unit. All softkeys are described in the manual for the basic unit.

## Setup of device – *SETUP* key

The menu *SETUP* is the same as that of the basic unit. All softkeys are described in the manual for the basic unit. The usage of transducer factors is possible in the Code-Domain as well as in the RF measurements.

Using the FS-K9 “Measurements with Power Sensor” is also possible within that application. Therefore the FS-K9 must be installed and the option key must be entered, then in the sidemenu the softkey *POWERMETER* is available. For further details of the FS-K9 please refer to the FS-K9 software manual.

## Printing – *HCOPY* key

The menu *HCOPY* is the same as that of the basic unit. All softkeys are described in the manual for the basic unit.

All keys on the front panel of the unit that are not specifically mentioned are identical to those of the basic unit. The functions of the keys and the softkeys are described in the manual of the basic unit.

## 7 Remote Control Commands

The following chapter describes the remote control commands for the application firmware. An alphabetic list at the end of this chapter provides an overview of the commands.

The commands, which are also valid for the base unit in the signal analyzer mode as well as the system settings, are described in the operating manual for the analyzer.

### CALCulate:FEED - Subsystem

The CALCulate:FEED subsystem selects the evaluation method for the measured data. This corresponds to the result display selection in manual operation.

COMMAND	PARAMETER	UNIT	COMMENT
CALCulate<1 2> :FEED	<string>		

#### :CALCulate<1|2>:FEED <string>

This command selects the measured data to be displayed.

**Parameter:** <string> ::= 'XPOWER:CDPower' | 'XPOWER:CDPower:ABSolute' | 'XPOWER:CDPower:RATio' | 'XPOWER:CDEP' | 'XTIME:CDPower:FVSLot' | 'XTIME:CDPower:MACCuracy' | 'XTIME:CDPower:PVSymbol' | 'XTIME:CDPower:PVSLOT' | 'XTIME:CDPower:PVSLOT:ABSolute' | 'XTIME:CDPower:PVSLOT:RATio' | 'XTIME:CDPower:COMP:CONStellation' | 'XTIME:CDPower:BSTReam' | 'XTIME:CDPower:CHIP:EVM' | 'XTIME:CDPower:CHIP:MAGNitude' | 'XTIME:CDPower:CHIP:PHASe' | 'XTIME:CDPower:ERR:SUMMary' | 'XTIME:CDPower:ERR:CTABLE' | 'XTIME:CDPower:ERR:PCDomain' | 'XTIME:CDPower:SYMB:CONStellation' | 'XTIME:CDPower:SYMB:EVM' | 'XTIME:CDPower:SYMBOL:EVM:MAGNitude' | 'XTIME:CDPower:SYMBOL:EVM:PHASe' |

**Example:** ":CALC2:FEED 'XTIME:CDP:MACCuracy' "

**Features:** \*RST value: 'XTIM:OFF' (vector signal analysis)  
SCPI: device-specific

**Note:** For code domain power (CDP) measurements, the display is always operated in the SPLIT SCREEN mode and the "display mode to measurement window" assignment is fixed. Therefore, the numeric suffix that is required or permitted is specified in brackets for each display mode.

The string parameters are defined as follows:

'XPOW:CDP'	Result display of code domain power as bar graph [absolute scaling] (CALCulate<1>)
'XPOW:CDP:ABSolute'	Result display of code domain power ratio as bar graph [absolute scaling] (CALCulate<1>)
'XPOW:CDP:RATio'	Result display of code domain power ratio as bar graph [absolute scaling]CALCulate<1>)
'XPOWer:CDEP'	Result display of code domain error power as bar graph (CALCulate<1>)
'XTIMe:CDPower:CHIP:EVM'	Result display error vector magnitude (EVM) versus Chip
'XTIMe:CDPower:CHIP:MAGNitude'	Result display magnitude error versus chip
'XTIMe:CDPower:CHIP:PHASe'	Result display phase error versus chip
'XTIM:CDP:ERR:SUMM'	Result display in tabular form (CALCulate2)
'XTIM:CDP:ERR:CTABLE'	Result display of channel assignment table (CALCulate<1>)
'XTIM:CDP:ERR:PCDomain'	Result display of peak code domain error (CALCulate2)
'XTIM:CDP:MACCuracy'	Result display of composite EVM (error vector magnitude referenced to the overall signal) (CALCulate2)
'XTIM:CDP:PVSymbol'	Result display of power versus symbol (CALCulate2)
'XTIM:CDP:COMP:CONStellation'	Result display of composite constellation (CALCulate2)
'XTIM:CDP:FVSLot'	Result display of frequency versus slot (CALCulate2)
'XTIM:CDP:PVSLot'	Result display of power versus slot (CALCulate2)
'XTIM:CDP:PVSLot:ABSolute'	Result display of power versus slot [absolute scaling] (CALCulate2)
'XTIM:CDP:PVSLot:RATio'	Result display of power versus slot [absolute scaling] (CALCulate2)
'XTIM:CDP:BSTream'	Result display of bit stream (CALCulate2)
'XTIM:CDP:SYMB:CONStellation'	Result display of symbol constellation (CALCulate2)
'XTIM:CDP:SYMB:EVM'	Result display of symbol error vector magnitude (CALCulate2)
'XTIMe:CDPower:SYMBol:EVM:PHASe'	Result display of the phase of EVM versus symbols (CALCulate2)
'XTIMe:CDPower:SYMBol:EVM:MAGNitude'	Result display of the magnitude of EVM versus symbols (CALCulate2)

**CALCulate:LIMit – Subsystem****CALCulate:LIMit:ACPower Subsystem**

The CALCulate:LIMit:ACPower subsystem defines limit checking for adjacent channel power measurements.

COMMAND	PARAMETER	UNIT	COMMENT
CALCulate<1 2> :LIMit1 :ACPower [:STATe] ACHannel [:RELative] :STATe :ABSolute :STATe :RESult? :ALternate<1...11> [:RELative] :STATe :ABSolute :STATe :RESult?	< ON   OFF>  <value> < ON   OFF> <value> < ON   OFF> <value>,<value>  <value> < ON   OFF> <value> < ON   OFF> <value>,<value>	DB, DB  DBM, DBM    DB, DB	

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit1:ACPower[:STATe] ON | OFF**

This command switches on and off the limit check for adjacent channel power measurements in the selected measurement window. The commands CALCulate:LIMit:ACPower:ACHannel:STATe or CALCulate:LIMit:ACPower:ALternate:STATe must be used in addition to specify whether the limit check is to be performed for the upper/lower adjacent channel or for the alternate adjacent channels.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM:ACP ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit1:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative] 0 to 100dB, 0 to 100dB**

This command defines the relative limit of the upper/lower adjacent channel for adjacent channel power measurements in the selected measurement window. The reference value for the relative limit value is the measured channel power.

It should be noted that the relative limit value has no effect on the limit check as soon as it is below the absolute limit value defined with CALCulate:LIMit:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute. This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values of adjacent channel power as defined in mobile radio standards.

**Parameter:** The first numeric value is the limit for the upper (lower) adjacent channel. The second value is ignored but must be indicated for reasons of compatibility with the FSE family.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB, 30DB"  
'Sets the relative limit value in for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0 dB  
SCPI: device-specific

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit1:ACPpower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe** ON | OFF

This command activates the limit check for the relative limit value of the adjacent channel when adjacent channel power measurement is performed. Before the command, the limit check must be activated using `CALCulate:LIMit:ACPpower:STATe ON`.

The result can be queried with `CALCulate:LIMit:ACPpower:ACHannel:RESult?`. It should be noted that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no valid results are available.

**Example:** `"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:REL:STAT ON"`  
'Switches on the check of the relative limit values for adjacent channels.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit1:ACPpower:ACHannel:ABSolute** -200DBM to 200DBM,  
-200 to 200DBM

This command defines the absolute limit value for the lower/upper adjacent channel during adjacent-channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power) in the selected measurement window.

It should be noted that the absolute limit value has no effect on the limit check as soon as it is below the relative limit value defined with `CALCulate:LIMit:ACPpower:ACHannel:RELative`. This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values of adjacent channel power as defined in mobile radio standards.

**Parameter:** The first value is the limit for the lower and the upper adjacent channel. The second limit value is ignored but must be indicated for reasons of compatibility with the FSE family.

**Example:** `"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM"`  
'Sets the absolute limit value in for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -200DBM  
SCPI: device-specific

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit1:ACPpower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe** ON | OFF

This command activates the limit check for the adjacent channel when adjacent-channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power) is performed. Before the command, the limit check for the channel/adjacent-channel measurement must be globally switched on using `CALC:LIM:ACP ON`.

The result can be queried with `CALCulate:LIMit:ACPpower:ACHannel:RESult?`. It should be noted that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no valid results are available.

**Example:** `"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON"`  
'Switches on the check of absolute limit values for the adjacent channels.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific



**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit1:ACPowEr:ACHannel:RESult?**

This command queries the result of the limit check for the upper/lower adjacent channel in the selected measurement window when adjacent channel power measurement is performed. If the power measurement of the adjacent channel is switched off, the command produces a query error.

**Parameter:** The result is returned in the form <result>, <result> where <result> = PASSED | FAILED, and where the first returned value denotes the lower, the second denotes the upper adjacent channel.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?"  
'Queries the limit check result in the adjacent channels Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.'

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit1:ACPowEr:ALTErnate<1...11>[:RELative]** 0 to 100dB,  
0 to 100dB

This command defines the limit for the selected alternate adjacent channel in the selected measurement window for adjacent channel power measurements. The reference value for the relative limit value is the measured channel power.

The numeric suffix after ALTErnate<1...11> denotes the first or the second alternate channels. It should be noted that the relative limit value has no effect on the limit check as soon as it is below the absolute limit defined with CALCulate:LIMit:ACPowEr:ALTErnate:ABSolute. This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values of adjacent channel power as defined in mobile radio standards.

**Parameter:** The first value is the limit for the lower and the upper alternate adjacent channel. The second limit value is ignored but must be indicated for reasons of compatibility with the FSE family.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2 30DB, 30DB"  
'Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.'

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0dB  
SCPI: device-specific

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit1:ACPowEr:ALTErnate<1...11>[:RELative]:STATe** ON | OFF

This command activates the limit check for the selected alternate adjacent channel in the selected measurement window for adjacent channel power measurements. Before the command, the limit check must be activated using CALCulate:LIMit:ACPowEr:STATe ON.

The numeric suffix after ALTErnate denotes alternate channel.

The result can be queried with CALCulate:LIMit:ACPowEr:ALTErnate<1...11>:RESult?. It should be noted that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no valid results are obtained.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:REL:STAT ON"  
'Switches on the check of the relative limit values for the first alternate adjacent channels'

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit1:ACPoweR:ALTeRnate<1...11>ABSolute**      -200DBM to 200DBM,  
-200DBM to .200DBM

This command defines the absolute limit value for the selected alternate adjacent channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power) in the selected measurement window.

The numeric suffix after `ALTeRnate` denotes the first or the second alternate channel.

It should be noted that the absolute limit value for the limit check has no effect as soon as it is below the relative limit value defined with `CALCulate:LIMit:ACPoweR:ALTeRnate:RELative`. This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values defined in mobile radio standards for the power in adjacent channels.

**Parameter:**      The first value is the limit for the lower and the upper alternate adjacent channel. The second limit value is ignored but must be indicated for reasons of compatibility with the FSE family.

**Example:**      `"CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM"`  
'Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -200DBM  
SCPI:              device-specific

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit1:ACPoweR:ALTeRnate<1...11>:ABSolute:STATe ON | OFF**

This command activates the limit check for the selected alternate adjacent channel in the selected measurement window for adjacent channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power).

Before the command, the limit check must be globally switched on for the channel/adjacent channel power with the command `CALCulate:LIMit:ACPoweR:STATe ON`.

The numeric suffix after `ALTeRnate` denotes the alternate channel.

The result can be queried with `CALCulate:LIMit:ACPoweR:ALTeRnate:RESult?`. It should be noted that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no valid results are available.

**Example:**      `"CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON"`  
'Switches on the check of absolute limit values for the first alternate adjacent channels.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value:      OFF  
SCPI:              device-specific

**CALCulate<1|2>:LIMit1:ACPoweR:ALTeRnate<1...11>:RESult?**

This command queries the result of the limit check for the selected alternate adjacent channel in the selected measurement window for adjacent channel power measurements.

The numeric suffix after `ALTeRnate` denotes the alternate channel.

If the power measurement of the adjacent channel is switched off, the command produces a query error.

**Parameter:**      The result is returned in the form `<result>, <result>` where `<result>` = PASSED | FAILED and where the first (second) returned value denotes the lower (upper) alternate adjacent channel.

**Example:**      `"CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:RES?"`  
'Queries the limit check result in the second alternate adjacent channels.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value:      --  
SCPI:              device-specific

## CALCulate:LIMit:ESpectrum Subsystem

The CALCulate:LIMit:ESpectrum subsystem defines limit checking for spectral measurements with options WCDMA 3G FDD BTS (option FS-K72/K74/K74+)

COMMAND	PARAMETER	UNIT	COMMENT
CALCulate:LIMit:ESpectrum :MODE :RESTore  :TRANSition :VALue	AUTO   MANual   USER  <numeric_value> 43   39   31   0		

### :CALCulate:LIMit:ESpectrum:MODE AUTO | MANual | USER

This command activates or deactivates automatic selection of the limit line in the spectrum emission mask measurement.

**Parameters:**

AUTO	The limit line is set as a function of the measured channel power.
MANUAL	One of the four predefined limit lines is set. The selection is made with the command CALC:LIM:ESP:VAL.
USER	Query only; user-defined limit lines are active (refer to description of limit lines in the manual for the base unit).

**Example:** " :CALC:LIM:ESP:MODE AUTO"

**Features:**

*RST value:	AUTO
SCPI:	device-specific

### CALCulate:LIMit:ESpectrum:RESTore

This command restores the standard limit lines for the spectrum emission mask measurement. All modifications made to the standard limit lines are lost and the default setting valid upon delivery is restored.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM:ESP:REST"  
Sets the spectrum emission mask limit lines back to the default setting

**Characteristics:**

*RST value:	--
SCPI:	device-specific

### CALCulate:LIMit:ESpectrum:TRANSition <numeric\_value>

This command specifies the offset frequency at which the resolution bandwidth is changed between 30k and 1MHz. For multicarrier spectrum emission mask measurement this value can be extended. It is recommended to define user specific limit lines in this case.

**Example:** "CALC:LIM:ESP:TRAN"

**Characteristics:**

*RST value:	4.0 MHz
SCPI:	device-specific

**:CALCulate:LIMit:ESPectrum:VALue** <numeric\_value>

This command activates manual selection of the limit line. This means that one of the four possible limit lines is selected by specifying the expected power range as a value:

Specified value in dBm:	Selected limit line:	Value returned on query:
Value $\geq$ 43	$P \geq 43$	43
$39 \leq$ value < 43	$39 \leq P < 43$	39
$31 \leq$ value < 39	$31 \leq P < 39$	31
Value < 31	$P < 31$	0

**Example:**           ":CALC:LIM:ESP:VAL 39"

**Features:**        \*RST value: 0  
                  SCPI:       device-specific

**CALCulate:MARKer – Subsystem**

COMMAND	PARAMETER	UNIT	COMMENT
CALCulate<1 2> :MARKer<1...4> :FUNCTion :CPICh :PCCPch :POWer :MODE :RESult? :PHZ :WCDPower [:BTS] :RESult?	WRITe   MAXHold ACPower   CPOWer   MCACpower   OBANdwidth   OBWidth   CN   CN0 ON OFF  PTOTal   FERRor   TFRame   TOFFset   MACCuracy   PCDerror   EVMRms   EVMPeak   CERRor   CSLot   SRATe   CHANnel   CDPabsolute   CDPRelative   IQOFFset   IQIMbalance   MTYPe   RHO   PSYMBol   ACHannels		Query only

**:CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1>:FUNCTion:CPICh**

This command sets the marker to channel 0.  
 This command is an <Event> and, therefore, has neither an \*RST value nor a query. Only the numeric suffix 1 is permissible in MARKer.  
 The numeric suffix in CALCulate that is required or permissible depends on the selected display mode for which the marker is to be valid and has to coincide with:

- CALCulate<1> for CDP absolute and relative
- CALCulate2 for composite EVM, peak code domain error, power versus slot, bit stream, symbol constellation and EVM

**Example:** ":CALC:MARK:FUNC:CPIC"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
 SCPI: device-specific

**:CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1>:FUNCTion:PCCPch**

This command sets the marker to channel 1.  
 This command is an <Event> and, therefore, has neither an \*RST value nor a query. Only the numeric suffix 1 is permissible in MARKer.  
 The numeric suffix in CALCulate that is required or permissible depends on the selected display mode for which the marker is to be valid and has to coincide with:

- CALCulate<1> for CDP absolute and relative
- CALCulate2 for composite EVM, peak code domain error, power versus slot, bit stream, symbol constellation and EVM

**Example:** ":CALC:MARK:FUNC:PCCP"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
 SCPI: device-specific

**:CALCulate<1>:MARKer<1>:FUNCTION:WCDPower[:BTS]:RESult?**

PTOTal | FERRor | TFRame | TOFFset | MACCuracy | PCDerror | EVMRms |  
 EVMPeak | CERRor | CSLot | SRATe | CHANnel | CDPabsolute | CDPRelative |  
 IQOffset | IQIMbalance | MTYPe | RHO | PSYMBOL | ACHannels

This command queries the measured and calculated results of the 3GPP FDD code domain power measurement.

PTOTal	total power	FERRor	frequency error in Hz
TFRame	trigger to frame	TOFFset	timing offset
MACCuracy	composite EVM	PCDerror	peak code domain error
EVMRms	error vector magnitude RMS	EVMPeak	error vector magnitude peak
CERRor	chip rate error	CSLot	channel slot number
SRATe	symbol rate	CHANnel	channel number
CDPabsolute	channel power absolute	CDPRelative	channel power relative
IQOffset	I/Q offset	IQIMbalance	I/Q imbalance
MTYPe	modulation type	PSYMBOL	Number of pilot bits
RHO	rho value for every slot	ACHannels	Number of active channels

**Example:** `":CALC:MARK:FUNC:WCDP:RES? PTOT"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
 SCPI: device-specific

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1...4>:FUNCTION:POWER:RESult?** ACPower | CPOWer | MCACpower | OBANdwidth | OBWidth

This command queries the result of the power measurement performed in the selected window. If necessary, the measurement is switched on prior to the query.

The channel spacings and channel bandwidths are configured in the `SENSe:POWer:ACHannel` subsystem.

To obtain a valid result, a complete sweep with synchronization to the end of the sweep must be performed before a query is output. Synchronization is possible only in the single-sweep mode.

**Parameters:**

**ACPower:** Adjacent-channel power measurement  
 Results are output in the following sequence, separated by commas:

1. Power of transmission channel
2. Power of lower adjacent channel
3. Power of upper adjacent channel
4. Power of lower alternate channel 1
5. Power of upper alternate channel 1
6. Power of lower alternate channel 2
7. Power of upper alternate channel 2

The number of measured values returned depends on the number of adjacent/alternate channels selected with `SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs`.

With logarithmic scaling (RANGE LOG), the power is output in the currently selected level unit; with linear scaling (RANGE LIN dB or LIN %), the power is output in W. If `SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:MODE REL` is selected, the adjacent/alternate-channel power is output in dB.

**CPOWer** Channel power measurement  
 With logarithmic scaling (RANGE LOG), the channel power is output in the currently selected level unit; with linear scaling (RANGE LIN dB or LIN %), the channel power is output in W.

**MCACpower:** Channel/adjacent-channel power measurement with several carrier signals

Results are output in the following sequence, separated by commas:

Power of carrier signal 1  
 Power of carrier signal 2  
 Power of carrier signal 3  
 Power of carrier signal 4  
 Power of carrier signal 5  
 Power of carrier signal 6  
 Power of carrier signal 7  
 Power of carrier signal 8  
 Power of carrier signal 9  
 Power of carrier signal 10  
 Power of carrier signal 11  
 Power of carrier signal 12

Total power of all carrier signals  
 Power of lower adjacent channel  
 Power of upper adjacent channel  
 Power of lower alternate channel 1  
 Power of upper alternate channel 1  
 Power of lower alternate channel 2  
 Power of upper alternate channel 2

The number of measured values returned depends on the number of carrier signals and adjacent/alternate channels selected with

`SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:TXChannel:COUNT` and

`SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs`.

If only one carrier signal is measured, the total value of all carrier signals will not be output.

With logarithmic scaling (`RANGE LOG`), the power is output in dBm; with linear scaling (`RANGE LIN dB` or `LIN %`), the power is output in W.

If `SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:MODE REL` is selected, the adjacent/alternate-channel power is output in dB.

**OBANdwidth | OBWidth** Measurement of occupied bandwidth

The occupied bandwidth in Hz is returned.

**Example:** `":CALC:MARK:FUNC:WCDP:RES? ACP"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
 SCPI: device-specific

**CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer<1 to 4>:FUNCTION:POWER:MODE WRITe | MAXHold**

This command selects the Clear Write or Maxhold for Channel Power values.

**Example:** `"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:MODE MAXH"` 'Maxhold for Channel Power values

**Characteristics:** \*RST-Wert: WRITe  
 SCPI: device-specific

**:CALCulate<1|2>:MARKer1:FUNCTION:POWER:RESult:PHZ ON|OFF**

This command switches the query response of the power measurement results in the indicated measurement window between output of absolute values (`OFF`) and output referred to the measurement bandwidth (`ON`). The measurement results are output with

`CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION:POWer:RESult?`

**Parameters:** ON Results output referred to measurement bandwidth.  
 OFF Results output in absolute values.

**Example:** `"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES:PHZ ON"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
 SCPI: device-specific

### CALCulate:PEAKsearch – Subsystem

COMMAND	PARAMETER	UNIT	COMMENT
:CALCulate :PEAKsearch :AUTO :MARGin :SUBRanges	<Boolean> <numeric_value> <numeric_value>	[dB] --	

#### :CALCulate<1|2>:PEAKsearch

The limit mask - reduced by an overall margin - is checked against the trace. The fail positions are marked. Every value is added to a peak list, which can be opened and saved in ASCII format or read out via an IEC/IEEE command.

**Example:** " :CALC : PEAK "

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ---  
SCPI: device-specific

**Query of results:** :CALC<1 | 2> : PEAK?

**Result:** <-->

#### :CALCulate<1|2>:PEAKsearch:AUTO ON | OFF

This command calculates a peak list of the spectrum emission mask measurement at each sweep. One peak value is determined for each range of the limit line.

ON: Enables automatic peak search

OFF: Disables automatic peak search

**Example:** " :CALC1 : PEAK : AUTO ON "

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

#### :CALCulate<1|2>:PEAKsearch:MARGin <value>

This command defines an overall margin which is subtracted from the limit line to make the peak search more stronger. If the values of the trace are above the limit line minus margin value it will be marked in the peak list.

**Example:** " :CALC : PEAK : MARG 6 "

**Characteristics:** Range: -200 ... 200  
Unit: [dB]  
\*RST value: 6  
SCPI: device-specific

**Query of results:** :CALC : PEAK : MARG?

**Result:** <value>



**:CALCulate1|2>:PEAKsearch:SUBRanges <value>**

The command defines how many peaks are searched for within one range. The ranges are:

- below -4 MHz from the carrier,
- above +4 MHz from carrier, and
- the area from -4 MHz to +4 MHz around the carrier.

**Example:**           ":CALC:PEAK:SUBR 25"

**Characteristics:** Range:           1 ... 50  
                  Unit:             []  
                  \*RST value:       25  
                  SCPI:             device-specific

**Query of results:** :CALC:PEAK:SUBR?

**Result:**           <value>

### CALCulate:STATistics – Subsystem

The CALCulate:STATistics subsystem controls the statistical measurement functions in the instrument. The measurement window cannot be selected with these functions. The numeric suffix in CALCulate is therefore ignored.

COMMAND	PARAMETER	UNIT	COMMENT
:CALCulate			
:STATistics			
:APD			
[:STATe]	<Boolean>	--	
:CCDF			
[:STATe]	<Boolean>	--	
:NSAMples	<numeric_value>		
:SCALe			
:AUTO	ONCE		
:X			
:RLEVel	<numeric_value>	BM	
:RANGe	<numeric_value>	dB	
:Y			
:UPPer	<numeric_value>		
:LOWer	<numeric_value>		
:PRESet			
[:DUMMy]			
:RLEVel			
:RESult<1...3>?	MEAN   PEAK   CFACtor   ALL		Query only

#### :CALCulate:STATistics:APD[:STATe] ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the measurement of the amplitude distribution function (APD).

**Example:** "CALC:STAT:APD ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
 SCPI: device-specific

#### :CALCulate:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe] ON | OFF

This command switches on or off the measurement of the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF).

**Example:** "CALC:STAT:CCDF ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
 SCPI: device-specific

#### :CALCulate:STATistics:NSAMples 100 to 32768

This command sets the number of measurement points to be acquired for the statistical measurement functions

**Example:** "CALC:STAT:NSAM 5000"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 10000  
 SCPI: device-specific

**:CALCulate:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE**

This command optimizes the level setting of the instrument depending on the measured peak power, in order to obtain maximum instrument sensitivity.

To obtain maximum resolution, the level range is set as a function of the measured spacing between peak power and the minimum power for the APD measurement and of the spacing between peak power and mean power for the CCDF measurement. In addition, the probability scale for the number of test points is adapted.

**Note:** *Subsequent commands have to be synchronized with \*WAI, \*OPC or \*OPC? to the end of the autorange process which would otherwise be aborted.*

**Example:**           "CALC:STAT:SCAL:AUTO ONCE;\*WAI"  
Adapts the level setting for statistical measurements.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value:       --  
SCPI:                device-specific

**:CALCulate:STATistics:SCALe:X:RLEVel -130dBm ... 30dBm**

This command defines the reference value for the x-axis of the diagram..

At a reference value offset <>0, the range of the reference value will be changed by the offset.

The unit depends on the setting of CALC:UNIT.

**Example:**           "CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RLEV -60dBm"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value:       -20dBm  
SCPI:                device-specific

**:CALCulate:STATistics:SCALe:X:RANGe 10dB ... 200dB E**

This command defines the range of x-axis of the diagram.

**Example:**           "CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RANG 20dB"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value:       100dB  
SCPI:                device-specific

**:CALCulate:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UPPer 1E-5 to 1.0**

This command defines the upper limit for the Y axis of the diagram in statistical measurements.

Since probabilities are specified on the Y axis, the entered numerical values are dimensionless:

**Example:**           "CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UPP 0.01"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value:       1.0  
SCPI:                device-specific

**:CALCulate:STATistics:SCALe:Y:LOWer 1E-6 to 0.1**

This command defines the lower limit for the Y axis of the diagram in statistical measurements.

Since probabilities are specified on the Y axis, the entered numerical values are dimensionless.

**Example:**           "CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:LOW 0.001"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value:       1E-6  
SCPI:                device-specific

**:CALCulate:STATistics:PRESet[:DUMMy]**

This command resets the scaling of the X and Y axes in a statistical measurement. The following values are set:

X axis ref level: -20 dBm  
 X axis range APD: 100 dB  
 X axis range CCDF: 20 dB  
 Y axis upper limit: 1.0  
 Y axis lower limit: 1E-6

**Example:** "CALC:STAT:PRES" Resets the scaling for statistical functions

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
 SCPI: device-specific

**:CALCulate:STATistics:PRESet:RLEVel**

This command adjusts the reference level to get an optimized sensitivity. Only the reference level is changed all other setting parameters are kept.

**Example:** "CALC:STAT:PRES:RLEVel" Resets the scaling for statistical functions

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
 SCPI: device-specific

**:CALCulate:STATistics:RESult<1...3>? MEAN | PEAK | CFACtor | ALL**

This command reads out the results of statistics measurement. The trace is selected via the numeric <1...3>.

**Parameters:** MEAN mean (rms) measured power in dBm in the period of observation  
 PEAK measured peak power in dBm in the period of observation  
 CFACtor determined CREST factor (i.e. ratio of peak power to mean power) in dB  
 ALL results of all three measurements, separated by comma:  
 <mean power>,<peak power>,<crest factor>

**Example:** "CALC:STAT:RES2? ALL" 5.56,19.25,13.69  
 i.e. mean power: 5.56 dBm, peak power 19.25 dBm, CREST factor 13.69 dB

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
 SCPI: device-specific

### CONFigure:WCDPower – Subsystem

This subsystem comprises the commands for configuring the code domain power measurements. Only the numeric suffix 1 is permissible in CONFigure.

COMMAND	PARAMETER	UNIT	COMMENT
CONFigure :WCDPower [:BTS] :MEASurement  :AScale :STATe :CTABle [:STATe] :COMPare :SElect :NAME :DATA  :COMMent :COPIY :DELeTe :CATalog? :TOFFset  :RESTore :MCARier :STATe	POWER   ACLR   MCAClr   ESpectrum   OBANdwidth   OBWidth   WCDPower   CCDF   RFCombi  < Boolean >  <Boolean> ON   OFF <file_name> <file_name> AUTO   <numeric_value>, AUTO   <numeric_value>.. <string> <file_name>  PREDefine   MEASurement  < Boolean >		Option FS-K72/K74/K74+

**:CONFigure<1>:WCDPower[:BTS]:MEASurement** POWER | ACLR| MCAClr | ESpectrum |  
OBANdwith | OBWidth | WCDPower | CCDF |  
RFCombi

This command selects the 3GPP FDD base station tests. The settings of the predefined measurements are described for the associated softkey in chapter 6.

**Parameter:**

- POWER Channel power measurement (standard 3GPP WCDMA Forward) with predefined settings
- ACLR Adjacent-channel power measurement (standard 3GPP WCDMA Forward) with predefined settings
- MCAClr This command selects the 3GPP FDD base station test for measurement of **multi carrier adjacent channel leakage power ratio** (MCACLR).
- ESpectrum Measurement of spectrum emission mask
- OBANdwidth | OBWidth Measurement of occupied power bandwidth
- WCDPower Code domain power measurement. This selection has the same effect as command INSTRument:SElect WCDPower.
- CCDF Measurement of complementary cumulative distribution function
- RFCombi RF combination measurement of adjacent channel leakage error (ACLR), spectrum emission mask (SEM) and occupied bandwidth (OBW).

**Example:** "CONF:WCDP:MEAS POW"

**Characteristics:**  
 \*RST value: POWER OFF  
 SCPI: device-specific

**:CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:AScale:STATe** ON | OFF

Is available if multi carrier is switched ON. The autoscaling function automatically changes the level settings if the center frequency is changed to another carrier.

ON Changes the level settings, if the center frequency is changed to another carrier.

OFF Does not change the level settings, if the center frequency is changed to another carrier.

**Example:** " :CONF:WCDP:BTS:ASC:STAT ON "

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
SCPI: device-specific

**Query of results:** :CONFigure:WCDPower:BTS:AScale:STATe?

**Result:** <1|0>

**CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABle[:STATe]** ON | OFF

This command switches the channel table on or off. When switch-on takes place, the measured channel table is stored under the name RECENT and is switched on. After the RECENT channel table is switched on, another channel table can be selected with the command

CONF:WCDP:CTABle:SElect.

**Note:** *The RECENT channel table must always be switched on first with the command CONF:WCDP:CTAB:STAT and then the required channel table can be selected with the command CONF:WCDP:CTAB:SEL*

**Example:** " :CONF:WCDP:CTAB ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABle:COMPare** ON | OFF

This command switches between normal predefined mode and predefined channel table compare mode.

In the compare mode a predefined channel table model can be compared against the measurement in respect of power, pilot length and timing offset of the active channels.

Comparison is a sub mode from predefined channel table measurement. It only influences the measurement if the softkey *CODE CHAN PREDEFINED* is active. If the compare mode is selected the power values, pilot lengths and timing offsets are measured and are compared against the values from the predefined channel table. The softkey *TIMING OFS PRED/MEAS* becomes unavailable. These results are visualized in the corresponding columns of the measurement evaluation CHANNEL TABLE. The table can be switched on with the hotkey *RESULT*, *NEXT* and the softkey *CHANNEL TABL*. The columns are then titled PIL L, PWR and T OFS.

PIL L is the subtraction of PilotLengthMeasured – PilotLengthPredefined.

PWR is the subtraction of PowerRelMeasured – PowerRelPredefined.

The column POWER of the predefined channel table can be edited and via IEC/IEEE bus the value power of the definition of the channel table will be used to set the estimated power.

T OFS is the subtraction of TimingOffsetMeasured – TimingOffsetPredefined

For non active channels dashes are shown.

**Example:** " :CONF:WCDP:CTAB:COMP ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**:CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABle:NAME** <file\_name>

This command selects an existing channel table or creates the name of a new channel table.

**Example:**           ":CONF:WCDP:CTAB:NAME 'NEW\_TAB'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: "RECENT"  
SCPI:               device-specific

**:CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABle:SElect** <string>

This command selects a predefined channel table file. Before using this command, the RECENT channel table must be switched on first with the command CONF:WCDP:CTAB:STATe ON.

**Example:**           ":CONF:WCDP:CTAB ON"  
                  ":CONF:WCDP:CTAB:SEL 'CTAB\_1'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: "RECENT"  
SCPI:               device-specific

**:CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABle:DATA** <code class>,<code number>,<use TFCI>,<timing offset >,<pilot length>,<pich>,<status>,<CDP relative [dB]>...

This command defines the values of the selected channel table.

Each line of the table consists of 8 values:

Code class:       2 to 9  
Code number:     0 to 511  
Use TFCI:        0: not used, 1: used  
Timing offset:   0 to 38400, for code class 9, the step width is 512; otherwise, 256  
Pilot length:    code class 9:           4  
                  code class 8:           2, 4, 8  
                  code class 7:           4, 8  
                  code class 5/6:         8  
                  code class 2/3/4       16

<i>Channel Type:</i>	0: DPCH	<b>Dedicated Physical Channel of a standard WCDMA Frame</b>
	1: PICH	<b>Paging Indication Channel</b>
	2: SCCPCH	<b>Secondary Common Control Physical Channel</b>
	3: HS_SCCH	<b>HSDPA: High Speed Shared Control Channel</b>
	4: HS_PDSCH	<b>HSDPA: High Speed Physical Downlink Shared Channel</b>
	5: CHAN	<b>any other QPSK modulated channel without pilot symbols</b>
	10: CPRSD	<b>Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH) in compressed mode</b>
	11: CPR-TPC	<b>DPCH in compressed mode TPC symbols are sent in the first slot of the gap.</b>
	12: CPR-SF/2	<b>DPCH in compressed mode using half spreading factor (SF/2).</b>
	13: CPR-SF/2-TPC	<b>DPCH in compressed mode using half spreading factor (SF/2). TPC symbols are sent in the first slot of the gap.</b>
	14: E-HICH:	<b>Enhanced HARQ Hybrid Acknowledgement Indicator Channel</b>
	E-RGCH:	<b>Enhanced Relative Grant Channel</b>
	15 EAGCH	<b>E-AGCH: Enhanced Absolute Grant Channel</b>
	16 SCPICH	<b>Secondary Common Pilot Channel</b>

Status:           0: not active, 1: active

CDP relative:     for setting commands any value, for query CDP relative value

Channels PICH, CPICH and PCCPCH may only be defined once. If channel CPICH or PCCPCH is missing in the command, it is automatically added at the end of the table.

Prior to this command, the name of the channel table has to be defined with the command CONF:WCDP:CTAB:NAME.

**Example:**           ":CONF:WCDP:CTAB:DATA 8,0,0,0,0,0,1,0.00,  
8,1,0,0,0,0,1,0.00,7,1,0,256,8,0,1,0.00"  
2 channels are defined: CPICH, PCCPCH and a channel in code class 7

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI:               device-specific

#### :CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABle:COMMent <string>

This command defines a comment for the selected channel table:  
Prior to this command, the name of the channel table has to be defined with command CONF:WCDP:CTAB:NAME and the values of the table have to be defined with command CONF:WCDP:CTAB:DATA.

**Example:**           ":CONF:WCDP:CTAB:COMM 'Comment for table 1'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ""  
SCPI:               device-specific

#### :CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABle:COPY <file\_name>

This command copies one channel table onto another one. The channel table to be copied is selected with command CONF:WCDP:CTAB:NAME.  
The name of the channel table may contain a maximum of 8 characters. This command is an "event" which is why it is not assigned an \*RST value and has no query.

**Parameter:**       <file\_name> ::= name of the new channel table

**Example:**           ":CONF:WCDP:CTAB:COPY 'CTAB\_2'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI:               device-specific

#### :CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABle:DELete

This command deletes the selected channel table. The channel table to be deleted is selected with the command CONF:WCDP:CTAB:NAME.

**Example:**           ":CONF:WCDP:CTAB:DEL"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI:               device-specific

This command is an "event" which is why it is not assigned an \*RST value and has no query.

#### :CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABle:CATalog?

This command reads out the names of all channel tables stored on the hard disk.  
Syntax of output format:  
<Sum of file lengths of all subsequent files>,<free memory on hard disk>,  
<1st file name>,<1st file length>,<2nd file name>,<2nd file length>,...,<nth file name>,  
<nth file length>

**Example:**           ":CONF:WCDP:CTAB:CAT?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI:               device-specific



**:CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:TOFFset** PREDefine|MEASurement

This command specifies whether the timing offset and pilot length are measured or if the values are taken from the predefined table.

**PRED** The timing offset and pilot length values from the predefined table are used.

**MEAS** The timing offset and the pilot length are measured by the application. The channel configuration is specified via the predefined channel table.

**Example:** "CONF:WCDP:CTAB:TOFF MEAS" Measure timing offset and pilot length in predefined mode

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: --  
SCPI: device-specific

**:CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:MCARier:STATe** ON | OFF

If multi carrier is switched ON, the adjust reference level procedure ensures that the settings of RF attenuation and reference level are optimally adjusted for measuring a multi carrier signal.

**ON:** Adjust reference level considering multi carrier conditions.

**OFF:** Adjust reference level considering single carrier conditions

**Example:** ":CONF:WCDP:BTS:MCAR:STAT ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Query of results:** :CONF:WCDP:BTS:MCAR:STAT?

**Result:** <1|0>

### DISPlay – Subsystem

The DISPlay subsystem controls the selection and presentation of textual and graphic information as well as of measurement data on the display. The measurement windows are selected by WINDow1 (screen A) or WINDow2 (screen B) .

COMMAND	PARAMETER	UNIT	COMMENT
:DISPlay [:WINDow<1 2>] :SIZE	LARGE   SMALL	--	

#### :DISPlay[:WINDow<1|2>]:SIZE LARGE | SMALL

This command switches the diagram to full screen size.

LARGE full screen size.

SMALL small screen size of the ACLR diagramm.

**Example:** "DISP:WIND1:SIZE LARG"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: SMALL  
SCPI: device-specific

**Query of results:** :DISP:WINDow1:SIZE?

**Result:** <LARG | SMALL>

### FORMat – Subsystem

The FORMat subsystem defines the format for data transfer from and to the analyzer.

COMMAND	PARAMETER	UNIT	COMMENT
FORMat :DEXPort :DSEParator	POINT COMMa	--	

#### :FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator POINT | COMMaP

This command is used to select between default separators '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) .

POINT peak list is separated by point '.'

COMMa peak list is separated by comma ','

**Example:** ":FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN"

**Characteristics:** Range: < POINT | COMMa >  
Unit: []  
\*RST value: POINT  
SCPI: device-specific

**Query of results:** :FORM:DEXPort:DSEP?

**Result:** < POINT | COMMa >

## INITiate Subsystem

The INITiate subsystem is used to control the init-measurement function in the selected measurement window. The measurement windows are assigned to INITiate1 (screen A) and INITiate2 (screen B).

COMMAND	PARAMETERS	UNIT	COMMENT
INITiate<1 2> :CONTinuous [:IMMediate]	<Boolean> --	-- --	no query no query

### INITiate<1|2>:CONTinuous ON | OFF

This command determines whether the trigger system is continuously initiated (continuous) or performs single measurements (single).

In the spectrum analysis mode, this setting refers to the sweep sequence (switching between continuous/single sweep).

**Example:**

```
"INIT2:CONT OFF"
'Switches the sequence in screen B to single sweep.

"INIT2:CONT ON"
'Switches the sequence to continuous sweep.
```

**Characteristics:**

```
*RST value: ON
SCPI: conforming
```

### INITiate<1|2>[:IMMediate]

The command initiates a new sweep in the indicated measurement window.

In single sweep mode, synchronization to the end of the indicated number of measurements can be achieved with the command \*OPC, \*OPC? or \*WAI. In continuous-sweep mode, synchronization to the sweep end is not possible since the overall measurement never ends.

**Example:**

```
"INIT:CONT OFF"           'Switches to single-sweep mode.
"DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE AVER 'Switches on trace averaging.
"SWE:COUN 20"             'Setting the sweep counter to 20 sweeps.
"INIT;*WAI"               'Starts the measurement and waits for the
                           'end of the 20 sweeps.
```

**Characteristics:**

```
*RST value: -
SCPI: conforming
```

This command is an event and therefore has no \*RST value and no query.

### INSTrument – Subsystem

The INSTrument subsystem defines the operating mode of the unit.

COMMAND	PARAMETER	UNIT	COMMENT
:INSTrument [:SElect]	SANalyzer   ADEMod   MSGM WCDPower   BWCDpower   MWCDpower   BT0oth   BC2K   MC2K   BDO   MDO   BTDScdma   MTDScdma   MRECeiver	--	

**:INSTrument[:SElect]** SANalyzer | RECeiver | ADEMod | MSGM | BWCDpower | WCDPower | BWCDpowerMWCDpower | BT0oth | BC2K | MC2K | BDO | MDO | BTDScdma | MTDScdma | MRECeiver

This command switches between the operating modes by means of text parameters. Selection BWCDpower or WCDPower presets the instrument as described in Chapter 2, Section "Basic Settings in Code Domain Measurement Mode".

**Example:**           ":INST BWCD"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value:   SANalyzer  
                      SCPI:           conforming

### MMEMory – Subsystem

The MMEMory subsystem (Mass Memory) contains all commands to direct the memory parts of the unit.

COMMAND	PARAMETER	UNIT	COMMENT
:MMEMory :STORe1 :FINal	<file>	--	

**:MMEMory:STORe1:FINal 'A:\final.dat'**

This command exports the peak list in ASCII format to a file. The complete output format is similar to the trace export. The peak values within the file are comma separated in the format:

```
. <1> <freq1>, <level1>, <delta level 1>, <1> <freq2>, <level2>, <delta level 2>, ... <1> <freq n>, <level n>, <delta level n>
```

**Example:**           ":MMEM:STOR:FIN 'A:\final.dat'"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value:   ---  
                      SCPI:           device-specific

**Query of results:** ---

**Result File:**

<1>	[ ]	- trace number is always 1
<freq>	[Hz]	- frequency of the peak
<level>	[dBm]	- absolute level of the peak
<delta level>	[dB]	- distance to the limit line

**SENSe:CDPower – Subsystem**

This subsystem controls the parameters for the code domain mode. The numeric suffix in `SENSe<1|2>` is not significant in this subsystem.

COMMAND	PARAMETER	UNIT	COMMENT
[SENSe<1 2>] :CDPower			Option FS-K72/K74/K74+
:ANTenna	OFF   <numeric_value>		
:CPB	<numeric_value>		
:CODE	<numeric_value>		
:FRAMe			
[:VALue]	<numeric_value>		
:HSDPamode	ON   OFF	dB	
:ICTReshold	<numeric_value>	--	
:IQLength	<numeric_value>	--	
:LEVel		--	
:ADJust		--	
:LCODe		--	
[:VALue]	#H<hex>		
:DVALue	<numeric_value>	--	
:SEARCh		--	
[:IMMediate]		--	
:LIST?		--	
:NORMalize	<Boolean>	--	
:PCONtrol	SLOT PILot	--	
:PDIFf	ON   OFF	--	
:PREFErence	TOTal   CPICh	--	
:QINVert	<Boolean>	--	
:SBANd	NORMal   INVerse	--	
:SFACTor	4   8   16   32   64   128   256   512	--	
:SLOT	<numeric_value>		
:STYPe	CPICh   SCHannel		
:UCPich			
:CODE	<numeric_value>		
:PATTern	OFF   <numeric_value>		
[:STATe]	<Boolean>		

**:[SENSe<1|2>]:CDPower:ANTenna OFF | 1 | 2**

This command activates or deactivates the antenna diversity mode and selects the antenna to be used.

**OFF** The antenna diversity mode is switched off.

**1 | 2** The antenna diversity mode is switched on, and the signal from antenna 1 or antenna 2 is used for CDP analysis.

**Example:**       ":CDP:ANT 1"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI:           device-specific

**:[SENSe:]CDPower:CPB 0..3**

This command selects the constellation parameter B. According to 3GPP specification the mapping of 16QAM symbols to an assigned bit pattern depends on the constellation parameter B.

**Example:** :CDP:CPB 1

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0  
SCPI: device-specific

**:[SENSe:]CDPower:CODE 0 to 511**

This command sets the code number. The code number refers to code class 9 (spreading factor 512).

**Example:** ":SENS:CDP:CODE 30"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0  
SCPI: device-specific

**:[SENSe<1|2>:]CDPower:FRAME[:VALue] <numeric value>**

Range: <numeric value> [0 ... CAPTURE\_LENGTH - 1]  
Unit: []  
Default: 0

**Example:** ":CDP:FRAME 1"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0  
SCPI: device-specific

**:[SENSe<1|2>:]CDPower:HSDPamode ON|OFF**

This command selects if the HS-DPCCH channel is searched or not.

ON: The high speed channels can be detected.

A detection of the modulation typ (QPSK /16QAM) is done instead of a detection of pilot symbols.

OFF: The high speed channel can not be detected.

A detection of pilot symbols is done instead a detection of the modulation typ (QPSK /16QAM).

**Example:** :CDP:HSDP OFF

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: ON  
SCPI: device-specific

**:[SENSe:]CDPower:ICTReshold -100 dB to + 10 dB**

This command sets the threshold value from which a channel is treated as active. The level entered refers to the total signal power.

**Example:** ":CDP:ICTR -10DB"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -60 dB  
SCPI: device-specific

**:[SENSe<1|2>:]CDPower:IQLength <numeric value>**

This command specifies the number of frames that are captured by one sweep.

Range: R&S FSU / R&S FSP-B70 (*free run*): <numeric value> [1 ... 2]  
R&S FSU / R&S FSP-B70 (*ext. trig*): <numeric value> [1 ... 3]  
R&S FSQ: <numeric value> [1 ... 100]

Unit: []  
Default: 1

**Example:** ":CDP:IQLength 3"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 1  
SCPI: device-specific

**:[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE:DVALue <numeric>y**

This command defines the scrambling code in decimal format.

**Example:**           ":CDP:LCOD:DVAL 3"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0  
SCPI: device-specific

**:[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE[:VALue] #H0 to #H5fff<hex>**

This command defines the scrambling code in hexadecimal format.

**Example:**           ":CDP:LCOD #H2"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0  
SCPI: device-specific

**:[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE:SEARch[:IMMediate]?**

This command activates the automatic detection of the scrambling code. Predcondition is that the correct center frequency and level is set. The scrambling code search can automatically determine the primary scrambling code number. The secondary scrambling code number is expected as 0. Alternative scrambling codes can not be detected.

Therefore the range for detection is 0x0000 – 0x1FF0h, where the last digit is always 0.

The return value is PASSED if the code was found. The value can be read out by CDP:LCOD?. If the return value is FAILED no scrambling code detection is possible. The scrambling code value remains unchanged.

**Example:**           ": [SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE:SEARch[:IMMediate]?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**:[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE:SEARch:LIST?**

This command returns comma separated result table of the scrambling code search for each found scrambling code:

<decimal scrambling code value>, <hexadecimal scrambling code value>, <power in dBm>, ...

**Note:**           *To generate a new list the scrambling code search need to be forced by using the "[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE:SEARch[:IMMediate]?" command.*

**Example:**           ":CDP:LCOD:SEAR?"  
                      ":CDP:LCOD:SEAR:LIST?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
SCPI: device-specific

**Return value:** 16,0x10,-18.04,32,0x20,-22.87,48,0x30,-27.62,64,0x40,-29.46

code (dec)	code(hex)	CPICH power (dBm)
16,	0x10,	-18.04
32,	0x20,	-22.87
48,	0x30,	-27.62
64,	0x40,	-29.46

**:[SENSe:]CDPower:NORMalize ON | OFF**

This command switches elimination of I/Q offset on or off.

**Example:**           ":SENS:CDP:NORM OFF"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**:[SENSe<1|2>:]CDPower:PCONtrol PILOT | SLOT**

This command determines the power control measurement position. The slot power can be averaged from the beginning of the slot to the end of the slot (param. SLOT) or from the beginning of the pilot symbols of the previous slot to the beginning of the pilot symbols of the actual slot. (param. PILOT). Furthermore, an enhanced channel search is used to consider the properties of compressed mode channels.

**Example:**           ":CDP:PCON SLOT"       switch to power averaging from slot start to the end of the slot  
An enhanced channel search to consider the properties of compressed mode channels is used.

                  ":CDP:PCON PILOT"       switch to power averaging from the pilot symbols of the previous slot number to the start of the pilots of the displayed slot number  
The channel search does only consider standart channels.

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: PILOT  
                  SCPI:           device-specific

**:[SENSe<1|2>:]CDPower:PDIFf ON|OFF**

This command activates or deactivates the slot power difference calculation of the POWER VERSUS SLOT display. The slot power difference between the actual and the previous slot is displayed, if the power versus slot display is enabled

ON       The slot power difference to the previous slot is displayed (POWER VS SLOT display).

OFF      The slot power of each slot is displayed (POWER VS SLOT display).

**Example:**           ":CDP:PDIF ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
                  SCPI:           device-specific

**:[SENSe:]CDPower:QINVert ON | OFF "**

This command inverts the Q component of the signal.

**Example:**           ":SENS:CDP:QINV ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
                  SCPI:           device-specific

**:[SENSe:]CDPower:PREFference TOTal | CPICh**

This command switches between the use of total power or CPICH power as the reference for the relative CDP measurement values.

**Example:**           ":SENS:CDP:PREF CPIC"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: TOTal  
                  SCPI:           device-specific

**:[SENSe:]CDPower:SBANd NORMal | INVers**

This command is for interchanging the left and the right sidebands.

**Example:**           ":CDP:CDP:SBAN INV"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: NORM  
                  SCPI:           device-specific



**:[SENSe:]CDPower:SFACTOR 4 | 8 | 16 | 32 | 64 | 128 | 256 | 512**

This command defines the spreading factor. The spreading factor is only significant for display mode PEAK CODE DOMAIN ERROR.

**Example:**           ":SENS:CDP:SFACTOR 16"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 512  
SCPI: device-specific

**:[SENSe:]CDPower:SLOT 0 to 14**

This command sets the slot number of the common pilot channels (CPICH).

**Example:**           ":SENS:CDP:SLOT 3"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0  
SCPI: device-specific

**:[SENSe<1|2>:]CDPower:STYPE CPICH | SCHannel**

This command selects the type of synchronization.

CPICH   Synchronization to CPICH (default setting). For this type of synchronization, the CPICH must be present in the transmit signal.

SCH      Synchronization without CPICH. This type of synchronization is required for test model 4 without CPICH.

**Example:**           ":CDP:STYP SCH"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: CPICH  
SCPI: device-specific

**:[SENSe:]CDPower:UCPich:CODE 0 to 255**

This command sets the code number of the user defined CPICH used for signal analysis

**Example:**           ":SENS:CDP:UCP:CODE 10"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: 0  
SCPI: device-specific

**:[SENSe:]CDPower:UCPich:PATTERN OFF | 1 | 2**

This command defines which pattern for the user defined CPICH is used for signal analysis. OFF leads to a pattern selection according to the antenna selection, 1 leads to the fixed usage of "Pattern 1" and 2 leads to the fixed usage of "Pattern 2" according to standard.

**Example:**           ":SENS:CDP:UCP:PATT 1"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**:[SENSe:]CDPower:UCPich[:STATe] ON | OFF**

This command defines if the user defined CPICH settings are valid and shall be used for signal analysis.

**Example:**           ":SENS:CDP:UCP ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

### SENSe:Power – Subsystem

This subsystem controls the parameters for the spectral power measurements. The numeric suffix in SENSE<1|2> is not significant in this subsystem.

COMMAND	PARAMETER	UNIT	COMMENT
[SENSe1 2>] :POWer :ACHannel :ACPairs :BANDwidth [:CHANnel] :ACHannel :ALTerate<1...11> :MODE :PRESet :RLEVel :REFerence :TXCHannel :AUTO :MANual :SPACing :CHANnel [:ACHannel] :ALTerate<1...11> :TXCHannel :COUNT :HSPeed :NCORrection	<value> <value> <value> <value> <ABSolute RELative> < MCACpower > < -- > < MINimum MAXimum LHIGhest > <value> <value> <value> <value> <value> <value> <value> < ON OFF > < ON OFF >	-- [Hz] [Hz] [Hz] -- -- -- -- -- [Hz] [Hz] [Hz] -- -- --	Option FS-K72/K74/K74+

**:[SENSe<1|2>]:POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs <value>**

This command sets the number of adjacent channels (upper and lower channel in pairs). The number 0 stands for pure channel power measurement.

**Example:** "POW:ACH:ACP 2"

**Characteristics:** Range: 0|1|2|3  
 Unit: []  
 \*RST value: 2  
 SCPI: device-specific

**Query of results:** :SENS:POWer:ACH:ACP?

**Result:** <0|1|2|3>

**:[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel] <value>**

This command sets the channel bandwidth of the radio communication system. The bandwidths of adjacent channels are not influenced by this modification.

**Example:** "POW:ACH:BWID:CHAN 3.84MHz"

**Characteristics:** Range: 100Hz ... 1GHz  
 Unit: [Hz]  
 \*RST value: 3.84 MHz  
 SCPI: device-specific

**Query of results:** :SENS:POW:ACH:BAND:CHAN?

**Result:** <100Hz ... 1GHz>

**:[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ACHannel <value>**

This command defines the channel bandwidth of the adjacent channel of the radio transmission system. If the bandwidth of the adjacent channel is changed, the bandwidths of all alternate adjacent channels are automatically set to the same value.

**Example:** "POW:ACH:BWID:ACH 3.84MHz"

**Characteristics:** Range: 100Hz ... 1GHz  
 Unit: [Hz]  
 \*RST value: 3.84 MHz  
 SCPI: device-specific

**Query of results:** :SENSe:POW:ACH:BAND:ACH?

**Result:** <100Hz ... 1GHz>

**:[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ALTernate<1...11> <value>**

This command defines the channel bandwidth of the first/second alternate adjacent channel of the radio transmission system. If the channel bandwidth of alternate adjacent channel 1 is changed, the bandwidth of alternate adjacent channel 2 is automatically set to the same value.

**Example:** "POW:ACH:BWID:ALT1 3.84MHz"  
 "POW:ACH:BWID:ALT2 3.84MHz"

**Characteristics:** Range: 100Hz ... 1GHz  
 Unit: [Hz]  
 \*RST value: 3.84 MHz  
 SCPI: device-specific

**Query of results:** :SENS:POW:ACH:BAND:ALT<1...11>?

**Result:** <100Hz ... 1GHz>

**:[SENSe<1|2>:] POWER:ACHannel:MODE ABSolute|RELative**

This command toggles between absolute and relative adjacent channel measurement. For the relative measurement the reference value is set to the currently measured channel power by command `SENSe:POWER:ACHannel:REference:AUTO ONCE`.

**ABSolute** absolute adjacent channel measurement.

**RELative** relative adjacent channel measurement.

**Example:** `"POW:ACH:MODE ABS"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: `ABSolute`  
SCPI: `device-specific`

**Query of results:** `:SENS:POW:ACH:MODE?`

**Result:** `< ABS | REL >`

**:[SENSe<1|2>:]POWER:ACHannel:PRESet MCACpower**

This command adjusts the frequency span, the measurement bandwidths and the detector as required for the number of channels, the channel bandwidths and the channel spacings selected in the active power measurement. If necessary, adjacent-channel power measurement is switched on prior to the adjustment. To obtain valid results, a complete sweep with synchronization to the end of the sweep must be performed after the adjustment. Synchronization is possible only in the single-sweep mode.

**Example:** `"POW:ACH:PRES MCAC"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: `--`  
SCPI: `device-specific`

**:[SENSe<1|2>:]POWER:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel**

This command adapts the reference level to the measured channel power. This ensures, that the signal path of the instrument is not overloaded. Since the measurement bandwidth is significantly smaller than the signal bandwidth in channel power measurements, the signal path can be overloaded although the trace is still significantly below the reference level. If the measured channel power equals the reference level, the signal path is not overloaded.

**Example:** `"POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV"`

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: `--`  
SCPI: `device-specific`

**:[SENSe<1|2>:]POWER:ACHannel:REference:TXChannel:AUTO MINimum|MAXimum|LHIGhest**

This command activates the automatic selection of a transmission channel to be used as a reference channel in relative adjacent-channel power measurements. The transmission channel with the highest power, the transmission channel with the lowest power, or the transmission channel nearest to the adjacent channels can be defined as a reference channel. The command is available only for multicarrier channel and adjacent-channel power measurements.

**Example:** `"POW:ACH:REF:TXCH:AUTO MAX"`  
`"POW:ACH:REF:TXCH:AUTO LHIG"`

**Characteristics::** Range: `MINimum` Transmission channel with the lowest power  
`MAXimum` Transmission channel with the highest power  
`LHIGhest` Lowermost transmission channel for the lower adjacent channels, uppermost transmission channel for the upper adjacent channels

Unit: `[]`  
\*RST value: `---`  
SCPI: `device-specific`

**:[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:MANual <value>**

This command selects a transmission channel to be used as a reference channel in relative adjacent-channel power measurements. The command is available only for multicarrier channel and adjacent-channel power measurements

**Example:** "POW:ACH:REF:TXCH:MAN 1"

**Characteristics:** Range: <1 ... number of TX channels>  
 Unit: []  
 \*RST value: 1  
 SCPI: device-specific

**:[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel <value>**

This command defines the channel spacing for the carrier signals. At the same time the spacing of carriers with higher channel number are set to the same value. If the spacing is equal between all carriers it is sufficient to set the spacing between carrier 1 and 2 with the command:

SENS:POW:ACP:SPAC:CHAN1

or

SENS:POW:ACP:SPAC:CHAN.

If the spacing are set in ascending order individual spacing of the carriers can be set.

**Example:** "POW:ACH:SPAC:CHAN 4.8MHz" 'sets the spacing between TX carrier 2 and 3 to 4.8 MHz.

**Characteristics:** Range: 100Hz ... 1GHz  
 Unit: [Hz]  
 \*RST value: 5MHz  
 SCPI: device-specific

**Query of results:** :SENSe:POW:ACH:SPAC:CHAN?

**Result:** <100Hz ... 1GHz>

**Note:** *If the ACP or MCACP measurement is started all settings according to the standard including the channel bandwidths and channel spacings are set and can be adjusted afterwards.*

**:[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel] <value>**

This command defines the channel spacing of the adjacent channel to the TX channel. At the same time, the spacing of alternate adjacent channels 1 and 2 is set to the double or triple of the entered value.

**Example:** "POW:ACH:SPAC:ACH 5MHz"

**Characteristics:** Range: 100Hz ... 1GHz  
 Unit: [Hz]  
 \*RST value: 5MHz  
 SCPI: device-specific

**Query of results:** :[SENS:POW:ACHann:SPAC:ACH?

**Result:** <100Hz ... 1GHz>

**:[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTErnate<1...11> <value>**

This command defines the spacing between the first (ALTErnate1) or the second alternate adjacent channel (ALTErnate2) and the TX channel. If the spacing to the alternate adjacent channel ALTErnate1 is modified, the spacing to alternate adjacent channel 2 is set to 1.5 times the entered value.

**Example:** "POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT1 10MHz"  
"POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT2 15MHz"

**Characteristics:** Range: 100Hz ... 1GHz  
Unit: [Hz]  
\*RST value: 10MHz (for ALTErnate 1)  
15MHz (for ALTErnate 2)  
SCPI: device-specific

**Query of results:** :SENS:POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT<1...11>?

**Result:** <100Hz ... 1GHz>

**:[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNT <value>**

This command selects the number of carrier signals. The command is available only for multicarrier channel and adjacent-channel leakage power measurements (CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL MCAC).

**Example:** "POW:ACH:TXCH:COUN 4"

**Characteristics:** Range: 1...12  
Unit: []  
\*RST value: 4  
SCPI: device-specific

**Query of results:** :SENS:POW:ACH:TXCH:COUN?

**Result:** <1...12>

**:[SENSe<1|2>:] POWer:HSPeed ON|OFF**

This command switches on or off the high-speed adjacent channel leakage power measurement. The measurement itself is performed in the time domain on the center frequencies of the individual channels. The command automatically switches to the time domain and back. A weighting filters with root raised cosine characteristic and 0.22 roll off is used for band limitation.

ON high-speed measurement with RRC filter in time domain.

OFF measurement with gaussian filters in frequency domain.

**Example:** "POW:HSP ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Query of results:** :SENS:POW:HSP?

**Result:** <1|0>

**:[SENSe<1|2>:]POWer:NCORrection ON|OFF**

This command switches on or off the correction of the instrument inherent noise for ACLR measurement. On activating this function, a reference measurement of the instrument inherent noise is performed. The measured noise power is then subtracted from the power in the examined channel. The instrument inherent noise is then re-determined after any change of the center frequency, resolution bandwidth, sweep time and level setting by repeating the reference measurement in the new instrument setting.

ON inherent noise correction is switched on.

OFF inherent noise correction is switched off.

**Example:** "POW:NCOR ON"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: OFF  
SCPI: device-specific

**Query of results:** :SENS:POWer:NCOR?

**Result:** <1|0>

**SENSe:SWEep – Subsystem**

This subsystem directs the parameters for the sweep. The measurement window is selected with SENSe1 (SCREEN A) and SENSe2 (SCREEN B),

COMMAND	PARAMETER	UNIT	COMMENT
[SENSe1 2>] SWEep :TIME	<value>		Option FS-K72/K74/K74+

**:[SENSe<1|2>:]SWEep:TIME <value>**

This command defines the sweep time. If SWEep:TIME is directly programmed, automatic coupling to resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth is switched off.

**Example:** "SWE:TIME <value>"

**Characteristics:** Range: 0.005 ... 16000  
Unit: [s]  
\*RST value: 0.16  
SCPI: device-specific

**Query of results:** :SENS:SWE:TIM?

**Result:** <0.005 ... 16000>



**STATus-QUESTIONable:SYNC Register**

This register contains information on the error situation in the code domain power analysis of the FS-K72/K74/K74+ option. It can be queried with the following commands:

COMMAND	PARAMETER	UNIT	COMMENT
STATus :QUESTIONable :SYNC :CONDition? [:EVENT]?	<numeric_value> <numeric_value>	[] []	Option FS-K72/K74/K74+

**:STATus:QUESTIONable:SYNC:CONDition?**

This command reads the information on the error situation in the code domain power analysis of the R&S FS-K72 option.

**Example:**           ":STAT:QUES:SYNC:COND?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value:   OFF  
                      SCPI:           device-specific

**Return value:**     (see Table 7-1)

**:STATus:QUESTIONable:SYNC[:EVENT]?**

This command reads the information on the error situation in the code domain power analysis of the R&S FS-K72 option. The value can only be read once.

**Example:**           ":STAT:QUES:SYNC[:EVENT]?"

**Characteristics:** \*RST value:   OFF  
                      SCPI:           device-specific

**Return value:**     (see Table 7-1)

Table 10 Definition of the error bits of the SYNC register

Bit No.	Definition
0	Not used in FS-K72/K74/K74+.
1	<p><b>K72/K74 Frame Sync failed</b></p> <p>This bit is set when synchronization is not possible within the application.</p> <p>Possible reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incorrectly set frequency</li> <li>Incorrectly set level</li> <li>Incorrectly set scrambling code</li> <li>Incorrectly set values for Q-INVERT or SIDE BAND INVERT</li> <li>Invalid signal at input</li> </ul>
2 to 4	Not used in the R&S FS-K72 application.
5	<p><b>K72/K74 Incorrect Pilot Symbol</b></p> <p>This bit is set when one or more of the received pilot symbols are not equal to the specified pilot symbols of the 3GPP standard.</p> <p>Possible reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incorrectly sent pilot symbols in the received frame.</li> <li>Low signal to noise ratio (SNR) of the WCDMA signal.</li> <li>One or more code channels has a significantly lower power level compared to the total power. The incorrect pilots are detected in these channels because of low channel SNR.</li> <li>One or more channels are sent with high power ramping. In slots with low relative power to total power, the pilot symbols might be detected incorrectly (check the signal quality by using the symbol constellation display).</li> </ul>
6 to 14	Not used in the FS-K72/K74/K74+ application.
15	This bit is always 0.

TRACe – Subsystem

COMMAND	PARAMETER	UNIT	COMMENT
TRACe [:DATA]?	ATRACE2   FINAL1   TRACE1   TRACE2   ABITstream   PWCDp   CWCDp   TPVSlot   LIST		Query only

**:TRACe1[:DATA]? ATRACE2 | FINAL1 | TRACE1 | TRACE2 | ABITstream | PWCDp | CWCDp | TPVSlot | LIST**

Transfers trace data from the controller to the instrument; the query reads trace data from the instrument. TRACE1, TRACE2, CTABLE, PWCDp, CWCDp (K747/K74+), TPVSlot or ABITstream can be queried depending on the display mode.

**ATRACE2** returns a list of slot number / absolute frequency error vs slot for all slots. In contrast to the scope presentation and the TRACE2 parameter return value, absolute values are returned.

Output: List of slot number and absolute frequency error values of all slots  
 Format: SlotNumber 0, FreqError<sub>0</sub>, ..., SlotNumber 14, FreqError<sub>14</sub>  
 Unit: [Hz]  
 Quantity: 15

**FINAL1** returns the peak list. For each peak the following entries are given:  
 . <freq1>, <level1>, <delta level 1>, <freq2>, <level2>, <delta level 2>, ... <freq n>, <level n>, <delta level n>

**TRACE1 | TRACE2** returns the trace data. Depending on the display, the trace data format varies (for details see Display of the Trace Data).

**PWCPp** can be set if CODE PWR ABSOLUTE / RELATIVE, CHANNEL TABLE is selected for trace 1. The pilot length is transmitted in addition to the values as transmitted for trace 1. The pilot length is specified in symbols. Six values are transmitted for each channel:  
 < class>, <channel number>, <absolute level>, <relative level>, <timing offset> or <l/Q-mapping>, <pilot length>, ...

**CTABLE** can be set if CODE PWR ABSOLUTE / RELATIVE, CHANNEL TABLE is selected for trace 1. The pilot length and the channel state (active, inactive) are transmitted in addition to the values transmitted for trace 1. The pilot length is specified in symbols. Seven values are transmitted for each channel:  
 < class>, <channel number>, <absolute level>, <relative level>, <timing offset>, <pilot length>, <active|inactive>...

**CWCDp** can be set if CODE PWR ABSOLUTE / RELATIVE, CHANNEL TABLE is selected for trace 1. The pilot length, channel state, channel type, modulation type and a reserved value are transmitted in addition to the values transmitted for trace 1. For each channel 10 values are transmitted. The range of channel types 13.  
 <code class>, <channel number>, <absolute level>, <relative level>, <timing offset>, <pilot length>, <active flag>, <channel type>, <modulation type>, <reserved>...  
 The channels are output in ascending order sorted by code number, i.e. in the same sequence they are displayed on screen.

No.	Parameter	Range	Unit	Explanation
1)	<code class>	{2 ... 9}	[1]	Code class of the channel.
2)	<channel number>	{0 ... 511}	[1]	Code number of the channel.
3)	<absolute level>	{-∞ ... ∞}	[dBm]	Absolute level of the code channel at the selected channel slot. (The channel slot can be marked by the SELECTED CPICH slot.)

1	< relative level >	{-∞ ... ∞}	[dB]	Relative level of the code channel at the selected channel slot referenced to CPICH or total power. (The channel slot can be marked by the SELECTED CPICH slot.)
5)	<timing offset>	{0 ... 38400}	[chips]	Timing offset of the code channel to the frame start. The value is measured in chips. The step width is 256 chips in the case of code class 2 to 8, and 512 chips in the case of code class 9.
6)	<pilot length>	{0,2,4,8,16}	[symbols]	Pilot length of the code channel. According to the 3GPP standard, the pilot length range depends on the code class.
7)	<active flag>	{0,1}	[1]	Flag to indicate whether a channel is active 0 - channel not active 1 - channel active
8)	<channel type>	{0 ... 13}	[1]	Channel type indication
	0 - DPCH			<b>Dedicated Physical Channel</b> of a standard frame
	1 - PICH			<b>Paging Indication Channel</b>
	2 - CPICH			<b>Common Pilot Channel</b>
	3 - PSCH			<b>Primary Synchronization Channel</b>
	4 - SSCH			<b>Secondary Synchronization Channel</b>
	5 - PCCPCH			<b>Primary Common Control Physical Channel</b>
	6 - SCCPCH			<b>Secondary Common Control Physical Channel</b>
	7 - HS_SCCH			HSDPA: <b>High Speed Shared Control Channel</b>
	8 - HS_PDSCH			HSDPA: <b>High Speed Physical Downlink Shared Channel</b>
	9 - CHAN			Channel without any pilot symbols (QPSK modulated)
	10 - CPRSD			Dedicated Physical Channel in <b>compressed mode</b>
	11 - CPR-TPC			Dedicated Physical Channel in <b>compressed mode</b> <b>TPC</b> symbols are sent in the first slot of the gap.
	12 - CPR-SF/2			Dedicated Physical Channel in <b>compressed mode</b> using half spreading factor ( <b>SF/2</b> ).
	13 - CPR-SF/2-TPC			Dedicated Physical Channel in <b>compressed mode</b> using half spreading factor ( <b>SF/2</b> ). <b>TPC</b> symbols are sent in the first slot of the gap.
	14 - EHICH-ERGCH			HSUPA: Enhanced <b>HARQ Hybrid Acknowledgement Indicator Channel</b>
	15 - EAGCH			HSUPA: <b>Enhanced Relative Grant Channel</b>
	16 - SCPICH			<b>E-AGCH</b> : Enhanced <b>Absolute Grant Channel</b> <b>Secondary Common Pilot Channel</b>
9)	<modulation type>	{2,4,15}	[1]	Modulation type of the code channel at the selected channel slot. (The channel slot can be marked by adjusting SELECT CPICH slot.)
	2 - QPSK			Modulation type QPSK.
	4 - 16QAM			Modulation type 16QAM.
	5 - 64QAM			Modulation type 64QAM.
	15 - NONE			There is no power in the selected channel slot [slot is switched OFF]. (According to 3GPP, the power of an HSDPA channel can be switched every 2 ms, i.e. 3 slots.)
10)	<reserved>	{0}	[1]	Reserved for future functionality.

ABITstream can be set only if CALC2:FEED "XTIM:CDP:BSTream" is selected (in the lower bit stream window). This command returns the bit streams of all 15 slots one after the other. The output format may be REAL, UINT or ASCII. The number of bits of a 16QAM-modulated channel is twice that of a QPSK-modulated channel, the number of bits of a 64QAM-modulated channel is three times that of a QPSK-modulated channel. The output format is equal to that of the ":TRAC1:DATA? TRAC2" command in case of an activated bitstream display. The only difference is the number of symbols which are evaluated. The ABITSTREAM command evaluates all symbols of one frame. One value is transferred per bit (range 0,1,). Each symbol contains of two (QPSK) or four (16QAM) consecutive bits. The number of symbols is not constant and may vary depending on the selected channel and its symbol modulation type. The bit stream may contain invalid (symbols without power).

If the analyzer is equipped with R&S FS-K72 only, the values and numbers of the bits are as follows:

Unit:	[]
Range:	{0,1,6,9}
Bits per symbol:	$N_{\text{BitPerSymb}} = 2$
Number of symbols:	$N_{\text{Symb}} = 150 * 2^{(8\text{-Code Class})}$
Number of bits:	$N_{\text{Bit}} = N_{\text{Symb}} * N_{\text{BitPerSymb}}$
Format:	$\text{Bit}_{00}, \text{Bit}_{01}, \text{Bit}_{10}, \text{Bit}_{11}, \text{Bit}_{20}, \text{Bit}_{21}, \dots, \text{Bit}_{N_{\text{Symb}}0}, \text{Bit}_{N_{\text{Symb}}1}$
Explanation:	0 - Low state of a transmitted bit 1 - High state of a transmitted bit 6 - Bit of a symbol of a suppressed slot of a DPCH in Compressed Mode (DPCH-CPRSD) 9 - Bit of a suppressed symbol of a DPCH (e.g. TFCI off)

If the analyzer is equipped additionally with R&S FS-K74/FS-K74+, the values and numbers of the bits are as follows:

Unit:	[]
Range:	{0,1,6,7,8,9}
Bits per symbol:	$N_{\text{BitPerSymb}} = \{2,4,6\}$
Max. bits per symbol:	$N_{\text{BitPerSymb\_MAX}} = \text{MAX} \left\{ N_{\text{BitPerSymb}}(\text{slot}) \right\}_{\text{slot}=1}^{15}$
Symbols per slot:	$N_{\text{Symb\_Slot}} = 10 * 2^{(8\text{-Code Class})}$
Symbols per frame:	$N_{\text{Symb\_Frame}} = 15 * N_{\text{Symb\_Slot}} = 150 * 2^{(8\text{-Code Class})}$
Number of bits:	$N_{\text{Bit}} = N_{\text{Symb\_Frame}} * N_{\text{BitPerSymb\_MAX}}$
Format (QPSK):	$\text{Bit}_{00}, \text{Bit}_{01}, \text{Bit}_{10}, \text{Bit}_{11}, \text{Bit}_{20}, \text{Bit}_{21}, \dots, \text{Bit}_{N_{\text{Symb\_Frame}}0}, \text{Bit}_{N_{\text{Symb\_Frame}}1}$
Format (16QAM):	$\text{Bit}_{00}, \text{Bit}_{01}, \text{Bit}_{02}, \text{Bit}_{03}, \text{Bit}_{10}, \text{Bit}_{11}, \text{Bit}_{12}, \text{Bit}_{13}, \dots, \text{Bit}_{N_{\text{Symb\_Frame}}0}, \text{Bit}_{N_{\text{Symb\_Frame}}1}, \text{Bit}_{N_{\text{Symb\_Frame}}2}, \text{Bit}_{N_{\text{Symb\_Frame}}3}$
Format (64QAM): (FS-K74+ only)	$\text{Bit}_{00}, \text{Bit}_{01}, \text{Bit}_{02}, \text{Bit}_{03}, \text{Bit}_{04}, \text{Bit}_{05}, \text{Bit}_{10}, \text{Bit}_{11}, \text{Bit}_{12}, \text{Bit}_{13}, \text{Bit}_{14}, \text{Bit}_{15}, \dots, \text{Bit}_{N_{\text{Symb\_Frame}}0}, \text{Bit}_{N_{\text{Symb\_Frame}}1}, \text{Bit}_{N_{\text{Symb\_Frame}}2}, \text{Bit}_{N_{\text{Symb\_Frame}}3}, \text{Bit}_{N_{\text{Symb\_Frame}}4}, \text{Bit}_{N_{\text{Symb\_Frame}}5}$
Explanation:	0 - Low state of a transmitted bit 1 - High state of a transmitted bit 6 - Bit of a symbol of a suppressed slot of a DPCH in Compressed Mode (DPCH-CPRSD) 7 - Bit of a switched-off symbol of an HS-PDSCH channel 8 - Fill value for unused bits of a lower order modulation symbol in a frame containing higher order modulation. 9 - Bit of a suppressed symbol of a DPCH (e.g. TFCI off)

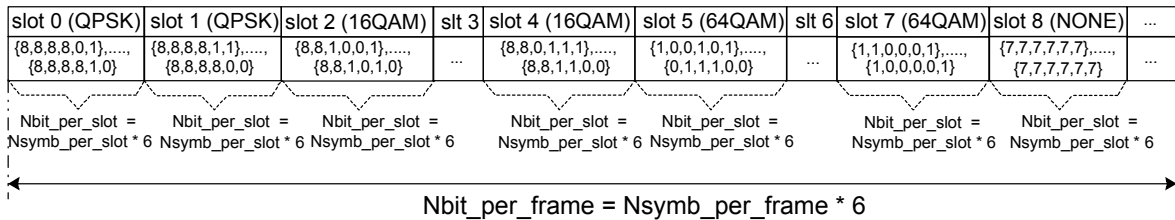
The values 7 and 8 are only used in case of a varying modulation type of an HS-PDSCH channel. In this case the number of bits per symbol ( $N_{\text{BitPerSymb}}$ ) varies too. However, the length of the transmitted bit vector ( $N_{\text{Bit}}$ ) depends only of the maximum number of bits per symbol in that frame. That means, if the modulation type changes throughout the frame this will not influence the number of biots being transmitted.

#### Example 1:

Some slots of the frame are 64QAM modulated, other are 16QAM and QPSK modulated and some are switched OFF (NONE).

If one or more slots of the frame are 64QAM modulated, six bits per symbol are transmitted and if the highest modulation order is 16QAM, four bits per symbol are transmitted. In any slot of the frame with lower order modulation, the first two or four of the four or six bits are marked by the number 8 and the last bits represent the transmitted

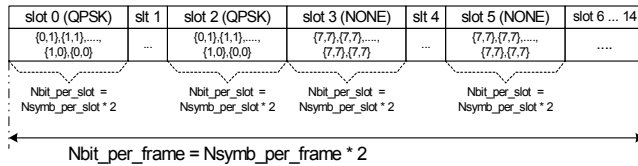
symbol. If no power is transmitted in a slot, four or six entries per symbol of value 7 are transmitted.



IEEE response: 8,8,8,8,0,1,.....,8,8,1,0,0,1,.....,1,0,0,1,0,1,....,7,7,7,7,7,7,....7,7,7,7,7,7

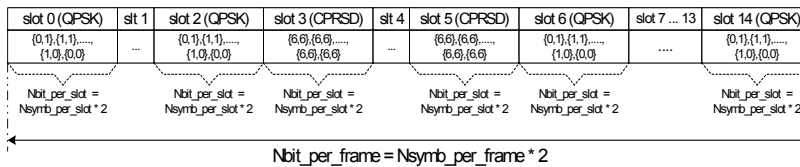
**Example 2:** Some slots of the frame are QPSK modulated and some are switched OFF.

If one or more slots of the frame are QPSK modulated and no slot is 16QAM modulated, 2 bits per symbol are transmitted. If no power is transmitted in a slot, 2 entries per symbol of value 7 are transmitted.



IEEE response: 1,1,0,1,.....,0,1,1,0,7,7,7,7,....7,7,7,7

**Third case:** Some slots of a DPCH are suppressed because of compressed mode transmission. The bits of the suppressed slots are marked by the digit '6'. In this case always 2 bits per symbol are transmitted.



IEEE response: 1,1,0,1,.....,0,1,1,0,6,6,6,6,....6,6,6,6,1,1,0,1,.....,0,1,1,0

**TPVSlot** can be set if POWER VS SLOT is selected. Sixteen (16) pairs of slots (slot number of CPICH) and level values (for 16 slots) are always transferred. The query is possible no matter which evaluation is selected in the code domain analyzer.  
 <slot number>, <level value in dBm>, <slot number>, <level value in dBm>, ....

**LIST READ OUT RESULTS OF PEAK LIST EVALUATION**

This command reads the peak list of the spectrum emission mask measurement list evaluation (refer to CALC:PEAK:AUTO ON | OFF). An array of values is returned for each range of the limit line. The arrays for each limit line range are following sequentially.

<value array of range 1>, <value array of range 2>, ....., <value array of range n>

The array of each range contains the following value list:

<No>, <Start>, <Stop>, <Rbw>, <Freq>, <Levelabs>, <Levelrel>, <Delta>, <Limitcheck>, <unused1>, <unused2>

where:

- No [] : number of the limit line range
- Start [Hz] : start frequency of the limit line range
- Stop [Hz] : stop frequency of the limit line range
- Rbw [Hz] : resolution band width of the limit line range
- Freq [Hz] : frequency of the power peak with in the range
- Levelabs [dBm] : absolute power of the peak with in the range
- Levelrel [dB] : relative power of the peak with in the range related to channel power.
- Delta [dB] : power difference to margin power

Limitcheck [0 | 1] : decision whether the power is below [0] or above [1] the limit line  
 Unused1 [] : reserved (0.0)  
 Unused2 [] : reserved (0.0)

**Example:**

```
"INST WCDP " 'start K72
"CALC:FEED 'XTIM:CDP:FVSL' "'select FREQUENCY ERROR VS SLOT
display
"INIT:CONT OFF" "select single sweep mode
"INIT" 'performs a single sweep
"TRACe:DATA? ATRACE2" 'reads the trace data of FREQUENCY
'ERROR VS SLOT display

":TRAC1:DATA? FINAL1" 'Query of results
Result: <freq> [Hz] - frequency of the peak
<level> [dBm] - absolute level of the peak
<delta level>[dB]- distance to the limit line

":TRAC TRACE1,+A$" 'A$: data list in current format
":TRAC? TRACE1"
```

**Characteristics:** \*RST value: -  
 SCPI: device-specific

## Display of the Trace Data

The trace data format (TRACE1 | TRACE2) for the different displays is as follows:

### CODE PWR ABSOLUTE / RELATIVE, CHANNEL TABLE (TRACE1)

Each channel is defined by the class, the channel number, the absolute level, the relative level and the timing offset. The class denotes the spreading factor of the channel.

Class 9 corresponds to the highest spreading factor (512, symbol rate 7.5 ksps), class 2 to the lowest admissible spreading factor (4, symbol rate 960 ksps).

Five values are transmitted for each channel.

<class>,<channel number>,<absolute level>,<relative level>,<timing offset>, .....

### CODE PWR ABSOLUTE / RELATIVE:

The channels are output in ascending order sorted by code number, i.e. in the same sequence they are displayed on screen.

### CHANNEL TABLE:

The channels are sorted by code class, i.e. the unassigned channels are transmitted last.

The units are: Absolute level dBm

Relative level dB referenced to CPICH or total power

Timing offset chips

The example shows the results of a query for three channels with the following configuration:

1st channel: spreading factor 512, channel number 7, timing offset 0

2nd channel: spreading factor 4, channel number 1, timing offset 256 chips

3rd channel: spreading factor 128, channel number 255, timing offset 2560 chips

This yields the following result:

9, 7, -40, -20, 0, 2, 1, -40, -20, 256, 7, 255, -40, -20, 2560

The channel order is the same as in the CDP diagram, i.e. it depends on their position in the code domain of spreading factor 512.

### CODE DOMAIN ERROR POWER (TRACe1)

Output: Five values are transmitted for each code class 9 channel. The channels are sorted by code number

Format: <code class><sub>1</sub>, <code number><sub>1</sub>, <CDEP><sub>1</sub>, <channel flag><sub>1</sub>, <code class><sub>2</sub>, <code number><sub>2</sub>, <CDEP><sub>2</sub>, <channel flag><sub>2</sub>,

.....

<code class><sub>512</sub>, <code number><sub>512</sub>, <CDEP><sub>512</sub>, <channel flag><sub>512</sub>  
 Unit: < [1] >, < [1] >, < [dB] >, < [1] >  
 Range: < 8 >, < 0...511 >, < -∞ ... ∞ >, < 0 ; 1 >  
 Quantity: 512  
 Explanation:  
*code class:* [1] Highest code class of an downlink signal. It is always set to 9 (CC9).  
*code number:* [1] Code number of the evaluated CC9 channel.  
*CDEP:* [dB] Code domain error power value of the CC9 channel.  
*channel flag:* [1] Denotes whether the CC9 channel belongs to an assigned code channel:  
*Range:*  
           0b00  0d0  - CC9 is inactive.  
           0b01  0d1  - CC9 channel belongs to an active  
                           code channel.  
           0b11  0d3  - CC9 channel belongs to an active  
                           code channel with sent pilot  
                           symbols incorrect.

#### POWER VS SLOT (TRACe2)

Sixteen (16) pairs of slots (slot number of CPICH) and level values (for 16 slots) are always transferred.  
 <slot number>, <level value in dB>, <slot number>, <level value in dB>, ....

#### RESULT SUMMARY (TRACe2)

The results of the RESULT SUMMARY are output in the following order:  
 <composite EVM>, <peak CDE>, <carr freq error>, <chip rate error>,  
 <total power>, <trg to frame>, <EVM peak channel>, <EVM mean channel>, <class>,  
 <channel number>, <power abs. channel>, <power rel. channel>, <timing offset>,  
 <I/Q offset>, <I/Q imbalance>

The units are:

EVM peak channel/mean channel, composite EVM, I/Q offset/imbalance: %  
 Peak CDE, total power and power abs. channel: dB  
 Power rel. Channel: dB referenced to CPICH or total power  
 Carr freq error: Hz  
 Chip rate error: ppm  
 Timing offset: chips  
 Trg to frame: μs

#### COMPOSITE EVM PEAK and CODE DOMAIN ERR (TRACe2)

Fifteen (15) pairs of slot (slot number of CPICH) end values are always transferred.  
 COMPOSITE EVM: <slot number>, <value in %>, ....  
 PEAK CODE DOMAIN ERR: <slot number>, <level value in dB>, ....

#### COMPOSITE CONSTELLATION (TRACe2)

The real and the imaginary components of the chip constellation at the selected slot are transferred.  
 The values are normalized to the square root of the average power at the selected slot:

Output: List of I/Q values of all chips per slot  
 Format: Re<sub>1</sub>, Im<sub>1</sub>, Re<sub>2</sub>, Im<sub>2</sub>, ..., Re<sub>2560</sub>, Im<sub>2560</sub>  
 Unit: [1]  
 Quantity: 2560

#### POWER VERSUS SYMBOL (TRACe2)

The power of each symbol at the selected slot is transferred. The values indicate the difference to the reference power in dB. The number of the symbols depends on the spreading factor of the selected channel.

Output: List of symbol power relative to the reference power  
 Format: Val1, Val2, ..., ValNOF  
 Unit: [dB]  
 Quantity:  $NOF_{Symbols} = 10 \cdot 2^{(8-Code\ Class)}$



## SYMBOL CONSTELLATION (TRACe2)

The real and the imaginary components are transferred as a pair:  
 <re 0>, <im 0>, <re 1>, <im 1>, ....., <re n>, <im n>

The number of level values depends on the spreading factor:

Spreading factor 512	5 values
Spreading factor 256	10 values
Spreading factor 128	20 values
Spreading factor 64	40 values
Spreading factor 32	80 values
Spreading factor 16	160 values
Spreading factor 8	320 values
Spreading factor 4	640 value

## SYMBOL EVM (TRACe2)

The number of level values depends on the spreading factor:

Spreading factor 512	5 values
Spreading factor 256	10 values
Spreading factor 128	20 values
Spreading factor 64	40 values
Spreading factor 32	80 values
Spreading factor 16	160 values
Spreading factor 8	320 values
Spreading factor 4	640 value

## BITSTREAM (TRACe2)

The bit stream of one slot is transferred. One value is transferred per bit (range 0, 1). Each symbol contains two consecutive bits in the case of a QPSK modulated slot and 4 consecutive bits in the case of a 16QAM modulated slot. The number of symbols is not constant and may vary for each sweep. Specific symbols in the bit stream may be invalid depending on the channel type and the bit rate (symbols without power). The assigned invalid bits are marked by on of the digits "6", "7" or "9".

If The analyzer is equipped with R&S FS-K72 only, the values and numbers of the bits are as follows:

Unit:	[]
Range:	{0,1,6,9}
Bits per symbol:	$N_{\text{BitPerSymb}} = 2$
Number of symbols:	$N_{\text{Symb}} = 10 \cdot 2^{(8\text{-Code Class})}$
Number of bits:	$N_{\text{Bit}} = N_{\text{Symb}} \cdot N_{\text{BitPerSymb}}$
Format:	Bit <sub>00</sub> , Bit <sub>01</sub> , Bit <sub>10</sub> , Bit <sub>11</sub> , Bit <sub>20</sub> , Bit <sub>21</sub> , ....., Bit <sub>N<sub>Symb</sub> 0</sub> , Bit <sub>N<sub>Symb</sub> 1</sub>
Explanation:	0 - Low state of a transmitted bit 1 - High state of a transmitted bit 6 - Bit of a symbol of a suppressed slot of a DPCH in Compressed Mode (DPCH-CPRSD) 9 - Bit of a suppressed symbol of a DPCH (e.g. TFCI off)

If the analyzer is equipped additionally with R&S FS-K74/FS-K74+, the values and numbers of the bits are as follows:

Unit:	[]
Range:	{0,1,6,7,9}
Bits per symbol:	$N_{\text{BitPerSymb}} = \{2,4,6\}$
Symbols per slot:	$N_{\text{Symb\_Slot}} = 10 \cdot 2^{(8\text{-Code Class})}$
Number of bits:	$N_{\text{Bit}} = N_{\text{Symb\_Slot}} \cdot N_{\text{BitPerSymb}}$

Format (QPSK):	Bit <sub>00</sub> , Bit <sub>01</sub> , Bit <sub>10</sub> , Bit <sub>11</sub> , Bit <sub>20</sub> , Bit <sub>21</sub> , .... , Bit <sub>NSymb_Frame 0</sub> , Bit <sub>NSymb_Frame 1</sub>
Format (16QAM):	Bit <sub>00</sub> , Bit <sub>01</sub> , Bit <sub>02</sub> , Bit <sub>03</sub> , Bit <sub>10</sub> , Bit <sub>11</sub> , Bit <sub>12</sub> , Bit <sub>13</sub> , .... , Bit <sub>NSymb_Frame 0</sub> , Bit <sub>NSymb_Frame 1</sub> , Bit <sub>NSymb_Frame 2</sub> , Bit <sub>NSymb_Frame 3</sub>
Format (64QAM): (FS-K74+ only)	Bit <sub>00</sub> , Bit <sub>01</sub> , Bit <sub>02</sub> , Bit <sub>03</sub> , Bit <sub>04</sub> , Bit <sub>05</sub> , Bit <sub>10</sub> , Bit <sub>11</sub> , Bit <sub>12</sub> , Bit <sub>13</sub> , Bit <sub>14</sub> , Bit <sub>15</sub> , .... , Bit <sub>NSymb_Frame 0</sub> , Bit <sub>NSymb_Frame 1</sub> , Bit <sub>NSymb_Frame 2</sub> , Bit <sub>NSymb_Frame 3</sub> , Bit <sub>NSymb_Frame 4</sub> , Bit <sub>NSymb_Frame 5</sub>
Explanation:	0 - Low state of a transmitted bit 1 - High state of a transmitted bit 6 - Bit of a symbol of a suppressed slot of a DPCH in Compressed Mode (DPCH-CPRSD) 7 - Bit of a switched-off symbol of an HS-PDSCH channel 9 - Bit of a suppressed symbol of a DPCH (e.g. TFCI off)

#### FREQ ERROR VS SLOT (TRACe2)

Fifteen (15) pairs of slot (slot number of CPICH) end values are always transferred.  
<slot number>, <value in Hz>, ....

#### PHASE DISCONT (TRACe2)

Fifteen (15) pairs of slot (slot number of CPICH) end values are always transferred.  
<slot number>, <value in deg>, ....

#### EVM VS CHIP (TRACe2)

The square root of square difference between received signal and reference signal for each chip are transferred. The values are normalized to the square root of the average power at the selected slot:

Output:	List of vector error values of all chips at the selected slot
Format:	VectError0, VectError 1, ...., VectError 2559
Unit:	[%]
Quantity:	2560

#### MAGNITUDE ERROR VS CHIP (TRACe2)

The magnitude difference between received signal and reference signal for each chip are transferred. The values are normalized to the square root of the average power at the selected slot:

Output:	List of magnitude error values of all chips at the selected slot
Format:	MagError0, MagError 1, ...., MagError 2559
Unit:	[%]
Quantity:	2560

#### PHASE ERROR VS CHIP (TRACe2)

The phase differences between received signal and reference signal for each chip are transferred. The values are normalized to the square root of the average power at the selected slot:

Output:	List of magnitude error values of all chips at the selected slot
Format:	PhaseError0, PhaseError 1, ...., PhaseError 2559
Unit:	[°]
Quantity:	2560

#### COMPOSITE CONSTELLATION (TRACe2)

The real and the imaginary components of the received chip constellation at the selected slot are transferred. The values are normalized to the square root of the average power at the selected slot:

Output:	List of I/Q values of all chips per slot
Format:	Re1, Im1, Re2, Im2, ...., Re2560, Im2560
Unit:	[1]
Quantity:	2560

## Table of Softkeys with Assignment of IEC/IEEE Commands

3G FDD BS	INSTRument:SElect BWCDpower WCDPower
POWER	:CONFigure<1>:WCDPower:MEASurement POver Query of results :CALCulate<1>:MARKer<1>:FUNction:POWER:RESult? CPower
ADJUST REF LVL	:[SENSe1 2>:]POWER:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel
ACLR	:CONFigure<1>:WCDPower:MEASurement ACLR Query of results: :CALCulate<1>:MARKer<1>:FUNction:POWER:RESult? ACPower
NO. OF ADJ CHAN	:SENSe<1>:POWER:ACHannel:ACPairs 1 Query of results: :SENSe<1>:POWER:ACHannel:ACPairs?
ADJUST SETTINGS	:SENSe<1>:POWER:ACHannel:PRESet ACPower
SWEEP TIME	:SENSe<1>:SWEep:TIME <value> Query of results: :SENSe<1>:SWEep:TIME? Result: <value> [sec]
NOISE CORR ON OFF	:SENSe<1>:POWER:NCORrection ON   OFF Query of results: :SENSe<1>:POWER:NCORrection? Result: <0   1>
FAST ACLR ON OFF	:SENSe<1>:POWER:HSPeed ON   OFF Query of results: :SENSe<1>:POWER:HSPeed? Result: <0   1>
DIAGRAM FULL SIZE	----
ADJUST REF LVL	:SENSe<1>:POWER:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel
ACLRLIMIT CHECK	:CALCulate<1>:LIMit1:ACPover ON   OFF Query of results: :CALCulate<1>:LIMit1:ACPover? Result: <0   1>  Query of results: :CALCulate<1>:LIMit1:ACPover:ACHannel:RESult? Result: <PASSED <sub>Left SB</sub>   FAILED <sub>Left SB</sub> , PASSED <sub>Right SB</sub>   FAILED <sub>Right SB</sub> >  Query of results: :CALCulate<1>:LIMit1:ACPover:ALternate<1..2>:RESult? Result: <PASSED <sub>Left SB</sub>   FAILED <sub>Left SB</sub> , PASSED <sub>Right SB</sub>   FAILED <sub>Right SB</sub> >

EDIT ACLR LIMIT
--------------------

```
:CALCulate<1>:LIMit1:ACPowe:r:ACHannel:[RELative] <Valleft,Valright>
Query of results: :CALCulate<1>:LIMit1:ACPowe:r:ACHannel:[RELative] ?
Result: <Valleft,Valright> [dBc]

:CALCulate<1>:LIMit1:ACPowe:r:ACHannel:[RELative]:STATe ON
Query of results: :CALCulate<1>:LIMit1:ACPowe:r:ACHannel:[RELative]:STATe ?
Result: <0 | 1>

:CALCulate<1>:LIMit1:ACPowe:r:ALTErnate<1..2>:[RELative] <Valleft,Valright>
Query of results: :CALCulate<1>:LIMit1:ACPowe:r:ACHannel:[RELative] ?
Result: <Valleft,Valright> [dBc]

:CALCulate<1>:LIMit1:ACPowe:r:ALTErnate<1..2>:[RELative]:STATe ON
Query of results: :CALCulate<1>:LIMit1:ACPowe:r:ACHannel:[RELative]:STATe ?
Result: <0 | 1>

:CALCulate<1>:LIMit1:ACPowe:r:ACHannel:ABSolute <Valleft,Valright>
Query of results: :CALCulate<1>:LIMit1:ACPowe:r:ACHannel:ABSolute ?
Result: <Valleft,Valright> [dBm]

:CALCulate<1>:LIMit1:ACPowe:r:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe ON
Query of results: :CALCulate<1>:LIMit1:ACPowe:r:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe ?
Result: <0 | 1>

:CALCulate<1>:LIMit1:ACPowe:r:ALTErnate<1..2>:ABSolute <Valleft,Valright>
Query of results: :CALCulate<1>:LIMit1:ACPowe:r:ACHannel:ABSolute ?
Result: <Valleft,Valright> [dBm]

:CALCulate<1>:LIMit1:ACPowe:r:ALTErnate<1..2>:ABSolute:STATe ON
Query of results: :CALCulate<1>:LIMit1:ACPowe:r:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe ?
Result: <0 | 1>
```

CHANNEL BANDWIDTH
----------------------

```
:SENSe<1>:POWe:r:ACHannel:BWIDth <Value> Hz|kHz|MHz|GHz
Query of results: :SENSe<1>:POWe:r:ACHannel:BWIDth ?
Result: <Value> [Hz]
```

ADJ CHAN BANDWIDTH
-----------------------

```
:SENSe<1>:POWe:r:ACHannel:BWIDth:ACHannel <Value> Hz|kHz|MHz|GHz
Query of results: :SENSe<1>:POWe:r:ACHannel:BWIDth:ACHannel ?
Result: <Value> [Hz]

:SENSe<1>:POWe:r:ACHannel:BWIDth:ALTErnate<1..2> <Value> Hz|kHz|MHz|GHz
Query of results: :SENSe<1>:POWe:r:ACHannel:BWIDth:ALTErnate<1..2> ?
Result: <Value> [Hz]
```

ADJ CHAN SPACING
---------------------

```
:SENSe<1>:POWe:r:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel] <Value> Hz|kHz|MHz|GHz
Query of results: :SENSe<1>:POWe:r:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel] ?
Result: <Value> [Hz]

:SENSe<1>:POWe:r:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTErnate<1..2> <Value> Hz|kHz|MHz|GHz
Query of results: :SENSe<1>:POWe:r:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTErnate<1..2> ?
Result: <Value> [Hz]
```

ACLR ABS REL
-----------------

```
:SENSe<1>:POWe:r:ACHannel:MODE ABSolute | RELative
Query of results: :SENSe<1>:POWe:r:ACHannel:MODE ?
Result: <ABS | REL>
```

CHAN PWR / Hz
------------------

```
:CALCulate1:MARKer1:FUNCTion:POWe:r:RESult:PHZ ON|OFF
Query of results: :CALCulate1:MARKer1:FUNCTion:POWe:r:RESult:PHZ ?
Result: <0 | 1>
```

POWER MODE	:CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:MODE WRIT MAXH
MULTI CARR ACLR	CONFigure<1>:WCDPower[:BTS]:MEASurement MCAClr
CP / ACP CONFIG	---
NO. OF ADJ CHAN	: [SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs <value> Query of results: : [SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs? Range: <0 1 2 3>
NO. OF TX CHAN	: [SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:TXChannel:COUNT <value> Query of results: : [SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:TXChannel:COUNT? Range: <1 ... 12>
CHANNEL BANDWIDTH	: [SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel] <value> : [SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ACHannel <value> : [SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ALternate<1...11> <value> Range: <100Hz ... 1GHz>
CHANNEL SPACING	: [SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel <value> : [SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[: AChannel] <value> : [SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALternate<1...11> <value> Range: <100Hz ... 1GHz>
ACP REF SETTINGS	: [SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:REFErence:TXChannel:MANual <value> : [SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:REFErence:TXChannel:AUTO MINimum MAXimum LHIGhest
CP / ACP ABS REL	: [SENSe<1 2>:] POWer:ACHannel:MODE ABSolute RELative
CHAN PWR / HZ	:CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer1:FUNCTion:POWer:RESult:PHZ ON OFF
ADJUST SETTINGS	: [SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet MCACpower
ACP LIMIT CHECK	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPoweR[:STATE] ON   OFF CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPoweR:ACHannel:RESult? CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPoweR:ALternate<1...11>:RESult?
EDIT ACP LIMIT	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPoweR[:STATE] ON   OFF CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPoweR:ACHannel[:RELative] <value>,<value> CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPoweR:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATE ON   OFF CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPoweR:ACHannel:ABSolute <value>,<value> CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPoweR:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATE ON   OFF CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPoweR:ALternate<1...11>[:RELative] <value>,<value> CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPoweR:ALternate<1...11>[:RELative]:STATE ON   OFF OFF CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPoweR:ALternate<1...11>:ABSolute <value>,<value> CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPoweR:ALternate<1...11>:ABSolute:STATE ON   OFF
SWEEP TIME	: [SENSe<1 2>:]SWEep:TIME <value>
NOISE CORR ON OFF	: [SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:NCORrection ON OFF
FAST ACP ON OFF	: [SENSe<1 2>:] POWer:HSPeed ON OFF
DIAGRAM FULL SIZE	:DISPlay[:WINDow<1 2>]:SIZE LARGE   SMALL
ADJUST REF LVL	: [SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel

SPECTRUM EM MASK	:CONFigure:WCDPower:MEASurement ESpectrum Query of results: :CALCulate<1>:LIMit<1>:FAIL?
LIMIT LINE AUTO	:CALCulate<1>:LIMit<1>:ESpectrum:MODE AUTO
LIMIT LINE MANUAL	:CALCulate<1>:LIMit<1>:ESpectrum:MODE MANuAl :CALCulate<1>:LIMit<1>:ESpectrum:VALue <numeric_value>
LIMIT LINE USER	:CALCulate:LIMit<1>:NAME <string> :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:UNIT DBM :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:CONTRol[:DATA] <num_value>, <num_value>, ... :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:CONTRol:DOMain FREquency :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:CONTRol:TRACe 1 :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:CONTRol:OFFset <num_value> :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:CONTRol:MODE RELative  :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:UPPer[:DATA] <num_value>, <num_value>.. :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:UPPer:STATe ON   OFF :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:UPPer:OFFset <num_value> :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:UPPer:MARGin <num_value> :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:UPPer:MODE ABSolute :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:UPPer:SPACing LINear
	<b>Note</b> - If the y values are entered by means of the :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:LOWer[:DATA] command, the limit check result is 'failed' if the limit line is underrange. - If a user-defined limit line is activated, it has priority over limit lines selected with AUTO and MANUAL.
RESTORE STD LINES	:CALCulate:LIMit:ESpectrum:REStore
LIST EVALUATION	:CALCulate1:PEAKsearch:AUTO ON   OFF
ADJUST REF LVL	:[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel
30kHz/1MHz TRANSISTON	:CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit<1...8>:ESpectrum:TRANsition <numeric value>
PEAK SEARCH	:CALCULATE<1 2>:PEAKsearch
PEAKS PER RANGE	:CALCULATE<1 2>:PEAKsearch:SUBRanges <value> Query of Results: :CALCULATE<1 2>:PEAKsearch:SUBRanges? Result: <value> Range: 1 ... 50
MARGIN	:CALCULATE<1 2>:PEAKsearch:MARGIN <value> Query of Results: :CALCULATE<1 2>:PEAKsearch:MARGIN? Result: <value> Range: -200dB ... 200 dB
VIEW PEAK LIST	:TRACel[:DATA]? FINall Result: <freq1>, <level1>, <delta level 1>, <freq2>, <level2>, <delta level 2>, ... <freq n>, <level n>, <delta level n>
SORT BY FREQUENCY	---
SORT BY DELTA LIM	---
ASCII FILE EXPORT	:MMEMory:STORe1:FINal 'A:\final.dat'

DECIM SEP	:FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator POINT   COMMa . /
OCCUPIED BANDWIDTH	:CONFigure<1>:WCDPower:MEASurement OBANdwidth  Query of results: :CALCulate<1>:MARKer<1>:FUNctIon:POWer:RESult? OBANdwidth
% POWER BANDWIDTH	:SENSe<1>:POWer:BANDwidth <value> PCT Query of results: :SENSe<1>:POWer:BANDwidth? Result: <value> [%]
ADJUST REF LVL	:SENSe1:POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel
ADJUST SETTINGS	:SENSe1:POWer:ACHannel:PRESet OBWidth
CODE DOM POWER	:INSTrument<1>[:SElect] WCDPower Or :CONFigure:WCDPower:MEASurement WCDPower  Query of results: :TRACe:DATA? TRACe1   TRACe2   ABITstream   PWCDp   CTABle   CWCDp   TPVSlot  or :CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer<1>:FUNctIon:WCDPower:RESult? PTOTal   FERRor   TFramE   TOFFset   MACCuracy   PCDError   EVMRms   EVMPeak   CERror   CSLot   SRAtE   CHANnel   CDPabsolute   CDPRelative   IQOFFset   IQIMbalance   MTYPE    or marker function (in marker submenu)
STATISTICS	:CONFigure:WCDPower:MEASurement CCDF or :CALCulate:STATistics[:BTS]:CCDF[:STATE] ON  Query of results: CALCulate:MARKer:X?
APD	:CALCulate1:STATistics:APD:STATe ON Query of results: :CALCulate1:STATistics:APD:STATe? Result: <0 1>
CCDF	:CALCulate1:STATistics:CCDF:STATe ON Query of results: :CALCulate1:STATistics:CCDF:STATe? Result: <0 1>
PERCENT MARKER	:CALCulate<1>:MARKer1:Y:PERCent <value> PCT Query of results: :CALCulate<1>:MARKer1:Y:PERCent? Result: <0..100> [%]
NO OF SAMPLES	:CALCulate<1>:STATistics:NSAMples <value> Query of results: :CALCulate<1>:STATistics:NSAMples? Result: <value>
SCALING	:CALCulate<1>:STATistics:NSAMples <value> Query of results: :CALCulate<1>:STATistics:NSAMples? Result: <value>
X-AXIS REF LEVEL	:CALCulate<1>:STATistics:SCALE:X:RLEVel <value> dBm Query of results: :CALCulate<1>:STATistics:SCALE:X:RLEVel? Result: <value> [dBm]
X-AXIS RANGE	:CALCulate<1>:STATistics:SCALE:X:RANGe <value> dBm Query of results: :CALCulate<1>:STATistics:SCALE:X:RANGe? Result: <value> [dBm]

Y-UNIT % ABS	:CALCulate:STATistics:SCALE:Y:UNIT PCT   ABS :CALCulate:STATistics:CCDF:X? P0_1   P1   P10
Y-AXIS MAX VALUE	:CALCulate<1>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:UPPer <value> Query of results: :CALCulate<1>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:UPPer? Result: <value> Range: [1E-8...1]
Y-AXIS MIN VALUE	:CALCulate<1>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:LOWer <value> Query of results: :CALCulate<1>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:LOWer? Result: <value> Range: [1E-9...0.1]
ADJUST SETTINGS	:CALCulate<1>:STATistics:SCALE:AUTO ONCE
DEFAULT SETTINGS	:CALCulate<1>:STATistics:PRESet
ADJUST REF LVL	:CALCulate<1>:STATistics:PRESet:RLEVel
ADJUST SETTINGS	:CALCulate<1>:STATistics:SCALE:AUTO ONCE
CONT MEAS	:INITiate<1>:CONTinuous ON Query of results: :INITiate<1>:CONTinuous? Result: <1   0>
SINGLE MEAS	:INITiate<1>:IMMediate :INITiate<1>:CONTinuous OFF Query of results: :INITiate<1>:CONTinuous? Result: <0   1>
RF COMBI	:INITiate<1>:IMMediate :CONFigure:WCDPower:[BTS:]MEASurement RFCombi
% POWER BANDWIDTH	:SENSe<1>:POWer:BANDwidth <value> PCT Query of results: :SENSe<1>:POWer:BANDwidth? Result: <value> [%]
CP / ACP CONFIG	---
NO. OF ADJ CHAN	:[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs <value> Query of results: :[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs? Range: <0 1 2 3>
NO. OF TX CHAN	:[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:TXChannel:COUNT <value> Query of results: :[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:TXChannel:COUNT? Range: <1 ... 12>
CHANNEL BANDWIDTH	:[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel] <value> :[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ACHannel <value> :[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ALternate<1...11> <value> Range: <100Hz ... 1GHz>
CHANNEL SPACING	:[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel <value> :[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[: ACHannel] <value> :[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALternate<1...11> <value> Range: <100Hz ... 1GHz>
ACP REF SETTINGS	:[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXChannel:MANual <value> :[SENSe<1 2>:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXChannel:AUTO MINimum MAXimum LHIGhest



CP / ACP ABS REL	: [SENSe<1 2>:] POWer:ACHannel:MODE ABSolute RELative
CHAN PWR / HZ	:CALCulate<1 2>:MARKer1:FUNCTion:POWer:RESult:PHZ ON OFF
ADJUST SETTINGS	: [SENSe<1 2>:] POWer:ACHannel:PRESet MCACpower
ACP LIMIT CHECK	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPower[:STATe] ON   OFF CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult? CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPower:ALternate<1...11>:RESult?
EDIT ACP LIMIT	CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPower[:STATe] ON   OFF CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative] <value>,<value> CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe ON   OFF CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute <value>,<value> CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe ON   OFF CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPower:ALternate<1...11>[:RELative] <value>,<value> CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPower:ALternate<1...11>[:RELative]:STATe ON   OFF OFF CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPower:ALternate<1...11>:ABSolute <value>,<value> CALCulate<1 2>:LIMit1:ACPower:ALternate<1...11>:ABSolute:STATe ON   OFF
SWEEP TIME	: [SENSe<1 2>:] SWEep:TIME <value>
NOISE CORRECTION	: [SENSe<1 2>:] POWer:NCORrection ON   OFF
ADJUST REF LVL	: [SENSe<1 2>:] POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVEL
LIMIT LINE AUTO	:CALCulate<1>:LIMit<1>:ESpectrum:MODE AUTO
LIMIT LINE MANUAL	:CALCulate<1>:LIMit<1>:ESpectrum:MODE MANUAL :CALCulate<1>:LIMit<1>:ESpectrum:VALue <numeric_value>
LIMIT LINE USER	:CALCulate:LIMit<1>:NAME <string> :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:UNIT DBM :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:CONTROL[:DATA] <num_value>,<num_value>,... :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:CONTROL:DOMAIN FREquency :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:CONTROL:TRACe 1 :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:CONTROL:OFFset <num_value> :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:CONTROL:MODE RELative  :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:UPPer[:DATA] <num_value>,<num_value>.. :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:UPPer:STATe ON   OFF :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:UPPer:OFFset <num_value> :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:UPPer:MARGIN <num_value> :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:UPPer:MODE ABSolute :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:UPPer:SPACing LINear
<b>Note</b>	
- If the y values are entered by means of the :CALCulate:LIMit<1>:LOWer[:DATA] command, the limit check result is 'failed' if the limit line is underrange.	
- If a user-defined limit line is activated, it has priority over limit lines selected with AUTO and MANUAL.	
RESTORE STD LINES	:CALCulate:LIMit:ESpectrum:RESTore
PEAK SEARCH	:CALCULATE<1 2>:PEAKsearch
PEAKS PER RANGE	:CALCULATE<1 2>:PEAKsearch:SUBRanges <value> Query of Results: :CALCULATE<1 2>:PEAKsearch:SUBRanges? Result: <value> Range: 1 ... 50

MARGIN	:CALCULATE<1 2>:PEAKsearch:MARGIn <value> Query of Results: :CALCULATE<1 2>:PEAKsearch:MARGIn? Result: <value> Range: -200dB ... 200 dB
VIEW PEAK LIST	:TRACel[:DATA]? FINall Result: <freq1>, <level1>, <delta level 1>, <freq2>, <level2>, <delta level 2>, ... <freq n>, <level n>, <delta level n>
SORT BY FREQUENCY	---
SORT BY DELTA LIM	---
ASCII FILE EXPORT	:MMEMory:STORel:FINal 'A:\final.dat'
DECIM SEP	:FORMat:DEXPort:DSEPARATOR POINT   COMMa . /
ADJUST REF LVL	:[SENSe<1 2>:]POWER:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVEL
CHAN CONF	--
CODE CHAN AUTOSEARCH	:CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE[:STATE] OFF
CODE CHAN PREDEFINED	:CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE[:STATE] ON :CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:SElect <channel table name>
CHAN TABLE COMPARE	CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:COMPare ON   OFF
EDIT CHAN CONF TABL	
HEADER VALUES	:CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:NAME 'channel table name' :CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:COMMeNt 'Comment for new table'
ADD SPECIAL	--
INSERT LINE	--
DELETE LINE	--
MEAS CHAN CONF TABLE	--
SAVE TABLE	-- (automatic if using remote control)
SORT TABLE	--
NEW CHAN CONF TABL	please refer to EDIT CHAN CONF TABL
DEL CHAN CONF TABLE	:CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:NAME 'channel table name' :CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:DElete

COPY CHAN CONF TABLE	:CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:NAME 'channel table name' :CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:COPY 'new channel table name'
TIMING OFS PRED MEAS	:CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:TOFFset PREDefine MEASurement
SETTINGS	--
SCRAMBLING CODE	:[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE[:VALue] #H0 ... #H5fff<hex> (scrambling code hex) :[SENSe<1 2>:]CDPower:LCODE:DVALue <numeric_value> (scrambling code dec)
SCRAMBCODE AUTO SRCH	:[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE:SEARCh[:IMMediate]?
SCRAMBCODE LIST	:[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE:SEARCh:LIST?
FORMAT HEX DEC	[SENSe<1 2>:]CDPower:LCODE[:VALue] <hex> (scrambling code hex) [SENSe<1 2>:]CDPower:LCODE:DVALue <numeric_value> (scrambling code dec)
INACT CHAN THRESH	:[SENSe:]CDPower:ICTReshold -50 dB ... +10 dB
CODE PWR ABS REL	Abs. scaling: :CALCulate<1>:FEED 'XPOWER:CDP' :CALCulate<1>:FEED 'XPOWER:CDP:ABSolute'  Rel. scaling: :CALCulate<1>:FEED 'XPOWER:CDP:RATio'
POWER REF TOT CPICH	:[SENSe:]CDPower:PREference Total   CPICH
COMP MODE ON OFF	:[SENSe<1>:]CDPower:PCONtrol SLOT PILot Query of results: [[:SENSe<1>]:]CDPower:PCONtrol? Result: <1 0>
SYNC TYPE CPICH SCH	:[SENSe:]CDPower:STYPe CPICHh   SCHannel
ANT DIV ON OFF	:[SENSe:]CDPower:ANTenna OFF   1   2
ANT NO. 1 2	:[SENSe:]CDPower:ANTenna OFF   1   2
POWER DIFF ON OFF	:[SENSe<1 2>:]CDPower:PDIFf ON OFF Query of results: [[:SENSe<1 2>]:]CDPower:PDIFf? Result: <1 0>
MULTI FRM CAPTURE	---
CAPTURE LENGTH	:[SENSe:]CDPower:IQLength <numeric value>
FRAME TO ANALYZE	:[SENSe:]CDPower:FRAME[:VALue] <numeric value>
SELECT CHANNEL	:[SENSe:]CDPower:CODE 0...511
SELECT CPICH SLOT	:[SENSe:]CDPower:SLOT 0 ... 14

ADJUST REF LVL	: [SENS:] POW:ACH: PRES: RLEV
MULT CARR ON OFF	: CONFigure: WCDPower[:BTS]: MCARier: STATE ON   OFF
AUTO SCALE ON OFF	: CONFigure: WCDPower[:BTS]: ASCale: STATE ON   OFF
CONST PARAM B	: SENSE1: CDPower: CPB 0..3
HS-DPA/UPA ON OFF	: [SENSe:] CDPower: HSDPamode ON OFF
INVERT Q ON OFF	: [SENSe:] CDPower: QINVert ON   OFF
SIDE BAND NORM INV	: [SENSe:] CDPower: SBAND NORMal   INVerse
NORMALIZE ON OFF	: [SENSe:] CDPower: NORMalize ON   OFF
CPICH USER DEF	: [SENSe:] CDPower: UCPich[:STATE] ON   OFF
CPICH CODE#	: [SENSe:] CDPower: UCPich: CODE 0..255
CPICH PATT ANTENNA	: [SENSe:] CDPower: UCPich: PATtern OFF   1   2
RESULTS	--
CODE DOM POWER	: CALCulate<1>: FEED `XPOW: CDP` : CALCulate<1>: FEED `XPOW: CDP: ABS` : CALCulate<1>: FEED `XPOW: CDP: RAT`
COMPOSITE EVM (RMS)	: CALCulate2: FEED `XTIM: CDP: MACCuracy` Query of results: : TRACe1: DATA? TRACe2 UNIT: [%] Range: [0% ... 100%]
COMPOSITE SIGNAL	
PEAK CODE DOMAIN ERR	: CALCulate2: FEED `XTIM: CDP: ERR: PCDomain` Ergebnisabfrage: : TRACe1: DATA? TRACe2
EVM VS CHIP	: CALCulate1: FEED `XTIME: CDPower: CHIP: EVM` Ergebnisabfrage: : TRACe1: DATA? TRACe2
MAG ERR VS CHIP	: CALCulate1: FEED `XTIME: CDPower: CHIP: MAGNitude` Ergebnisabfrage: : TRACe1: DATA? TRACe2 Einheit [UNIT]: [%] Bereich: [-100% ... 100%]

PHASE ERR VS CHIP	:CALCulate1:FEED :CALCulate1:FEED 'XTIME:CDPower:CHIP:PHASE' Ergebnisabfrage: :TRACe1:DATA? TRACe2 Einheit [UNIT]: [%] Bereich: [-180° ... 180°]
COMPOSITE CONST	:CALCulate<1>:FEED 'XTIM:CDP:COMP:CONStellation' Query of results: TRACe<1>:DATA? TRACe2 Format: Re <sub>1</sub> ,Im <sub>1</sub>   Re <sub>2</sub> ,Im <sub>2</sub>     Re <sub>2560</sub> ,Im <sub>2560</sub> Unit: [1] Quantity: 2560
PEAK CODE DOMAIN ERR	:CALCulate2:FEED 'XTIM:CDP:ERR:PCDomain'
POWER VS SLOT	:CALCulate2:FEED 'XTIM:CDP:PVSLot'
RESULT SUMMARY	:CALCulate2:FEED 'XTIM:CDP:ERR:SUMMARY' Query of results: :CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION:WCDPower[:BTS]:RESult? PTOTal   FERRor   TFRame   TOFFset   MACCuracy   PCDError   EVMRms   EVMPeak   CERRor   CSLot   SRATE   CHANnel   CDPabsolute   CDPRelative   IQOFFset   IQIMbalance   MTYPE   RHO   MPIC   RCDerror
SELECT CHANNEL	:[SENSe:]CDPower:CODE 0...511
SELECT	
CAPTURE LENGTH	:[SENSe:]CDPower:IQLength <numeric value>
FRAME TO ANALYZE	:[SENSe:]CDPower:FRAME[:VALue] <numeric value>
SELECT CHANNEL	:[SENSe:]CDPower:CODE 0...511
SELECT CPICH SLOT	:[SENSe:]CDPower:SLOT 0 ... 14
ADJUST REF LVL	:[SENS:]POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV
ADJUST REF LVL	: [SENS:] POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV
CODE DOM ERROR	:CALCulate<1>:FEED 'XPOWER:CDEP' Query of result: :TRACe<1>:DATA? TRACe1 Output: CDEP list of each CC9 channel Format: <code class> <sub>1</sub> , <code number> <sub>1</sub> , <CDEP> <sub>1</sub> , <channel flag> <sub>1</sub> , <code class> <sub>2</sub> , <code number> <sub>2</sub> , <CDEP> <sub>2</sub> , <channel flag> <sub>2</sub> , <code class> <sub>512</sub> , <code number> <sub>512</sub> , <CDEP> <sub>512</sub> , <channel flag> <sub>512</sub> Unit: < [1] >, < [1] >, < [dB] >, < [1] > Range: < 9 >, < 0...511 >, < -∞ ... ∞ >, < 0 ; 1 ; 3 > Quantity: 512
CHANNEL TABLE	:CALCulate<1>:FEED 'XTIM:CDP:ERR:CTABLE'

POWER VS SYMBOL	:CALCulate<1>:FEED 'XTIM:CDP:PVSyMbol'
	Query of results: TRACe<1>:DATA? TRACe2
	Format: Val <sub>1</sub>   Val <sub>2</sub>     Val <sub>NOF</sub>
	Unit: [dB]
	Quantity: $NOF_{Symbols} = 10 \cdot 2^{(8-Code Class)}$
SYMBOL CONST	:CALCulate2:FEED 'XTIM:CDP:SYMB:CONStellation'
SYMBOL EVM	---
SYMBOL EVM	:CALCulate2:FEED 'XTIM:CDP:SYMB:EVM'
SYMB MAG ERROR	:CALC2:FEED XTIM:CDP:SYMB:EVM:'MAGNitude'
SYMB PHASE ERROR	:CALC2:FEED XTIM:CDP:SYMB:EVM:'PHASe'
BITSTREAM	:CALCulate2:FEED 'XTIM:CDP:'BStReam'
FREQ ERR VS SLOT	:CALC2:FEED XTIM:CDP:'FVSLot'
PHASE DISCOUNT	:CALC2:FEED XTIM:CDP:'PSVSLot'

## 8 Performance Test

- Switch off the R&S Analyzer before removing or inserting modules.
- Check the setting of the AC supply voltage selector (230 V) prior to switching on the unit.
- Measure the parameters after a warm-up time of at least 30 min. and the completion of system error correction of the R&S Analyzer and R&S SMIQ. Only then is compliance with specifications ensured.
- Unless specified otherwise, all settings are made after a PRESET.
- Conventions for settings on the R&S Analyzer during the measurement:

[<Key>] Press a key on the front panel, e.g. [SPAN].  
 [<SOFTKEY>] Press a softkey, e.g. [MARKER -> PEAK].  
 [<nn unit>] Enter a value and terminate by entering the unit, e.g. [12 kHz].  
 {<nn>} Enter values indicated in one of the following tables.

- Successive entries are separated by [:], e.g. [SPAN: 15 kHz].
- The values stated below in this document are not guaranteed values. Only the data sheet specifications are binding.

### Required Measuring Equipment and Accessories

Table 11 Required measuring equipment and accessories

Item	Instrument type	Recommended characteristics	Recommended equipment	R&S Order No.	Use
1	Signal generator	Vector signal generator for generating cdmaOne signals	R&S SMIQ with options: R&S SMIQB42 R&S SMIQB20 R&S SMIQB11	1125.5555.xx 1104.7936.02 1125.5190.02 1085.4502.04	

### Test Procedure

The performance test refers exclusively to results of the code domain power. It is not necessary to check the POWER-, ACLR- and SPECTRUM results since they are covered by the performance test of the base unit.

Default settings on the R&S SMIQ:

```

[PRESET]
[LEVEL :          0 dBm]
[FREQ:           2.1175 GHz]
DIGITAL STD
  WCDMA 3GPP
    TEST MODELS ...
      TEST1_32
    SELECT BS/MS
      BS 1 ON
    STATE: ON

Trigger output: RADIO FRAME
  
```

Check set channels against the following table:

CHNO	TYPE	SYM.R	CH.CD	POW	DATA	TOFFS	PILOT	TPC	MC	STATE
0	P-CPICH	15	0	-10.0					OFF	ON
2	P-SCH	15		-13.0					OFF	ON
3	S-SCH	15		-13.0					OFF	ON
4	P-CCPCH	15	1	-10.0	PN9					ON
6	PICH	15	16	-15.0	PATT	120				ON
11	DPCH	30	2	-13.0	PN9	86	8	PATTOFF		ON
12	DPCH	30	11	-13.0	PN9	134	8	PATTOFF		ON
13	DPCH	30	17	-14.0	PN9	52	8	PATTOFF		ON
14	DPCH	30	23	-15.0	PN9	45	8	PATTOFF		ON
15	DPCH	30	31	-17.0	PN9	143	8	PATTOFF		ON
16	DPCH	30	38	-14.0	PN9	112	8	PATTOFF		ON
17	DPCH	30	47	-16.0	PN9	59	8	PATTOFF		ON
18	DPCH	30	55	-18.0	PN9	23	8	PATTOFF		ON
19	DPCH	30	62	-16.0	PN9	1	8	PATTOFF		ON
20	DPCH	30	69	-19.0	PN9	88	8	PATTOFF		ON
21	DPCH	30	78	-17.0	PN9	30	8	PATTOFF		ON
22	DPCH	30	85	-15.0	PN9	18	8	PATTOFF		ON
23	DPCH	30	94	-17.0	PN9	30	8	PATTOFF		ON
24	DPCH	30	102	-22.0	PN9	61	8	PATTOFF		ON
25	DPCH	30	113	-20.0	PN9	128	8	PATTOFF		ON
26	DPCH	30	119	-24.0	PN9	143	8	PATTOFF		ON
27	DPCH	30	7	-20.0	PN9	83	8	PATTOFF		ON
28	DPCH	30	13	-18.0	PN9	25	8	PATTOFF		ON
29	DPCH	30	20	-14.0	PN9	103	8	PATTOFF		ON
30	DPCH	30	27	-14.0	PN9	97	8	PATTOFF		ON
31	DPCH	30	35	-15.0	PN9	56	8	PATTOFF		ON
32	DPCH	30	41	-19.0	PN9	104	8	PATTOFF		ON
33	DPCH	30	51	-18.0	PN9	51	8	PATTOFF		ON
34	DPCH	30	58	-17.0	PN9	26	8	PATTOFF		ON
35	DPCH	30	64	-22.0	PN9	137	8	PATTOFF		ON
36	DPCH	30	74	-19.0	PN9	65	8	PATTOFF		ON
37	DPCH	30	82	-19.0	PN9	37	8	PATTOFF		ON
38	DPCH	30	88	-16.0	PN9	125	8	PATTOFF		ON
39	DPCH	30	97	-18.0	PN9	149	8	PATTOFF		ON
40	DPCH	30	108	-15.0	PN9	123	8	PATTOFF		ON
41	DPCH	30	117	-17.0	PN9	83	8	PATTOFF		ON
42	DPCH	30	125	-12.0	PN9	5	8	PATTOFF		ON

all other channels STATE OFF

Default settings on the R&S Analyzer:

**[PRESET]**  
**[CENTER:** 2.1175 GHz]  
**[REF:** 10 dBm]  
**[3G FDD BS]**  
**[TRIG** EXTERN]  
**[SETTINGS** SCRAMBLING CODE 0]  
**[DISPLAY** CHANNEL TABLE]



- Test setup and other settings:
  - Connect external trigger input of the R&S Analyzer to the R&S SMIQ
  - Connect external reference output of the R&S Analyzer to the R&S SMIQ

R&S SMIQ UTILITIES


REF OSC

SOURCE: EXT

R&S Analyzer [SETUP:

REFERENCE INT]

The display of the R&S Analyzer should show the following:



Channel Table SR 30 ksps

Chan Code 69

CF 2.1175 GHz CPICH Slot 0 Chan Slot 7

Channel Table										
Type	Symb Rate	Chan#	Status	TFCI	PilotL	Pwr Abs	Pwr Rel	T Offs		
Ref 10.0 dBm	CPICH	15.0 ksps	0	active	---	---	-10.19	-0.00	---	A
	PSCH	-. ksps	---	active	---	---	-16.29	-6.10	---	
	SSCH	-. ksps	---	active	---	---	-15.85	-5.67	---	
Att 35 dB	PCCPCH	15.0 ksps	1	active	---	---	-10.18	0.01	---	TRG
	-----	-. ksps	---	inactv	---	---	-.--	-.--	---	
1 CLRWR	PICH	15.0 ksps	16	active	---	---	-18.20	-8.02	30720	PRN
	DPCH	30.0 ksps	69	active	ON	8	-19.16	-8.97	22528	
	DPCH	30.0 ksps	74	active	ON	8	-19.20	-9.01	16640	
	DPCH	30.0 ksps	78	active	ON	8	-17.19	-7.00	7680	
	DPCH	30.0 ksps	82	active	ON	8	-19.19	-9.00	9472	

Result Summary SR 30 ksps

Chan Code 69

CF 2.1175 GHz CPICH Slot 0 Chan Slot 7

Result Summary					
GLOBAL RESULTS					
Ref 10.0 dBm	Total Power	-0.26 dBm	Carrier Freq Error	-83.91 mHz	B
	Chip Rate Error	0.01 ppm	Trigger to Frame	0.00 s	
	IQ Offset	0.19 %	IQ Imbalance	0.06 %	
Att 35 dB	Composite EVM	1.41 % rms	Pk CDE (15.0 ksps)	-57.83 dB rms	
	CPICH Slot No	0	No of Active Chan	35	
CHANNEL RESULTS					
1 CLRWR	Symbol Rate	30.00 ksps	Timing Offset	22528 Chips	
	Channel Code	69	Channel Slot No	7	
	No of Pilot Symb	8	Channel Power Abs	-19.16 dBm	
	Channel Power Rel	-8.97 dB	Symbol EVM	1.78 % Pk	
	Symbol EVM	1.10 % rms			

## 9 Glossary

CPICH	<p>Common pilot channel (spreading code number 0 at spreading factor 128).</p> <p>The channel constantly contains the symbol (1,1) throughout the total length of the 3GPP FDD frame. For the measurements, the CPICH (Primary CPICH) is used for synchronization. For this reason, the CPICH must be contained in the signal to be measured.</p>
Composite EVM	<p>In accordance with the 3GPP specifications, the squared error between the real and imaginary components of the test signal and an ideal reference signal is determined (EVM referenced to the total signal) in a composite EVM measurement.</p>
DPCH	<p>Dedicated physical channel, data channel. The data channels, which can be sent at different transmission rates, are automatically recognized during the measurement.</p>
Inactive channel threshold	<p>Minimum power that a single channel must have as compared to the total signal in order to be recognized as an active channel.</p>
PCCPCH	<p>Primary common control physical channel (spreading code number 1 at spreading factor 128).</p> <p>The channel is used for synchronizing the measurements. For this reason, it must be contained in the signal to be measured.</p>
Peak code domain error	<p>In accordance with the 3GPP specifications, the error between the test signal and the ideal reference signal is projected onto the classes of the different spreading factors in the case of a peak code domain measurement.</p>
PICH	<p>Paging indication channel.</p> <p>This special channel is defined in the test models to 3GPP for measurements on base station signals. Since it does not contain any pilot symbols, it cannot automatically be recognized during measurement. Therefore, this channel must be deactivated for CDP measurements.</p>
SCH	<p>Synchronization channel, divided into P-SCH (primary synchronization channel) and S-SCH (secondary synchronization channel).</p> <p>The two channels are required for synchronizing the measurement. Therefore, they must always be contained in the signal to be measured.</p>
Timing offset	<p>Offset between the start of the first slot of a channel and the start of the analyzed 3GPP FDD frame (in multiples of 256 chips).</p>

## 10 Index

\*

\* (enhancement label) ..... 122

**A**

ACLR ..... 31  
 ACP measurement ..... 31  
 Adjacent-channel power ..... 31  
   number of channels ..... 41  
 Amplitude power distribution ..... 55  
 Amplitude probability distribution function ..... 55, 56  
 APD function ..... 56  
 Attenuation ..... 118  
 Average Power of Inactive Channels ..... 78  
 Averaging ..... 122

**B**

Bandwidth  
   Occupied ..... 53  
 Bit stream ..... 89

**C**

Carrier freq error ..... 77  
 CCDF  
   Complementary cumulative distribution function ..... 55  
 CCDF function ..... 56  
 CDP rel. .... 97  
 Center frequency ..... 117  
   Step size ..... 117  
 Chan # ..... 84, 96  
 Chan pow rel. / abs ..... 78  
 Channel ..... 91  
   power ..... 44  
   bandwidth ..... 36, 41  
   number ..... 40, 41  
   Number ..... 32  
   Power  
     Absolute/relative ..... 37  
     spacing ..... 37, 42  
     Status ..... 97  
 Channel assignment table ..... 81  
 Channel code ..... 78  
 Channel number ..... 96  
 Channel power  
   Relative ..... 97  
 Channel slot No ..... 78  
 Channel, active ..... 103, 186  
 Chip rate error ..... 78  
 Clear/Write mode ..... 122  
 Code domain error power ..... 80  
 Code domain power ..... 66  
 Commands  
   Assignment to softkeys ..... 171  
   Description ..... 125  
 Common pilot channel ..... 120, 186  
 Composite EVM ..... 69, 78, 186  
 Correction  
   inherent noise ..... 46  
 CPICH ..... 186  
 CPICH slot ..... 93  
 CPICH slot No ..... 77, 78  
 Culmulative distribution function ..... 56

**D**

Default  
   Scales of x and y axis ..... 58  
 Default setting  
   Preset ..... 11  
 Display range  
   Frequency ..... 117  
 Distribution function ..... 56  
 Distribution function of signal amplitudes ..... 55  
 DPCH ..... 186

**F**

Fast power measurement ..... 46  
 Fast power measurement ..... 34  
 Frequency  
   Center ..... 117  
   Offset ..... 117

**H**

Hotkey  
   3G FDD BS ..... 26  
   CHAN CONF ..... 26, 94  
   EXIT 3GPP ..... 26  
   RESULTS ..... 26, 64  
   SETTINGS ..... 26, 100

**I**

Inactive channel threshold ..... 186  
 Inherent noise, Correction ..... 46

**K**

Key  
   AMPT ..... 118  
   BW ..... 121  
   CAL ..... 124  
   DISP ..... 124  
   FILE ..... 124  
   FREQ ..... 117  
   HCOPY ..... 124  
   LINES ..... 124  
   MARKER ..... 119  
   MEAS ..... 29, 121  
   MKR FCTN ..... 121  
   MKR → ..... 120  
   PRESET ..... 124  
   SETUP ..... 124  
   SPAN ..... 117  
   SWEEP ..... 121  
   TRACE ..... 122  
   TRIG ..... 121

**L**

Level  
   Reference ..... 118  
 Limit

ACP measurement.....	45
Probability range.....	57
Limit check	
ACLR measurement.....	35
ACP measurement.....	45

**M**

Marker	
Peak.....	120
Zoom.....	119
Max hold.....	122
Maximum search.....	120
Menu overview.....	26
Min hold.....	122
Modulation accuracy.....	69
Modulation type.....	78

**N**

No of active channel.....	78
No of pilot bits.....	78
Noise, Correction.....	46
Number	
Pilot bits.....	78

**O**

Offset	
Frequency.....	117
Reference level.....	118

**P**

PCCPCH.....	186
Peak code domain error.....	70, 78, 186
Peak search.....	120
Performance test.....	183
PICH.....	186
Pilot bits.....	97
PilotL.....	84
Pk CDE.....	78
Power	
Adjacent-channel power.....	31
Channel power.....	30
Ref. to 1 Hz bandwidth.....	37
Power bandwidth	
Percentage.....	54
Power group.....	76
Power measurement.....	30
Fast.....	34, 46
Power of 3GPP FDD signal.....	48
Preset.....	11
Primary common control physical channel.....	120, 186
Pwr Abs.....	84
Pwr Rel.....	84

**R**

RCDE.....	78
RECENT.....	94
Reference level.....	118
channel power.....	47
Channel power.....	54, 93
Offset.....	118
Relative Code Domain Error.....	78

Remote control.....	125
RF attenuation.....	118

**S**

Sample number.....	56
Scaling	
x and y axis (signal statistic).....	57
SCCPCH.....	24
SCH.....	186
Scrambling code.....	101
Scrambling code auto search.....	102
Search	
Peak.....	120
Selection	
Channel.....	91
Slot.....	93
Sensitivity	
APD measurement.....	58
CCDF measurement.....	58
Signal amplitudes, distribution function.....	55
Signal statistics.....	55
Slot number	
Channel.....	78
CPICH.....	77, 78
Softkey	
% POWER BANDWIDTH.....	54, 155
30kHz/1MHz TRANSITION.....	50, 131
ACLR.....	29, 31, 141
ACLR ABS/REL.....	37, 156
ACLR LIMIT CHECK.....	35, 129
ACP LIMIT CHECK.....	45, 127
ACP REF SETTINGS.....	43, 157
ADD SPECIAL.....	97, 143
ADJ CHAN BANDWIDTH.....	36, 155
ADJ CHAN SPACING.....	37, 157
ADJUST REF LVL30, 34, 47, 50, 54, 58, 93, 118, 141, 156	
ADJUST SETTINGS.....	33, 54, 58, 154
ADJUST SETTINGS).....	45
ALL MARKER OFF.....	119, 135
ANT DIV ON/OFF.....	110, 149
ANT NO. 1/2.....	110, 149
APD.....	56, 138
ASCII FILE EXPORT.....	52, 148
AUTO SCALE ON/OFF.....	113, 142
AVERAGE.....	122
BITSTREAM.....	89, 125
CAPTURE LENGTH.....	112, 150
CCDF.....	56, 138
CENTER.....	117
CF STEPSIZE.....	117
CHAN PWR / HZ.....	37, 44, 134
CHAN TABLE COMPARE.....	95, 142
CHANNEL BANDWIDTH.....	36, 41, 155
CHANNEL SPACING.....	42, 154
CHANNEL TABLE.....	81, 125
CLEAR/WRITE.....	44, 122, 134
CODE CHAN AUTOSEARCH.....	94, 142
CODE CHAN PREDEFINED.....	94, 142, 143
CODE DOM ERROR.....	80, 125
CODE DOM POWER.....	29, 66, 125
CODE PWR ABS REL.....	103, 125, 163
COMP MODE ON/OFF.....	105, 125
COMPOSITE CONST.....	74, 125
COMPOSITE EVM.....	69, 125
COMPOSITE SIGNAL.....	70
CONST PARAM B.....	113, 150
CONT MEAS.....	58, 147
COPY CHAN CONF TABLE.....	99, 144
CP/ACP ABS/REL.....	44, 156

CP/ACP CONFIG.....	40	RESULT SUMMARY.....	77, 125
CPICH CODE#.....	116, 153	RF ATTEN AUTO.....	118
CPICH PATT ANTENNA.....	116, 153	RF ATTEN MANUAL.....	118
CPICH USER DEF.....	116, 153	RF COMBI.....	60
DECIM SEP.....	52, 146	SAVE TABLE.....	98
DEFAULT SETTINGS.....	58, 140	SCALING.....	57, 139
DEL CHAN CONF TABLE.....	98, 144	SCRAM CODE AUTORCH.....	102, 151
DELETE LINE.....	98	SCRAM CODE LIST.....	102, 151
DIAGRAM FULL SIZE.....	34, 46, 146	SCRAMBLING CODE.....	101, 151
EDIT ACLR LIMIT.....	35, 127	SCREEN.....	123
EDIT ACP LIMITS.....	45, 130	SELECT CHANNEL.....	91, 150
EDIT CHAN CONF TABL.....	96, 143	SELECT CPICH SLOT.....	93, 153
EVM VS CHIP.....	71, 125	SELECT MARKER.....	120
FAST ACLR ON/OFF.....	34, 158	SIDE BAND NORM / INV.....	115, 152
FAST ACP ON/OFF.....	46, 159	SINGLE MEAS.....	59, 147
FORMAT HEX/DEC.....	102, 151	SORT BY DELTA LIM.....	52
FRAME TO ANALYZE.....	112, 150	SORT BY FREQUENCY.....	52
FREQ ERR VS SLOT.....	91, 125	SORT TABLE.....	98
FREQUENCY OFFSET.....	117	SPECTRUM EM MASK.....	29, 48, 141
HEADER/VALUES.....	96, 143	STATISTICS.....	29, 55, 138
HSDPA/UPA ON/OFF.....	150	SWEEP COUNT.....	122
HS-DPA/UPA ON/OFF.....	115	SWEEP TIME.....	33, 46, 160
INACT CHAN THRESH.....	103, 150	SYM MAG ERROR.....	88
INSERT LINE.....	97	SYMB MAG ERROR.....	125
INSTALL OPTION.....	9	SYMB PHASE ERROR.....	89, 125
INVERT Q ON / OFF.....	115, 152	SYMBOL CONST.....	86, 125
LIMIT LINE AUTO.....	49, 131	SYMBOL EVM.....	87, 125
LIMIT LINE MANUAL.....	49, 131	SYNC TYPE CPICH/SCH.....	110, 153
LIMIT LINE USER.....	50, 131	TIMING OFS PRED/MEAS.....	99, 145
LIST EVALUATION.....	50, 136	TRIGGER EXTERN.....	121
MAG ERROR VS CHIP.....	72, 125	VIEW.....	122
MANUAL.....	117	VIEW PEAK LIST.....	51, 163
MARGIN.....	51, 136	X-AXIS RANGE.....	57
MARKER -> CPICH.....	120, 133	X-AXIS REF LEVEL.....	57, 139
MARKER -> PCCPCH.....	120, 133	Y PER DIV.....	118
MARKER 1 to 4.....	119	Y-AXIS MAX VALUE.....	57, 139
MARKER NORM/DELTA.....	119	Y-AXIS MIN VALUE.....	58, 139
MARKER ZOOM.....	119, 135	Specifications.....	183
MAX HOLD.....	44, 122, 134	Spectrum emission mask.....	48
MEAS CHAN CONF TABLE.....	98	Spreading code.....	78
MIN HOLD.....	122	Spreading factor.....	153
MULT CARR ACLR.....	29, 39, 141	Status.....	84, 97
MULT CARR ON/OFF.....	112, 142, 145	Stepsize.....	
MULTI FRM CAPTURE.....	111	Center frequency.....	117
NEW CHAN CONF TABL.....	98, 143	Symbol constellation.....	86
NEXT MODE LEFT/RIGHT.....	120	Symbol error vector magnitude.....	87
NEXT PEAK.....	120	Symbol EVM Pk / rms.....	78
NO OF SAMPLES.....	56, 138	Symbol rate.....	78, 84, 96
NO. OF ADJ CHAN.....	32, 40, 154	<b>T</b>	
NO. OF TX CHAN.....	41, 158	T Offs.....	84
NOISE CORR ON/OFF.....	33, 46, 159	Test models.....	24
NORMALIZE ON / OFF.....	115, 151	Test setup.....	22
OCCUPIED BANDWIDTH.....	29, 53, 141	TFCl.....	84
OPTIONS.....	9	TFCl symbols.....	96
PEAK.....	120	Timing offset.....	78, 97, 186
PEAK CODE DOMAIN ERR.....	70, 125	Total power.....	37, 77
PEAK MODE MIN/MAX.....	120	Trace.....	
PEAK SEARCH.....	51, 136	Average.....	122
PEAKS PER RANGE.....	51, 137	Clear/Write.....	122
PERCENT MARKER.....	56	Freeze.....	122
PHASE DISCONT.....	92, 125	Max hold.....	122
PHASE ERROR VS CHIP.....	73, 125	Min hold.....	122
POW DIFF ON/OFF.....	110, 152	Transducer.....	124
POWER.....	29, 30, 141	Trigger to frame.....	78
POWER MODE.....	38, 44, 135	<b>U</b>	
POWER REF TOT / CPICH.....	104, 152	Use TFCl.....	96
POWER VS SLOT.....	76, 125		
POWER VS SYMBOL.....	85, 125		
REF LEVEL.....	118		
REF LEVEL OFFSET.....	118		
REF VALUE POSITION.....	118		
RESTORE STD LINES.....	50, 131		
RESULT DISPLAY.....	125		

**V**

View trace..... 122

**Z**

Zoom ..... 119

Amplitude ..... 122